Dec.

BROADCAST WRNY STATION

25 Cents

Science and Invention

Can We Control Sex?

By Oscar Riddle, A.B., PH.D.
Carnegie Institute

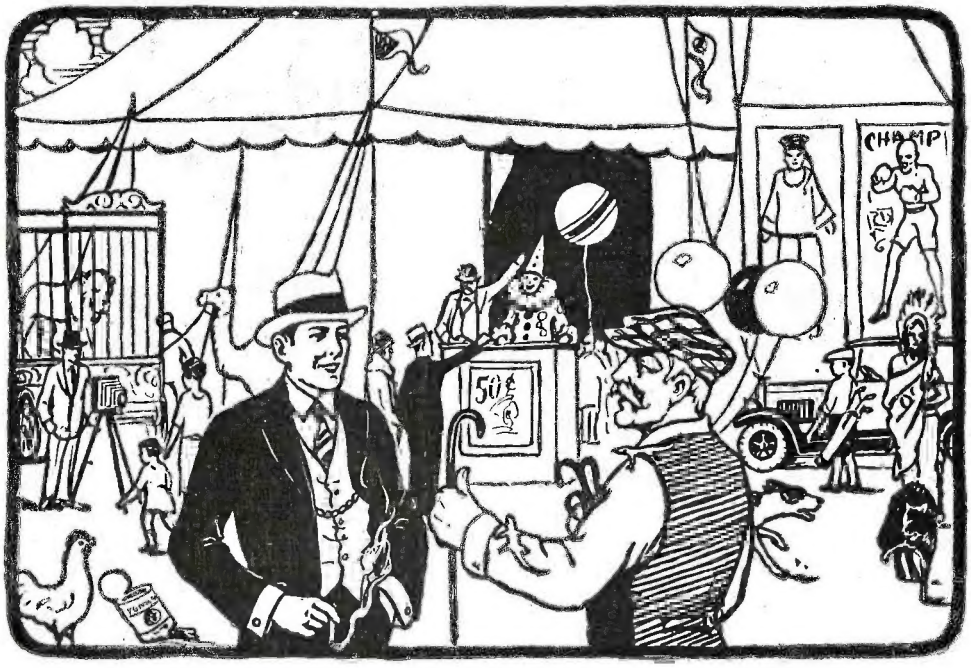
See Page 682

EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING COMPANY, 230 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

www.americanradiohistory.com

$5,000.00 Worth of Prizes

I AM going to give away ABSOLUTELY FREE, more than $5,000.00 worth of wonderful prizes, consisting of two Automobiles, two Phonographs, a Shetland Pony, a Radio, a Bicycle, Silverware and many other high grade articles of merchandise—besides Hundreds of Dollars in Cash. Already we have given away Thousands of Dollars in Cash and Valuable Prizes to advertise our business, but this is the most liberal offer we have ever made. First Prize winner will receive an 8 Cyl., 100 Horsepower, Custom Built Studebaker Sedan or $2,250.00 in cash; Second Prize Winner will receive a Four-door Chevrolet Sedan or $675.00 in cash; Third Prize Winner will receive a Victor Orthophonic Victrola, Model 84, or $235.00 in cash, etc. Each Prize will be shipped and delivered right to the winner's door, all charges paid. This offer is open to anyone living in the United States, outside of Chicago, and is backed by a Big Reliable Company of many years' standing.



Find 5 Objects
Starting with the Letter "C"

There are many objects in the picture of the circus above, such as lion, balloon, Indian, automobile, rooster, boy, tent, etc. If you can find 5 that start with the letter "C," you may win a Big Prize. Just think of winning a wonderful new 8-cylinder Studebaker Sedan or $2,250.00 in cash, absolutely free. Somebody is bound to win. Why not you? Get busy right away. Find five objects starting with the letter "C," fill in the coupon below and send it to me at once.

List of Prizes

1. 8 Cylinder Studebaker Sedan.
2. Four-door Chevrolet Sedan.
3. Victor Orthophonic Victrola.
4. Shetland Pony, Saddle and Bridle.
5. Seven Tube Console Radio.
6. Fibre Living Room Set.
7. Electric Vacuum Cleaner.
8. Apollo Motorbike Bicycle.
9. 100-Piece Dinner Set.
10. Ladies' or Men's Elgin Watch.
11. 29-Piece Silverware Set.
12. Swanson King Portable Phonograph.
13. New Haven Banjo Clock.
14. Wrought Iron Bridge Lamp.
15. Ladies' Overnight Bag.

$550.00 Given for Promptness

In addition to the Studebaker Sedan, the Chevrolet Sedan, the Victor Orthophonic Victrola, the Shetland Pony and the many other valuable prizes—besides Hundreds of Dollars in Cash—I am also going to give $550.00 in Cash for Promptness. It will pay you to act at once. Any winner may have cash instead of the prize won and in case of ties, duplicate prizes will be awarded. There are no tricks or illusions of any kind and neatness or handwriting do not count. You will not be asked to write in any squares, add up any figures, build words, or solve any additional puzzles of any kind. Get busy right away. Find 5 objects starting with the letter "C," fill in the coupon below and send it to me just as soon as possible. EVERYBODY REWARDED. Address

L. E. Wilferd, Mgr., Dept. 3799 315 So. Peoria St., Chicago, Ill.

L. E. Wilferd, Mgr., Dept. 3799
315 So. Peoria St., Chicago, Ill.

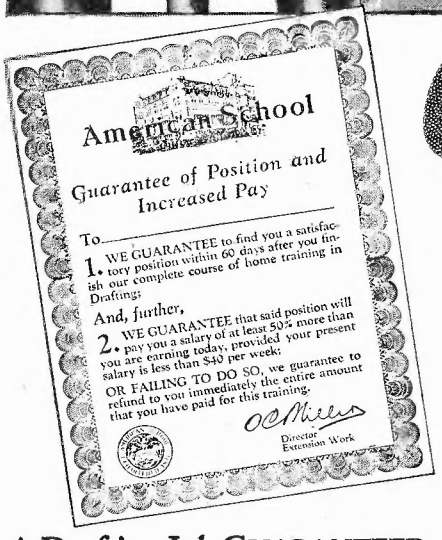
The objects starting with the letter "C" are:

My Name.....

My Address.....

www.americanradiohistory.com

Training
PREPARING you to fill a fine Drafting job at a substantial raise in pay . . .
Employment
FINDING you the better-paid position and PLACING you in it, or money refunded . . . .


American School
Guarantee of Position and Increased Pay
To
1. WE GUARANTEE to find you a satisfactory position within 60 days after you finish our complete course of home training in Drafting;
And, further,
2. WE GUARANTEE that said position will pay you a salary of at least 50% more than you are earning today, provided your present salary is less than $40 per week;
OR FAILING TO DO SO, we guarantee to refund to you immediately the entire amount that you have paid for this training.
O. C. Miller
Director Extension Work

Come into Drafting!

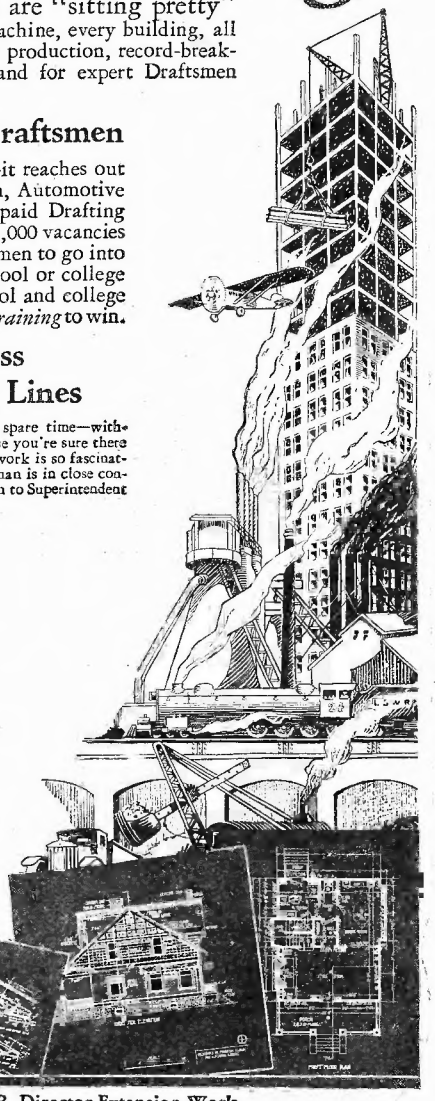
Men who can read blue-prints and draw plans are "sitting pretty" these days. No wonder, when you consider that every machine, every building, all industrial activities *start* on the Drafting table! Intensive production, record-breaking construction operations, have created a great demand for expert Draftsmen capable of designing and calculating original plans.

$50 to $125 a week paid to Expert Draftsmen

Get this point—that Drafting isn't just *one* line of work—it reaches out into the Electrical, Manufacturing, Building Construction, Automotive and Structural industries. That is why you'll find well-paid Drafting positions advertised in all industrial centers of the U. S. 70,000 vacancies reported in the past 12 months. And that is why I advise men to go into Drafting, particularly if handicapped by lack of high-school or college education. Today you are in competition with high-school and college graduates for the better-paid jobs. You must have *specialized training* to win.

The Entering Wedge to Success in all Building and Manufacturing Lines

I recommend Drafting, too, because it can be QUICKLY learned at home, in spare time—without quitting your job, without losing a day's time or a dollar in pay. Because you're sure there will be a good position waiting when you are ready for it. And because the work is so fascinating and offers better-than-ordinary chances for advancement. For the Draftsman is in close contact with important work and BIG MEN, and he is right in line for promotion to Superintendent and other executive positions.



A Drafting Job GUARANTEED

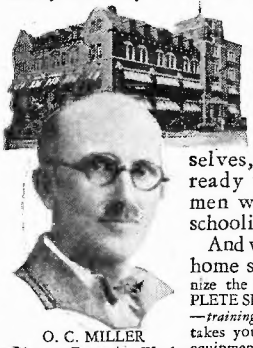
paying 50% more than you earn today —or not a penny of cost!

Now, at a cost you can afford, on terms of only $6 per month, you can actually BUY a fine Drafting position and a substantial increase in pay. A million-dollar institution guarantees both—the training, then the employment. *Under money-back penalty.*

This agreement brings you your SECOND CHANCE. To repair a neglected education, to specialize, to change to a line where you can get ahead more rapidly. Read it, and investigate it!

The American School

Chartered 30 years as an EDUCATIONAL institution and like the best resident schools and colleges, conducted NOT FOR PROFIT. We offer complete, thorough up-to-date instruction, built by 200 leading Educators, Engineers and Executives. A unique instruction, built to meet the specifications of well-paid jobs as laid down by employers themselves, yet simplified for ready understanding by men with only common schooling.



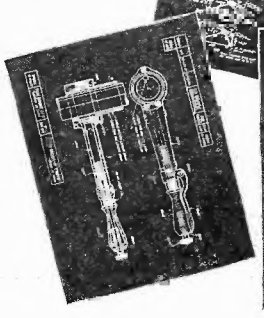
O. C. MILLER
Director Extension Work

And we are the first in the home study field to recognize the need of giving a COMPLETE SERVICE to ambitious men —*training, plus employment.* Which takes you as you are, supplies the equipment you lack, and lands you in the better job you seek. Without risk to you!

3 Drafting Lessons Actually FREE!

to prove you can learn at home, in your spare time!

You will never have a more serious personal problem than deciding your future life-work—so we merely urge you to LOOK INTO Drafting. See how you like it, see if you learn as readily as most men do, get the facts about the opportunities, the salaries paid, the jobs open, the chances for promotion. This is why, on receipt of your name, we will send you *the first three lessons of our Drafting course* without cost or obligation.



The American School

Dept. D-9294 Drexel Ave. & 58th St. ,Chicago, Ill.

O. C. MILLER, Director Extension Work,
THE AMERICAN SCHOOL,
Dept D-9294 Drexel Ave. & 58th St.,
Chicago, Illinois

Please send without cost or obligation:

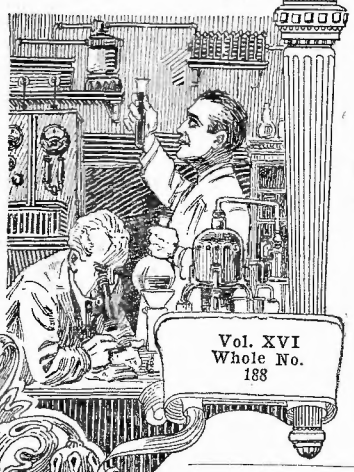
1. Three Drafting Lessons.
2. Facts about the opportunities in Drafting.
3. Your Guarantee to train and place me under money-back penalty.

Name_____

Address_____

Age_____ Occupation_____

www.americanradiohistory.com



Vol. XVI
Whole No.
188

Science and Invention

DECEMBER
1928
No. 8

Formerly ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER
COMBINED WITH "THE EXPERIMENTER"

EDITORIAL, ADVERTISING AND GENERAL OFFICES:
230 Fifth Avenue, New York City

Published by Experimenter Publishing Company, Inc. H. Gernsback, Pres.; S. Gernsback, Vice-Pres. and Treas.; Irving S. Manheimer, Sec'y

Publishers of SCIENCE AND INVENTION, RADIO NEWS, RADIO LISTENERS' GUIDE and AMAZING STORIES

Editorial Staff

HUGO GERNSBACK, *Editor-in-Chief.*
H. WINFIELD SECOR, *Managing Editor.*
T. O'CONOR SLOANE, PH. D., *Associate Editor*
JOSEPH H. KRAUS, *Field Editor.*
PAUL WELKER, *Radio Editor.*
S. GERNSBACK, *Wrinkles Editor.*

Contributing Editors

Astronomy—
Dr. Donald H. Menzel, Ph.D., Lick Observatory; W. J. Luyten, of the Harvard College Observatory.
Entomology and Allied Subjects—
Dr. Ernest Bade, Ph.D.
Physics—
Dr. Harold F. Richards, Ph.D., Ernest K. Chapin, M.A., Dr. Donald H. Menzel, Ph.D.
Chemistry—
Raymond B. Wailes, Dr. Ernest Bade, Ph.D.
Automotive Subjects— George A. Luers
Radio— A. P. Peck, Herbert Hayden.
Magic and Psychic Phenomena—
Joseph Dunninger, Joseph F. Rinn, Edward Merlin.
Foreign Correspondents—
Dr. Alfred Gradenwitz, Germany; Dr. H. Becher, Germany; C. A. Oldroyd, England; S. Leonard Bastin, England; Count A. N. Mirzaoff, France; Hubert Slouka, Czecho-Slovakia; P. C. van Petegem, Holland; Richard Neumann, Austria.

IN JANUARY ISSUE

Can We Control Sex?

Second article of series by Prof. Thomas Hunt Morgan—one of the foremost experts in experimental evolution.

Big Guns—How Built

Just how big cannon of the twelve and sixteen inch type are built has never been fully described. You cannot afford to miss this article.

Talking Movies

Some new information on the "talkies," which you will find vitally interesting and instructive.

Reverse Development of Movies

Remarkable system of developing "Home Movie" films, whereby the negative film is changed into a positive film automatically.

Home Mechanics

Construction data on furniture, television apparatus, radio, machine shop hints, wood turning, wrinkles, recipes and formulas

CONTENTS OF THIS ISSUE

GENERAL SCIENCE

Editorial 681
By Hugo Gernsback
Can We Control Sex? 682
By Dr. Oscar Riddle, of the Carnegie Institute, Washington, D. C.
Cities of Tomorrow 686
Visioned by Dr. Lee de Forest and Harvey Wiley Corbett
The Luminous Human Fountain 689
By Dr. A. Gradenwitz
Aviations Advance 691
Money Making 692
By Al. Bert. Cole
Drama via Television—Color, Perspective, Voice 694
Scientific Progress 696
Why We Need Rain 698
By Prof. Dr. L. Houllevigue
Pump Idea That Made a Fortune 699
By H. Winfield Secor
Dirigibles and Airplanes 700
By Joseph H. Kraus
Filming a Submarine Disaster 702
By Don Bennett
Latest Devices Lighten Labor 706
Scientific Questions 708
Shopping Without Leaving Your Auto 709
Motor Hints 710
Conducted by George A. Luers
Magic—A Monthly Feature 711
By Dunninger
Answers to $500.00 September Cover Contest.... 712
Readers Forum 724
Scientific Humor 736
Latest Patents 737
The Oracle 738
Patent Advice 748

AVIATION

The Graf Zeppelin Arrives 690
Aviation's Advance 698
Dirigibles and Airplanes 700

CHEMISTRY

Cements and Glues 716
By Dr. Ernest Bade

HOME MOVIES

Home Movies—Monthly Department 714
Conducted by Don Bennett

TELEVISION

WRNY'S Television Transmitter 726
Television Receiver Hints 728
By Henry Townsend

RADIO

Battleship Controlled by Radio 730
A New A.C. Set 731
Future Radio Receivers 732
Neon Lamp Has Radio Uses 733
New Radio Devices 734
Radio Oracle 735

AUTOMOTIVE

Shopping Without Leaving Your Auto 709
Motor Hints 710

HOW-TO-MAKE-IT

Making a Small Lathe 718
A Modern Sideboard and Drawer Table..... 719
How-to-Make-It Department 720
Wood Turning for the Amateur 721
Wrinkles, Recipes and Formulas 722
Edited by S. Gernsback

HOW TO SUBSCRIBE FOR "SCIENCE AND INVENTION." Send your name, address and remittance to Experimenter Publishing Co., 230 Fifth Ave., New York City. Checks and money orders should be made payable to Experimenter Publishing Co., Inc. Mention magazine desired, inasmuch as we also publish RADIO NEWS, AMAZING STORIES and RADIO LISTENERS' GUIDE. Subscriptions may be made in combination with the other publications just mentioned at special reduced club rates. Send postal for club rate card. Subscriptions start with the current issue unless otherwise ordered.

ON EXPIRATION of your subscription we enclose a renewal blank in our last number to you, and notify you by mail. Then, unless we receive your order and remittance of a renewal, delivery of the magazine is stopped.

SCIENCE AND INVENTION is published on the 10th of each month. There are 12 numbers per year. Subscription price is $2.50 a year in U. S. and possessions. Canada and foreign countries, $3.00 a year. U. S. coin as well as U. S. stamps accepted (no foreign coin or stamps). Single copies, 25c each. All communications and contributions to this journal should be addressed to Editor, SCIENCE AND INVENTION, 230 Fifth Ave., New York City, N. Y. Unaccepted contributions cannot be returned unless full postage has been included. ALL accepted contributions are paid for on publication. SCIENCE AND INVENTION Monthly. Entered as second-class matter May 10, 1924, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the act of March 3, 1879. Additional entry at Dunellen, N. J. and San Francisco, Calif. Title Registered at the Patent Office.

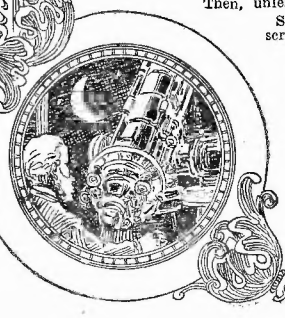
Copyright, 1928, by E. P. Co., Inc., New York. The Contents of this Magazine are copyrighted and must not be reproduced without giving full credit to the publication.

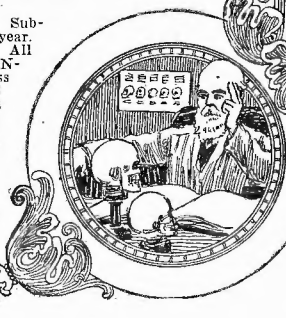
SCIENCE AND INVENTION is for sale at all newsstands in the United States and Canada. European Agents, S. J. Wise Et Cie, 40, Place Verte, Antwerp, Belgium.

ADVERTISING REPRESENTATIVES

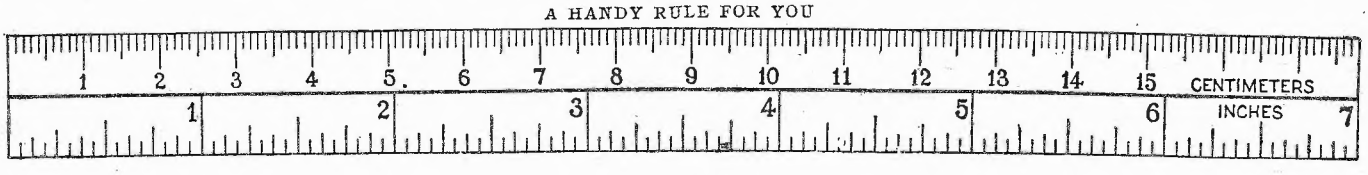
New York Office:
Rhodes & Leisenring,
624 Graybar Building

Chicago Office:
Rhodes & Leisenring,
307 North Michigan Avenue



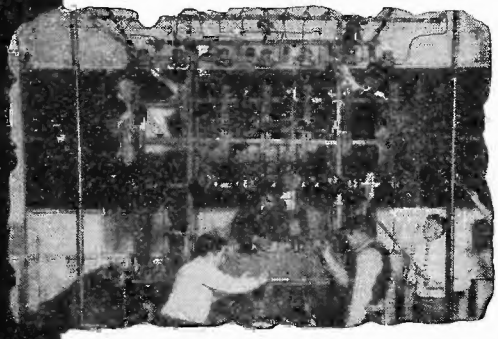


A HANDY RULE FOR YOU

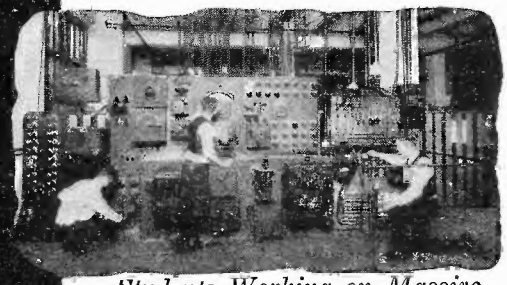


www.americanradiohistory.com

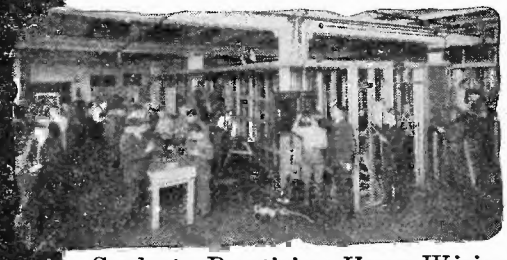
Learn Electricity By Actual work-not Books in 12 weeks at Coyne



Students Doing Actual Work on Power Transmission Apparatus



Students Working on Massive A. C. Control Equipment.



Students Practicing House-Wiring In Skeleton Houses

Learn to Earn $65 to $200 a Week! Or Go In Business for Yourself and Make $3,500 to $15,000 a Year

Yes, 3 months at the *Great School of Coyne*, located in Chicago, The Electrical Center of the World, will make you an *Electrical Expert* capable of commanding big pay. The whole world of electricity is open to the practical man—the man who has had actual experience with electrical apparatus. Coyne gives you a practical training on the greatest outlay of electrical apparatus of any institution in the World, everything from door bells to power plants.

Not a Correspondence School

We don't make you a mere "paper" electrician, We train you by practice on our mammoth outlay of actual equipment. We train you in house-wiring by having you do it exactly as it is done outside—not just by reading about it. The same applies to armature winding, power plant operating, motor installations, automotive work and hundreds of other electrical jobs. That's why we can train you to become a *Master Electrical Expert.*

Learn by Doing—Not by Books

The Coyne practical course is not books, or useless theory. We train you to work with your head and hands on the same kind of electrical apparatus as you will find "out in the field." Age, lack of experience or education is no drawback. Our students range from 16 to 60 years of age. Coyne gives you Free a Life Scholarship which enables you to stay as long as you want without extra charge or return later for more practice, and assists you to a position after graduation. We also include Free a course in radio.

EARN WHILE YOU LEARN!

We help students to secure jobs to earn a good part of their living expenses while studying and give you lifetime employment service after graduation.

Send For Free Book

Send for the Big Free Book which shows the Great School of Coyne and a great part of our massive electrical equipment. You will be convinced that the only place to get a practical electrical training is in the Great School of Coyne.

COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
H. C. LEWIS, President
500 S. Paulina St., Dept. 98-83 Chicago, Ill.

FILL IN—MAIL TODAY

H. C. LEWIS, President
Coyne Electrical School
500 S. Paulina Street, Dept. 98-83

Dear Sir: Please send me free your big catalog and full particulars of your special offer.

*Name*_____

*Address*_____

www.americanradiohistory.com

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

PAGE

A

Allied Radio Corp. 784
American Radio & Merc. Co. 773
American School 673-776
American School of Aviation 765
American School of Music 759
American School of Photography 754
American Telephone & Telegraph Co. 755
Andrews, Frank 781
Anita Institute 781
Audel & Co., Theo. Inside Back Cover
Automatic Rubber Co. 755
Aviation Institute of U. S. A. 773

B

Batenburg, P. J. F. 761
Bliss Electrical School 772
Book Supply Co., The 757
Buescher Band Inst. Co. 750
Bureau of Inventive Science 750
Burns School of Wrestling 762
Bush, David V. 758

C

Chemical Institute of N. Y., Inc. 678
Chicago Correspondence School of Music 767
Clarkson, David B. 754
Coleman, Watson E. 750
Columbia University 747
Consrad Co., Inc. 762-764-756
Conn, Ltd., C. G. 775
Cox, S. J. 757
Coyne Electrical School 675

D

Deagan, Inc., J. C. 744
Delta Specialty Co. 739
Detroit School of Lettering 757
Dobe, Fred'k W. 761
Douglas, Lyle 777
Dryer, Prof. J. A. 759
Dubilier Condenser Corp... 743
Du Maurier Co. 767

E

Evans & Co., Victor J. 751

F

Fawcett Publications, Inc... 680
Federal Mail Order Corp. 767-781
First Hawaiian Conservatory of Music 765
Fisher Mfg. Co., Adam..... 748
France, B. H. 756
Franklin Institute 720-780
Franklin Publishing Co. 769

G

Gaston Mfg. Co. 750
Gilson Slide Rule Co. 755

H

Harre, F. A. 763
High School Home Study Bureau 781
Hobart Brothers 761-775
Honigman, A. 781
Hotel Manger 777

I

Ideal Aeroplane & Supply Co., Inc. 777
Illinois College of Photography 761
Independent Electric Works 764
Inkograph Co. 771
International Correspondence Schools 762-768-772
International Typewriter Exchange 775

J

Jenkins Corporation 758-777

K

Karas Elec. Co. 773
Kelsey Co., The 750

L

Laboratory Materials Co..... 754
Lacey & Lacey 750
Laco Gas Burner Co. 777
Lancaster & Allwine 750
Landon School, The 757
La Salle Extension University 770
Le Page's Craft League..... 764
Liederman, Earle 742

Mc

McGraw-Hill Book Co. 753-764
McSweeney Electrical School 775

M

Mann & Benton 771
Marvel Mfg. Co. 767
Meccano Co., Inc. 765
Metal Arts Co. 761
Metal Cast Products Co..... 750
Meyer Both Co. 762
Midwest Radio Corp. 741
Miller, Carl 750
Miller, Monroe E. 750
Miniature Ship Models, Inc. 776
Mount Carmel Mfg. Co., The 769
Movie Operators School 773
Munn & Co. 748

N

National Electrical School 762
National Radio Inst. 677
National School of Visual Education, The 771
National School of Watchmaking 770
New Method Manufacturing Co. 755
New York Academy of Music 740
New York Electrical School, The 759
New York Institute of Photography 740
Northwestern School of Taxidermy 773
Norton Institute 755

O

O'Brien, Clarence A. 749
Open Road for Boys Magazine, The 746
Ozment System 759

P

Parks Woodworking Machine Co., The 775
Pathfinder Publishing Co... 754
Petroleum Engineering University 773
Piccadilly Hotel 771
Pines Chemical Co. 768
Plymouth Rock Squab Co. 765
Polachek, Z. H. 748
Polk & Co., R. L. 769
Popular Book Corp. 745
Popular Chemistry Co. 775
Porter Chemical Co. 757
Postal Pen Co.....Back Cover
Press Guild, Inc. 779

R

Radio Assn. of America..... 758
Radio Equipment Co. 765
Radio Institute of America 769
Radio Specialty Co. 758
Randolph & Co. 748
Renuzit System, The 780
Roat & Lohman 781
Ross-Gould, Inc. 758
Royal Sales Co. 740

S

School of Engineering of Milwaukee 746-767
Setbuilders Supply Co. 750
South American Service Bureau 772
Standard Business Training Institute 750
Strongfort Institute 779

T

Tamblyn, F. W. 768
Tarbell Systems, Inc. 679
Townsend Labs. 780
Treasure Sales Co. 776

U

Underground Aerial Systems 767

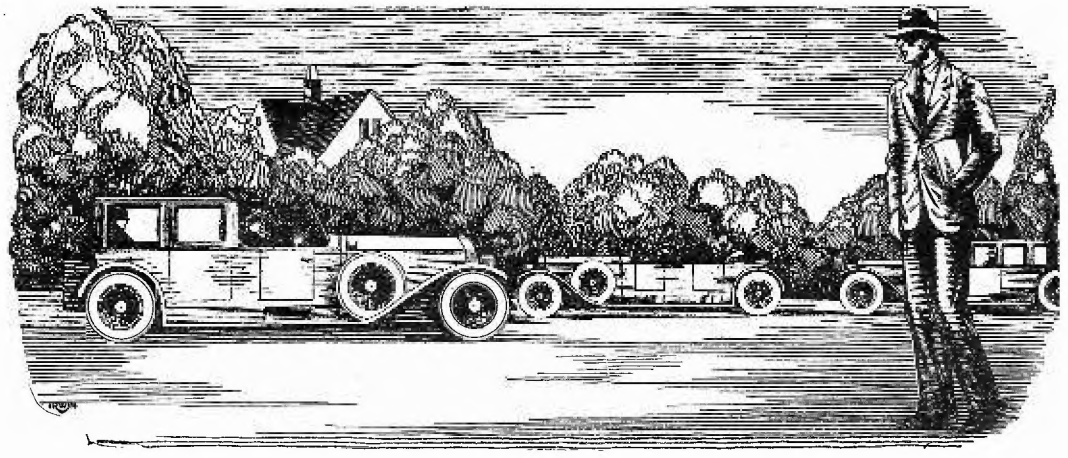
V

Ventrilo Co. 760

W

Waco Tool Works 763
Wilfred, L. E. Inside Front Cover
Wollensak Optical Co. 773

www.americanradiohistory.com



Many times in the old days, while I trudged home after work to save carfare, I used to gaze enviously at the shining cars gliding by me, the prosperous men and women within. Little did I think that inside of a year, I, too, should have my own car, a decent bank account, the good things of life that make it worth living.

I Thought Success Was For Others

Believe It Or Not, Just Twelve Months Ago I Was Next Thing To "Down-and-Out"

TODAY I'm sole owner of the fastest growing Radio store in town. And I'm on good terms with my banker, too—not like the old days only a year ago, when often I didn't have one dollar to knock against another in my pocket. My wife and I live in the snuggest little home you ever saw, right in one of the best neighborhoods. And to think that a year ago I used to dodge the landlady when she came to collect the rent for the little bedroom I called "home"!

It all seems like a dream now, as I look back over the past twelve short months, and think how discouraged I was then, at the "end of a blind alley." I thought I never had had a good chance in my life, and I thought I never would have one. But it was waking up that I needed, and here's the story of how I got it.

I WAS a clerk, working at the usual miserable salary such jobs pay. Somehow I'd never found any way to get into a line where I could make good money.

Other fellows seemed to find opportunities. But—much as I wanted the good things that go with success and a decent income—all the really well-paid vacancies I ever heard of seemed to be out of my line—to call for some kind of knowledge I didn't have.

And I wanted to get married. A fine situation, wasn't it? Mary would have agreed to try it—but it wouldn't have been fair to her.

Mary had told me, "You can't get ahead where you are. Why don't you get into another line of work somewhere that you can advance?"

"That's fine, Mary," I replied, "but *what* line? I've always got my eyes open for a better job, but I never seem to hear of a really good job that I can handle." Mary didn't seem to be satisfied with the answer, but I didn't know what else to tell her.

It was on the way home that night that I stopped off in the neighborhood drug store, where I overheard a scrap of conversation about myself. A few burning words that were the cause of the turning point in my life!

With a hot flush of shame I turned and left the store, and walked rapidly home. So that was what my neighbors—the people who knew me best—really thought of me!

"Bargain counter sheik—look how that suit fits," one fellow had said in a low voice. "Bet he hasn't got a dollar in those pockets." "Oh, it's just 'Useless' Anderson," said another. "He's got a wish-bone where his backbone ought to be."

As I thought over the words in deep humiliation, a sudden thought made me catch my breath. Why had Mary been so dissatisfied with my answer that "I hadn't had a chance?" *Did Mary secretly think that too?* And after all, wasn't it *true* that I had a "wish-bone" where my back-bone ought to be? Wasn't that why I never had a "chance" to get ahead? It was true, only too true—and it had taken this cruel blow to my self-esteem to make me see it.

With a new determination I thumbed the pages of a magazine on the table, searching for an advertisement that I'd seen many times but passed up without thinking, an advertisement telling of big opportunities for trained men to succeed in the great new Radio field. With the advertisement was a coupon offering a big free book full of information. I sent the coupon in, and in a few days received a handsome 64-page book, printed in two colors, telling all about the opportunities in the radio field and how a man can prepare quickly and easily at home to take advantage of these opportunities. I read the book carefully, and when I finished it I made my decision.

WHAT'S happened in the twelve months since that day, as I've already told you, seems almost like a dream to me now. For ten of those twelve months, *I've had a Radio business of my own!* At first, of course, I started it as a little proposition on the side, under the guidance of the National Radio Institute, the outfit that gave me my Radio training. It wasn't long before I was getting so much to do in the Radio line that I quit my measly little clerical job, and devoted my full time to my Radio business.

Since that time I've gone right on up, always under the watchful guidance of my friends at the National Radio Institute. They would have given me just as much help, too, if I had wanted to follow some other line of Radio besides building my own retail business—such as broadcasting, manufacturing, experimenting, sea operating, or any one of the score of lines they prepare you for. And to think that until that day I sent for their eye-opening book, I'd been wailing "I never had a chance!"

NOW I'm making real money. I drive a good-looking car of my own. Mary and I don't own the house in full yet, but I've made a substantial down payment, and I'm not straining myself any to meet the installments.

Here's a real tip. You may not be as bad off as I was. But, think it over—are you satisfied? Are you making enough money, at work that you like? Would you sign a contract to stay where you are now for the next ten years, making the same money? If not, you'd better be *doing* something about it instead of drifting.

This new Radio game is a live-wire field of golden rewards. The work, in any of the 20 different lines of Radio, is fascinating, absorbing, well paid. The National Radio Institute—oldest and largest Radio home-study school in the world—will train you inexpensively in your own home to know Radio from A to Z and to increase your earnings in the Radio field.

Take another tip—No matter what your plans are, no matter how much or how little you know about Radio—clip the coupon below and look their free book over. It is filled with interesting facts, figures, and photos, and the information it will give you is worth a few minutes of anybody's time. You will place yourself under no obligation—the book is free, and is gladly sent to anyone who wants to know about Radio. Just address J. E. Smith, President, National Radio Institute, Dept. 44-T, Washington, D. C. and the book will be mailed the same day your coupon reaches him—you can have it right in your hands in a few days if you mail the coupon now.

J. E. SMITH, President,
National Radio Institute,
Dept. 44-T, Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Smith:

Please send me your 64-page free book, printed in two colors, giving all information about the opportunities in Radio and how I can learn quickly and easily at home to take advantage of them. I understand this request places me under no obligation, and that no salesmen will call on me.

Name .....

Address .....

Town ..... State.....

www.americanradiohistory.com

SUCCESS from

"Since my graduation from your school in 1924 I have been going ahead steadily. I was first assistant to Dr. Barnett of Stanford University, doing private research work. This year I was promoted to official technician for the Stanford Service in San Francisco Hospital." (Signed) *M. S. Llano.*

"I got the job! Three and one-half hours after your recommendation must have reached Mr. A—— I was called in to his office and promoted over heads of at least twelve men." (Signed) *J. J. Kelly.*

"I am now cleaner and dyer for the above-named company, and I believe that the course which I am taking with you is the cause of my getting this place. My salary is almost double what it was when I started with the course." (Signed) *E. H. Lasater.*

"I thought I would write and let you know of my success. I now have a fine position as chemist at Du Pont's Dye Works. It was through your course alone that I have been so successful." (Signed) *B. G. Bennett.*

CHEMISTRY

NOW
Is the Time to Study Chemistry

Not only are there boundless opportunities for amassing wealth in Chemistry, but the profession affords congenial employment at good salaries to hundreds of thousands who merely follow out its present applications. These applications are innumerable, touching intimately every business and every product in the world. The work of the chemist can hardly be called work at all. It is the keenest and most enjoyable kind of pleasure. The days in a chemical laboratory are filled with thrilling and delightful experimentation, with the alluring prospect of a discovery that may spell Fortune always at hand to spur your enthusiasm.

Easy Monthly Payments

You don't have to have even the small price of the course to start. You can pay for it in small monthly amounts—so small that you won't feel them. The cost of our course is very low, and includes everything, even the chemistry outfit—there are no extras to buy with our course. Our plan of monthly payments places a chemical education within the reach of everyone. Write us and let us explain our plan in full—give us the opportunity of showing you how you can qualify for a highly trained technical position without even giving up your present employment.

CHEMISTRY has no equal as a profession in the modern world. There is mystery, romance, and fortune awaiting the man in the laboratory.

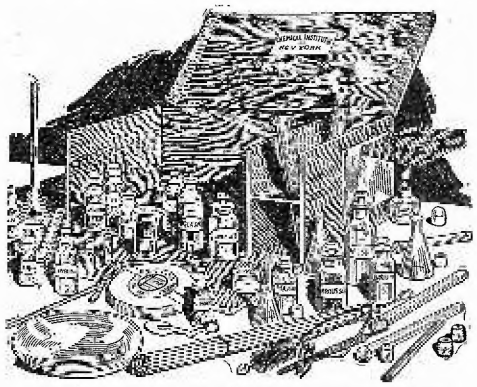
Millions have been made by the discoverers of the chemical formula of dynamite, bakelite, and many other world-known chemical products.

Opportunities in the chemical profession abound on every hand—and as modern business and competition progresses the chemist will play an important part.

Profit by the experience of Mr. Kelly and many others; resolve to study chemistry NOW.

YOU CAN LEARN AT HOME

To qualify for this remarkable calling requires careful specialized training. Formerly it was necessary to attend a university for several years to acquire that training, but thanks to our highly perfected and thorough system of instruction, you can now stay at home, keep your position, and let us educate you in Chemistry during your spare time. Even with only common schooling you can take our course and equip yourself for immediate practical work in a chemical laboratory. Dr. Sloane gives every one of his students the same careful, personal supervision that made him celebrated throughout his long career as a college professor. Your instruction from the very beginning is made interesting and practical, and we supply you with apparatus and chemicals for performing the fascinating analyses and experimental work that play such a large part in our method of teaching, and you are awarded the Institute's official diploma after you have satisfactorily completed the course.



EXPERIMENTAL EQUIPMENT FURNISHED TO EVERY STUDENT

We give to every student, without additional charge, this chemical equipment, including fifty-two pieces of laboratory apparatus and supplies, and fifty-two different chemicals and reagents. These comprise the apparatus and chemicals used for the experimental work of the course. The fitted heavy wooden box serves not only as a case for the outfit but also as a useful laboratory accessory for performing countless experiments.

T. O'CONOR SLOANE, A.B., A.M., LL.D., Ph.D.

Noted Instructor, Lecturer and Author. Formerly Treasurer American Chemical Society and a practical chemist with many well known achievements to his credit. Not only has Dr. Sloane taught chemistry for years, but he was for many years engaged in commercial chemical work.

GOOD CHEMISTS COMMAND HIGH SALARIES

MAIL COUPON FOR FREE BOOK

Your name and address on the coupon will bring you by return mail our interesting free book, "OPPORTUNITIES FOR CHEMISTS," and full particulars about the course and what it will do for you. You owe it to yourself to get this book. Send the coupon right now while it is fresh in your mind. Or just write your name and address on a postal and mail to us. But whatever you do, act today.

DON'T WAIT—MAIL COUPON NOW!

Chemical Institute of New York, Inc.
Home Extension Division 12
16-18-D East 30th St.
New York, N. Y.

CHEMICAL INSTITUTE OF NEW YORK, INC.
Home Extension Division 12
16-18-D—East 30th Street, New York, N. Y.

Please send me at once, without any obligation on my part, your free Book, "Opportunities for Chemists," and full particulars about the Experimental Equipment given to every student. Also please tell me about your plan of payment.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....STATE.....

www.americanradiohistory.com

Dr. Harlan Tarbell, B.Sc. D.N
Master of Magic

I'll Teach YOU Real Professional Magic

At Home — By Mail

Big Stage Illusions

Think of it! Master Illusions from Europe, India, China, Japan. Mysteries from the Ancients. Never before disclosed secrets of the Orient. Over 250 tricks from small effects to Big Stage Illusions, with nearly 3000 illustrations —*that* and *more* is what you get in the great Tarbell Course in Magic!

How many times have you watched some great magician and longed to be able to perform like that YOURSELF? With the great Tarbell Course this is NOW made possible and EASY. You can even become a Master Magician!

Famous "Rabbit Trick"

This is one of the most popular tricks in Magic. It is always in demand, goes over big, brings a big price. Many professionals value this at $100.00 or more—yet it is only one of the many priceless tricks you will soon learn and master in the great Tarbell Course.

Read This Great Endorsement

Dr. A. M. Wilson, Editor of the Sphinx, Official Organ of The Society of American Magicians, pays the Tarbell Course this tribute:

"The greatest work on Magic ever attempted and will mark an epoch in Magic as great or greater than the revelations of Robert Houdini, Father of Modern Magic, 60 years ago."

The first and only Course in Magic ever offered to the public teaching *real professional Magic!*

Real Professional Patter

Any magician will tell you that "Patter," the name given to the entertaining and diverting talk he gives with each trick, is highly important. In the great Tarbell Course you are given real professional "Patter." Yes, and you are even trained in "Showmanship." Think of it!

Secrets of the Orient

Yes, those great mysteries the Hindu fakir guards so jealously and famous Magicians have risked their lives to secure—these and MORE are *YOURS* in the great Tarbell Course. Many a mystery here is worth many times the whole cost of the entire Tarbell Course!

Money-Back Guarantee Protects You

Think of it! Think of a great course in Magic giving you ALL this and then protecting you with an Iron Clad Guarantee, that will refund your money if you are not satisfied. You can't lose. You have everything to gain. The Tarbell Course is the greatest thing you have ever heard of! Mail coupon below and learn all about this wonderful course and what it will do for *YOU!*

Get started on the road to big money!

You don't have to give up your present job or business. You don't have to be a "professional" to make big money with Magic. You can make nice money entertaining on-the-side as a semi-professional, or if you want to, you can become a big Magician, make big money and enjoy fame and glory. Mail coupon now and learn all the great limitless opportunities that are in store for *you.*

Tarbell System, Inc., Studio 14-29 1920 Sunnyside Avenue CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Mail This Coupon NOW!

Tarbell System, Inc., *Studio 14-29*
1920 Sunnyside Avenue, Chicago, Illinois

Gentlemen: Without any obligation send me your free literature and information all about your wonderful "Tarbell Course in Magic." Also tell me about your Low Prices and Easy Payment Plan—

Name----------

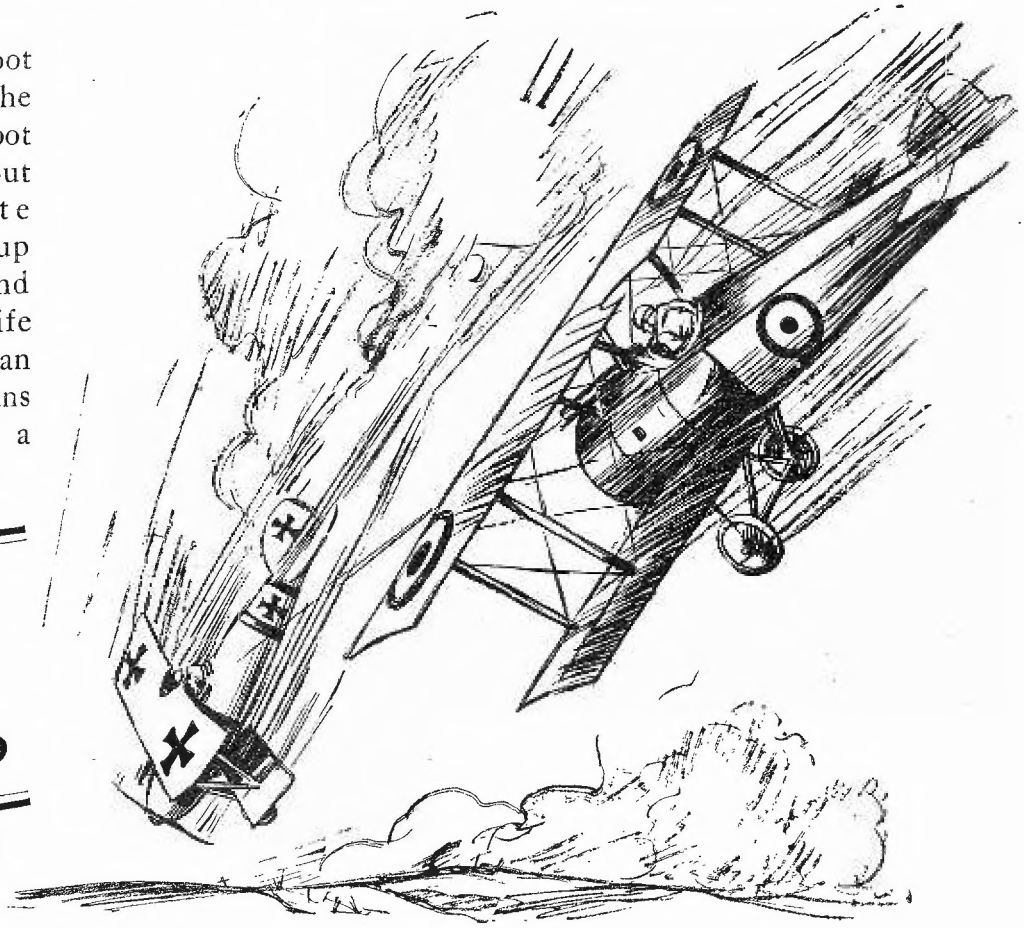
Address ----------

---------- *Age* ----------

www.americanradiohistory.com

Fly With These Fighting Daredevils!

IT was one thing to shoot at Germans from the trenches and another to shoot at them from the air. But that didn't stop Private Danny Taylor, who went up to escape shell fire and found himself battling for his life against a flight of German pursuit planes. By all means read this exciting tale of a reckless Yank. It's called:



Zooming Into a Death Trap

By Raoul Whitfield

IN THE DECEMBER

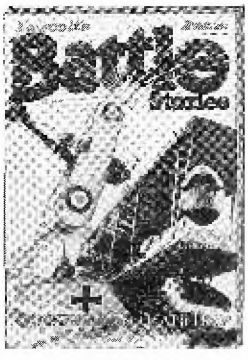
At All Newsstands Price 25c

Battle Stories

December Issue Now On Sale

Also Smashing Front-Line War Stories by:

ARTHUR GUY EMPEY
HAROLD BRADLEY SAY
FRED C. PAINTON
HAROLD CRUICKSHANK
JAY KALEZ
BENGEE ATLEE



BATTLE STORIES MAGAZINE, Dec. Sci. & Inv.
Fawcett Publications, Inc., Minneapolis, Minn.

Enclosed find $1.00 (bill or stamps), for which send me your Special Offer of BATTLE STORIES for the next five months. Or, enclosed, find 25c for one copy of the December issue.

Name .....

Address .....

.....

www.americanradiohistory.com

It is prophesied that man will eventually be able to control the rearing of male or female offspring at will

Control SEX?

RIDDLE, A. B., Ph. D.

Station for Experimental Evolution

Sex can now be definitely predetermined in birds.

A SERIES

"The Gorilla," by Frémiet, has a different significance when we note this: ". . . mates so dissimilar as dove and pigeon would have to be sought by humans among the gorillas and Chimpanzees."

jingo chorus is often strengthened by the circumstance that many newspapers and newspaper writers—in response to the mental declination of their readers—often so dress, twist and garble the statements of competent scientific writers as to have it appear that marvelous changes already have been effected experimentally in the sex of human beings.

IN an effort to ascertain, in a strictly scientific manner, whether it is possible for us to control sex at will, SCIENCE AND INVENTION *Magazine has undertaken to publish a series of three articles, the first of which appears in the present issue. The other articles will be published in the January and February issues.*

SCIENCE AND INVENTION *has been fortunate in securing the latest scientific discoveries and data on this topic from the greatest scientists on this subject in this country. Much that is new will be found in these articles, which have been prepared with the idea uppermost in mind, that they should be presented in a straightforward manner and in non-technical language.*

There has been a great deal of controversy on the subject. There has been a tremendous amount of misinformation and superstition, and charlatans in the past have exploited the unwary to a marked degree.

In addition, a questionnaire, printed elsewhere, has been sent to 587 *of a selected list of well-known physicians, obstetricians and scientists whose work makes them familiar with this more than interesting topic. Their findings on the question,* "Can We Control Sex?" *will be printed in subsequent issues.*

It is quite certain that these articles will be the most outstanding ones that have ever been published anywhere.

Much Fiction in Sex Control

FOR a moment we may focus on some of the current products of such unscientific writers. One swollen volume is devoted to the view that the egg-cell of the human assumes two states or conditions, each of which—like the ebb and flow of the tide—is under the influence of the moon; and that one sex results if the plastic egg is fertilized at the ebb-tide, the other sex when fertilization occurs during flow-tide. Another writer is less careful about the time of day, but more careful about *which* day. In the functional lunar month of woman this authority thinks that sex may be controlled by observing the following rules: Consider the period of woman's indisposition as lasting always five days whether or not it does so in fact. Sperm uniting with an egg on the first and second days preceding this period, and on the first and second days succeeding it, will produce girls. But fertilizations occurring on the third, fourth and fifth days preceding, and on the fourth, fifth, sixth, seventh and eighth days after, the period are said to produce boys. In still a third recent volume we are told that it is the amount of sunlight falling upon the parents that settles all concerning the sex of the offspring in the human. We quote one sentence: If the father has been effectively subjected to sunlight in excess of the mother's subjection, theoretically the child will be female; and if the conditions be reversed a male will result.

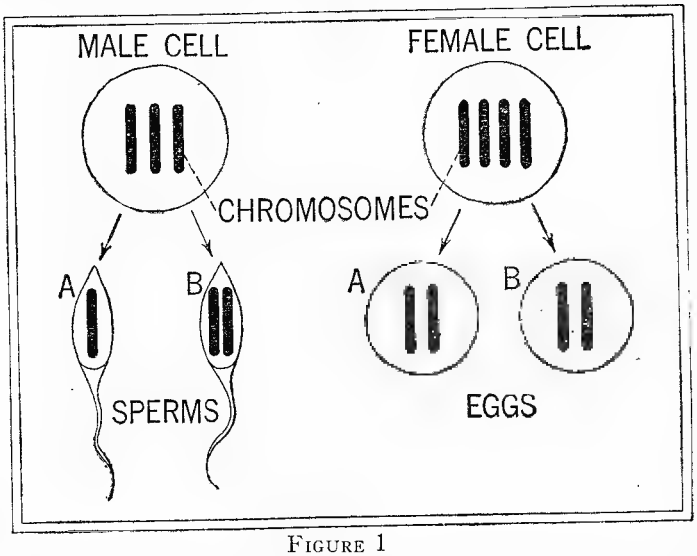


FIGURE 1

This diagram explains how two different kinds of sperms arise from a mother cell. The mother cell originally had an odd number of chromosomes. The sperms must, therefore, get either an even or an odd number from the division. When a sperm with an odd number of chromosomes joins a female cell, the sex of the offspring is different than when one with an even number joins a similar cell.

Male Sperms Cause in Some Cases

WITH the eyes of science—eyes trained adequately to test and to retest observations and experiments—let us have a look at the way in which sex is normally determined. Everybody knows that males produce sperms, and that these are cells. And we all know that females produce ova, or egg-cells, and that even human females are in no wise an exception to this rule. About 25 years ago we began to learn that the males of some animals—humans, dogs, frogs and grasshoppers—manufacture two kinds of sperms. The females of these same species of animals turn out only one kind of eggs. When we say that two kinds of sperms are produced we mean that at every division of cells which results in the formation of two sperms something happens to make the two sperms different. They are made different very regularly, and very simply, in the way shown in Figure 1. The mother cell has an odd number—such as 3, 5, 9—of bodies called "chromosomes"; and the

(*Continued on next page*)

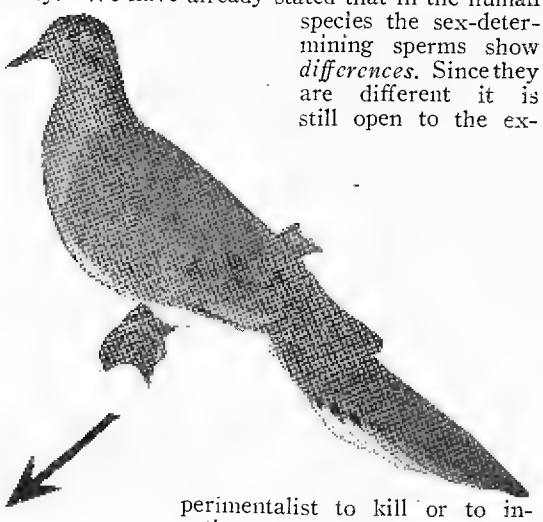
www.americanradiohistory.com

Can We Control Sex?

(Continued from page 683)

two sperms which arise from it get, and must get, unequal numbers of these bodies. This tells us how two different kinds of sperms arise, and explains also why they exist in equal numbers. The last cell-division which gives rise to the eggs, however, does not carry unequal, but equal, numbers of these chromosomes into the two newly formed eggs. All of these eggs have the same number of chromosomes. Now, the sex we shall get from the union of a sperm and an egg will normally depend simply upon the type of sperm which unites with the egg. If a sperm of type *A* unites with the egg, just say that this (ordinarily) settles the question—a male will result from the further growth of this union of cells. But if a sperm of type *B* unites with the egg, and no special or very extraordinary conditions are thrown about that union of cells, then a female will be hatched or born.

Fig. 3. The common American mourning and the blonde ring dove which, when mated, produce only male offspring. Some of these offspring are natural males; some are sex reversed females. These sex reversed females often have an oviduct as an evidence of their original femininity.

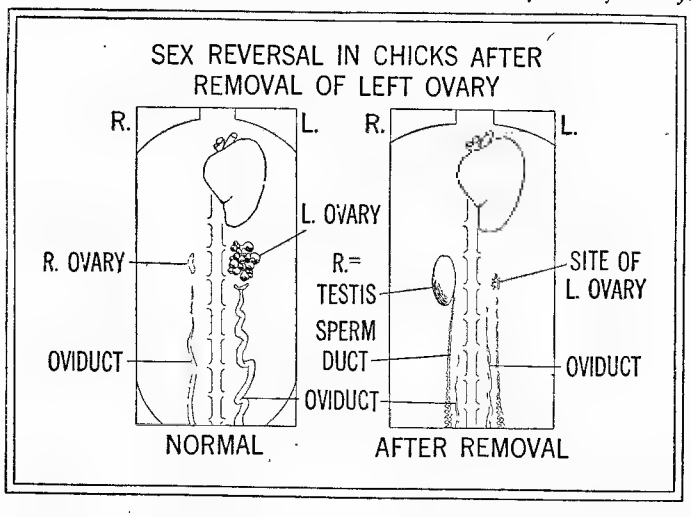


THE YOUNG FROM SUCH PAIRS ARE ALWAYS MALES

We can now treat ourselves to a little variety. In some animals, particularly in birds and butterflies, the males produce only one kind of sperms while the females produce two kinds of eggs. Here the sperms all have the same number of chromosomes. It is now the eggs that differ by one half of them having one more chromosome than the other half. In this case the sex of the developing bird or butterfly normally depends upon which sort of egg is concerned. From these thoroughly tested facts you can form your own conclusions as to the decisiveness of sunlight, of the tide, or of the day of the month.

It will be observed that in chickens, the left ovary functions; the right ovary is dwarfed and diminutive. If the left ovary is removed, the right starts to grow, but instead of developing into an ovary, it develops as a testis. The oviducts atrophy, and a sperm duct develops on both sides.

Fig. 4. The diagram below illustrates the points concerned with sex reversal in chicks through surgical removal of the left ovary.



AT this point in our discussion the thoughtful reader will be tempted to suggest that we have arrived at an answer—sex cannot be controlled. But this would be a very wrong conclusion. Let us for just a moment consider, not a present accomplishment, but a future possibility. We have already stated that in the human species the sex-determining sperms show *differences*. Since they are different it is still open to the experimentalist to kill or to inactivate one kind of sperm at will, and thus remove all chances of the appearance of individuals of one sex. The fact that no one has as yet succeeded in doing this does not at all serve as an argument that it will not later be accomplished.

Some important facts concerning our present power to control sex may now be stated. These facts deal with nothing less than cases in which the experimentalist has been able to override the influence of chromosomal differences and bring about true sex transformation or sex-reversal. As suggested in an earlier statement, this control has been accomplished in specially suitable material—where the experimentalist could properly apply special treatments during very early stages of the developing animal. Frogs and birds get their eggs out to us in a convenient form for these experiments. In these animals sex has been, and is being, often and rather readily controlled. In the frog it has been found that some of the eggs and embryos, which would otherwise produce females, can be made to develop into male tadpoles and frogs by forcing them to undergo their earlier development at temperatures higher than normal. The same thing can also be accomplished in frogs by forcing the eggs to become "overripe" before sperms are allowed to unit with them. On the other hand, some male frogs are transformed into females by forcing them to develop at very low temperatures. Most of these experiments were done in Europe.

All Males, if Desired by Cross Breeding

IN pigeons we have found that we can force some eggs that would normally become females to develop into males instead. This is done merely by seeing to it that the male which provides the sperms used in fertilizing these eggs is an entirely different kind of pigeon. Examples of such a cross-mating are found in the ordinary cage ring dove and a common pigeon (see Fig. 2); or, our wild mourning dove and the ring dove (Fig. 3). All eggs obtained from such cross-matings produce males irrespective of whether the eggs used are of one chromosomal type or the other; those which were originally of the female type have had their sex reversed—controlled. This does not seem a very practical method of controlling sex in the human, since mates so dissimilar as dove and pigeon would have to be sought by humans among the gorillas and chimpanzees.

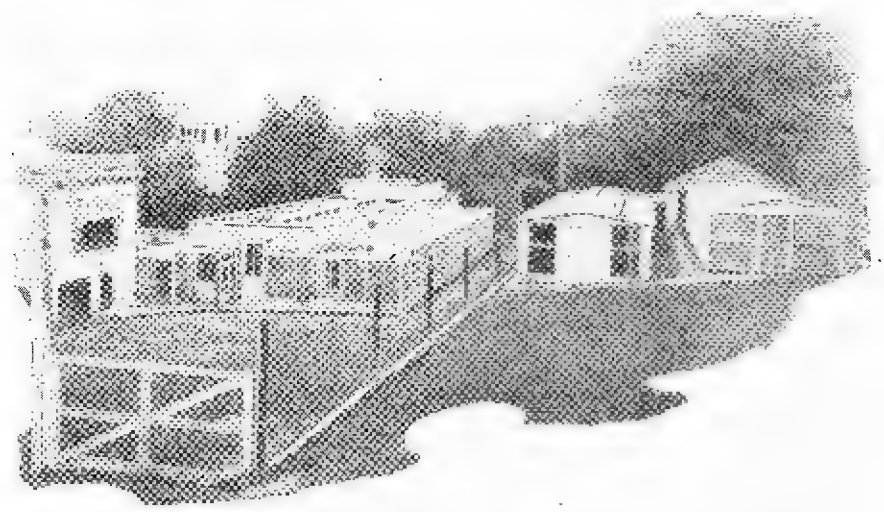
One other easily described method of changing the sex in birds, even after hatching, will be given. It happens that a young female chicken always has a good left ovary and a minute and disappearing right ovary. If the good left ovary is surgically removed from a chick a few weeks after hatching,

www.americanradiohistory.com

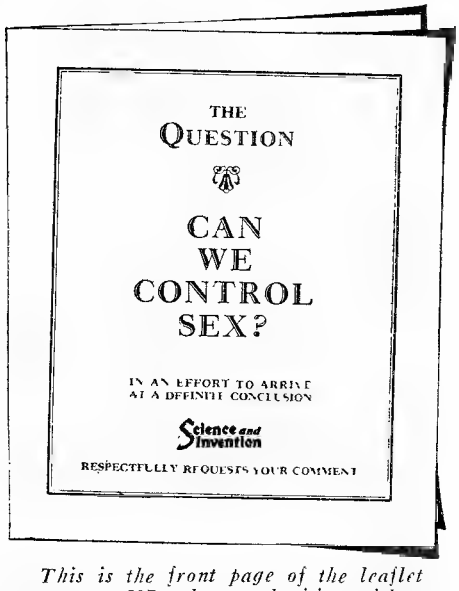
Sex control in some animals is now possible

the disappearing right ovary will then face about and do a remarkable thing. It will again begin to grow. But this time it will develop as a testis, not as an ovary (See Fig. 4). When this formerly female fowl approaches maturity it will take on the appearance and the sex behavior of a rooster. Internally it will have developed a channel for carrying sperms from the testis to the exterior; and the sperms will be properly formed in a truly and entirely male germ gland. The female bird has become a male. It was transformed from a female to a male. By this method sex in birds has been and is being controlled by a number of scientists. Other successful methods of controlling sex in a few other animals and plants could be cited.

There is at present much reason for maintaining that we are now getting an understanding of the innermost nature of the several methods that have been employed in controlling the sex of various animals. Some of us associate all of the changes which have been proved to accompany changes in a female-to-male direction with an increase, or speeding up, of the oxidations of the developing embryo. Conversely, all of the methods which change males into females seem associated with reductions in the speed of oxidations in these embryos. This is the "metabolic theory" of sex. Though this theory is by no means as firmly settled in biology as is the normal chromosomal arrangements for determining sex it has a very substantial variety of facts to support it. On this view the chromosomal differences which normally decide the sex, do so by establishing differences, in metabolic rate; if, however, we artificially establish a type of metabolic rate, we can thus obtain the corresponding type of sex.



Within these buildings, provided with glass sides, and roofs partly of glass, are housed the 1,000 pigeons and doves of the colony maintained by the Carnegie Station for Experimental Evolution, at Cold Spring Harbor, L. I., N. Y. Here Dr. Riddle has controlled, or reversed, the sex of pigeons.



This is the front page of the leaflet sent to 587 select authorities with a view toward arriving at a conclusion on this all-important topic of sex control.

Metabolic Rate Causes Change

VERY diverse and special methods have been used in controlling sex in several animals, though at present these methods are largely or wholly inapplicable to the human and other mammals; but if the ultimate effects of these several methods are reducible to changes in what is known as metabolic rate, we can later hope to employ in man and mammals other and new agencies which can act directly and specifically on metabolic rate in the egg and embryo. The facts already gained will first be of use in correcting sexual deformities and deficiencies in human beings. Almost the sole hope of adequately understanding and efficiently treating some of these cases rests upon the things learned during recent years in the control of sex in other animal forms.

Sex has been and is being controlled in a number of animals. These cases prove that sex is theoretically transformable in all animals. The theoretical barriers have been overcome. Practical difficulties in the case of the human and many other forms now bar the way to the control of sex there. But the difficulties are practical, not theoretical. It is therefore within the province of science to overcome them in the future.

The Questionnaire

SCIENCE AND INVENTION prepared a questionnaire, which as previously stated, was sent to a select list of authorities throughout the country. The results will be published in forthcoming issues of this publication. It is yet too early to make any definite assertion as to the consensus of opinion on this topic, but for the benefit of those who may be interested in this all-important discussion, and to those authorities who we may have missed in originally distributing the pamphlet, and which oversight we regret, the questionnaire follows:

Preliminary

Q. 1. Do you hold the progamous, syngamous or epigamous theory of sex determination?

Q. 2. If you adhere to the progamous theory (wherein the sex of the future individual is determined *before* the fertilization of the egg from which it is to develop, takes place, do you believe that (A) the differentiation takes place in the spermatazoön; (B) or that it takes place in the ovum?

Q. 3. If you uphold the syngamous theory (in which the sex determination takes place at the same time of union between the spermatazoön and the unfertilized egg, do you consider the quality or the number of chromosomes influence the sex?

Q. 4. If you uphold the epigamous theory in which sex determination is due to external factors acting on the embryo, what external factor do you consider the most important?

Specific

There are approximately 500 theories concerning sex predetermination. A few of the most universally held are here questioned. Any information which you can give from your own observation or the observation of those known to you will be appreciated.

Q. 5. In your opinion, is there any way or do you believe any method can be discovered wherein the nature of the sex of the offspring can be selected, if not consistently, at least to the point of bringing the odds in favor of the parents' desire?

Q. 6. The proportion of males to females in European countries is 106.3 to 100 when (*Continued on page 770*)

www.americanradiohistory.com

Will the City of the Future Have Subways, and if so, What Type? Will Airplanes Supersede Automobiles and Trains? Will People Reside in the Cities?

Cities *of* Tomorrow

What Two Great Thinkers Forecast

Dr. Lee de Forest, Famous Radio Engineer and Scientist, Says:

DR. LEE DE FOREST, *famous radio engineer, scientist, and inventor of the audion.*

ONE of the foremost American scientists who has left his mark in the Hall of Fame is Dr. Lee de Forest. Dr. de Forest invented the three-electrode vacuum tube or Audion, which is now being used by millions all over the world to energize our wonderful voice and television amplifiers and transmitters as well. Whenever we sit and listen to fine music as transmitted and received by radio, we may thank this great genius for his remarkable scientific deduction made 25 years ago, that three electric conductors or electrodes, sealed into an evacuated glass tube, would accomplish the wonders that are now so common.

Television

THE writer opened the interview with Dr. de Forest by asking several questions concerning the latest brain-child of science —television. Dr. de Forest said that he believed that C. Francis Jenkins and Dr. D. MacFarlane Moore had done more for television, as we know it today, than any other research workers. He named particularly the revolving disc fitted with lenses which was invented and patented by Jenkins and which is now being appropriated by other television workers, as he pointed out, and the very wonderful new neon crater lamp perfected by Dr. Moore. The Moore crater lamp has made it possible to enlarge the received television image up to a size 12 x 12 inches. It has several hundred times the illumination of the ordinary neon lamp sold to television experimenters.

I asked Dr. de Forest whether he thought the cathode ray tube, in which a beam of electrons is moved about or caused to scan a target by means of magnetic or electrostatic fields, would ever prove successful for television receivers; especially to help eliminate the present revolving perforated disc devised by Nipkow. Dr. de Forest stated that he thought there was a possibility of perfecting the cathode ray tube but that at present one of the difficulties with it was that the target or spot where the beam impinged on the fluorescent screen was not sharp. He suggested that further research might be carried on along the line of endeavoring to concentrate and sharply focus the cathode ray itself by means of a properly designed magnet.

Dr. de Forest waxed enthusiastic over the new inventions of Mr. C. Francis Jenkins, particularly the use of a flat grid of light sensitive cells used to pick up the image in the television transmitter. In this grid, which comprises about 2,300 small light-sensitive cells, the successive cells are connected by means of a special commutator, (*Continued on page* 750)

Harvey Wiley Corbett, Prominent American Architect, Predicts:

ONE of the most famous architects in America, a man who has designed and supervised the building of some of the largest and tallest skyscrapers so far built, was recently asked by one of the editors what he thought the city of tomorrow would look like. The accompanying illustrations, one of which bears Mr. Corbett's signature, will give the reader quite a comprehensive idea of the probable appearance of our larger cities of the future.

An architect has to continually plan new buildings which will be adapted to the requirements of various civic and commercial bodies, ten to twenty years ahead, and so Mr. Corbett is particularly well prepared to give us a glimpse into the future, and tell us how we are going to live, particularly in the large cities like New York, Chicago, and Philadelphia.

HARVEY WILEY CORBETT, *leading American architect and skyscraper designer.*

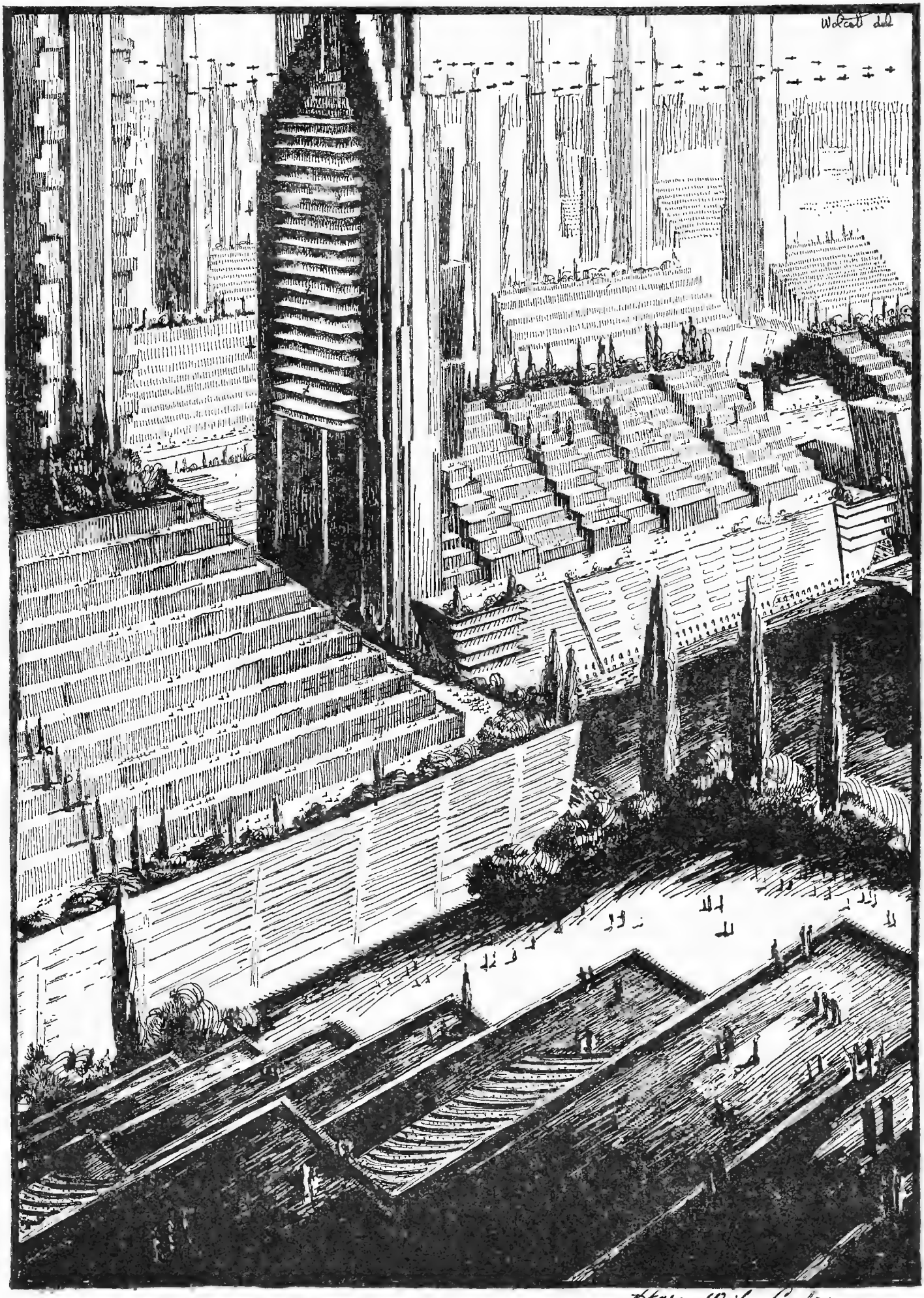
Mr. Corbett pictures the city of the future, that is, fifty to one hundred years from the present time, as being laid out in checkerboard fashion; the combination residential and office buildings, such as those shown in the illustration on the opposite page, occupying alternate squares or blocks in the city plan, while the other interlocking blocks will contain parks. These parks are not suggested so much from the esthetic point of view as they are from the reason that they will allow the sun to bathe any individual building on the east, south and west sides. The tall towers contain airplane landing platforms; each platform assigned to a different route, will be placed at the north end of each building, according to Mr. Corbett's plans, many of which he has drawn up in quite elaborate form, and many of the advanced ideas incorporated in these future building schemes worked out by this architectural genius, will be shown in actual physical form at the Chicago World's Fair, to be held in 1933. Mr. Corbett has been chosen as Chairman of the Architectural Design Committee, and probably no one in America is better qualified for this position.

THE city of tomorrow—fifty to one hundred years from the present—will, without a doubt, be considerably different in many ways than the cities we know today. Two of America's leaders, Dr. Lee de Forest, well-known radio and electrical scientist, and Harvey Wiley Corbett, prominent architect and designer of skyscrapers, give herewith their predictions of what we may expect to find in the cities of the future. Do you think that aircraft will supersede automobiles and trains fifty to one hundred years hence? Do you think that television will be broadcast by radio or by wire in the future? Shall we live in the upper floors of the large business structures in the future city, or will everyone live in the suburbs? These and many other interesting questions are answered in the two opinions presented exclusively in the interviews herewith.

The large city buildings here proposed will comprise three distinct sections, the first fifteen floors being devoted to stores, offices, etc., the second fifteen stories to residence requirements, and the upper part of the tower to airplane landing platforms. Most of the building elevators will be grouped in the tower, and one will be able to ascend to any airplane station platform desired, or he may descend to the moving platform subways just below the street level, or still lower to the high-speed express subways, shown in one of the accompanying pictures.

In regard to the construction of (*Continued on page* 773)

www.americanradiohistory.com



A glimpse of the city of the future, as envisioned by the well-known American architect, Harvey Wiley Corbett. Each building combines business and residential floors.
(See next page for sectional view)

Courtesy Arnold Constable, N. Y. C.

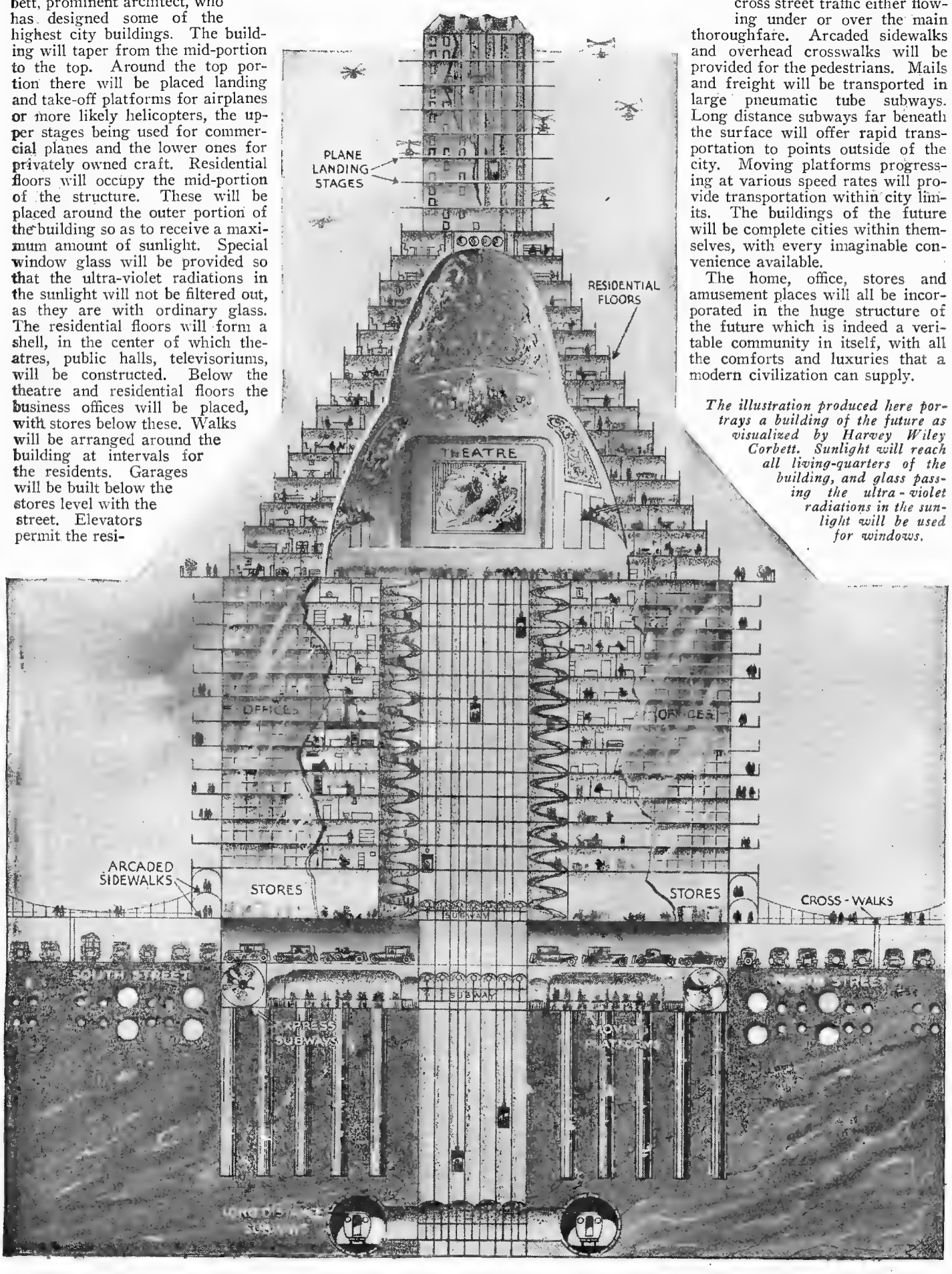
www.americanradiohistory.com

Cities of Tomorrow

(*Continued from previous page*)

OUR future cities will consist of a group of large buildings such as that illustrated here, according to Mr. H. W. Corbett, prominent architect, who has designed some of the highest city buildings. The building will taper from the mid-portion to the top. Around the top portion there will be placed landing and take-off platforms for airplanes or more likely helicopters, the upper stages being used for commercial planes and the lower ones for privately owned craft. Residential floors will occupy the mid-portion of the structure. These will be placed around the outer portion of the building so as to receive a maximum amount of sunlight. Special window glass will be provided so that the ultra-violet radiations in the sunlight will not be filtered out, as they are with ordinary glass. The residential floors will form a shell, in the center of which theatres, public halls, televisoriums, will be constructed. Below the theatre and residential floors the business offices will be placed, with stores below these. Walks will be arranged around the building at intervals for the residents. Garages will be built below the stores level with the street. Elevators permit the residents to descend from their homes to their office, to the stores, to the street or subway. Traffic will move only one way on a street, with cross street traffic either flowing under or over the main thoroughfare. Arcaded sidewalks and overhead crosswalks will be provided for the pedestrians. Mails and freight will be transported in large pneumatic tube subways. Long distance subways far beneath the surface will offer rapid transportation to points outside of the city. Moving platforms progressing at various speed rates will provide transportation within city limits. The buildings of the future will be complete cities within themselves, with every imaginable convenience available.

The home, office, stores and amusement places will all be incorporated in the huge structure of the future which is indeed a veritable community in itself, with all the comforts and luxuries that a modern civilization can supply.



The illustration produced here portrays a building of the future as visualized by Harvey Wiley Corbett. Sunlight will reach all living-quarters of the building, and glass passing the ultra-violet radiations in the sunlight will be used for windows.

www.americanradiohistory.com

The Luminous Human Fountain

This Scientific and Sensational Experiment Produces Phenomenal and Excellent Effects

A Magic Trick That Amuses European Audiences

Effect

WHEN the curtain is raised, the spectators see in the middle of the scene quite a large silvered vase about twenty-eight inches in diameter, carried on three legs also silvered.

This vase, marked A in the picture, contains a cylindrical recipient B.

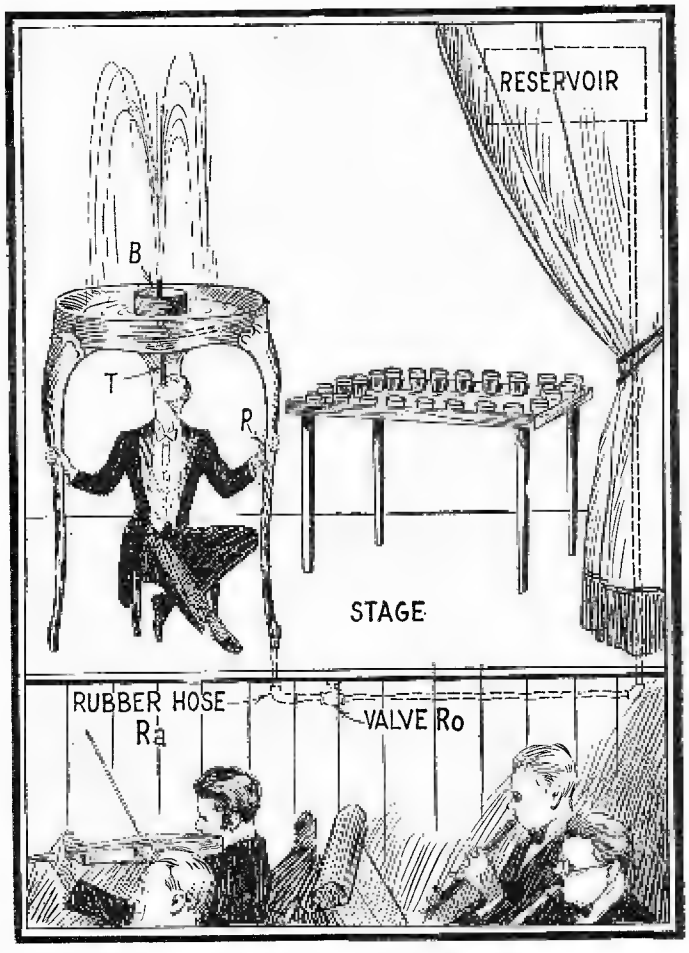
In its center a small India rubber tube T passes down through its center. A little bench is placed between the three feet.

This very simple arrangement is completed by a table which is placed on one side of the stage and carries a dozen tumblers full of water, that is to say, pure water, slightly colored so that its presence can be recognized. Around the table there is a rather high ledge to stop the glasses from sliding off and falling on the floor.

The magician then enters, bows to the public and commences his explanation: 'The human stomach is something extraordinary and it lends itself to all the fantasies which one wishes to impose upon it. I will recall to you the curious experiment which consists in introducing into the stomach bayonets or sword blades, and also that one in which the performer introduces into the stomach the great glass of water containing some little frogs, and gives back in an instant the frogs and liquid. I hope to show you something more curious than all that. You see on this table fifty tumblers full of water slightly tinted with a few drops of wine, so that you can be sure of what is in them at a distance. To one side you see a simple vessel mouned on three thin legs, and at the middle of the vessel there is a cylinder containing an electric light which will impart color to a miniature fountain. The principle of this apparatus involves an electric lamp and a series of tumblers of various colors to be placed between the lamp and the little fountain.

"It's a little mechanical curiosity about which I will say nothing more, but I want you to notice especially the new process which I employ for producing the jet of water, which is to be colored. I will swallow, one by one, and quickly, the contents of these tumblers, and this will fill up and swell up the stomach to an inordinate degree. Then I sit down on the footstool under the vase; I'll next take the end of the rubber tube in my mouth which you see hanging down in the middle. I then blow into this tube in a special manner, and all the liquid absorbed will be rejected, so as to supply the luminous fountain with a good-sized jet for several minutes."

What he seems to do is to go behind the table at the side of the stage; swallow rapidly the contents of the tumblers which are in front of him and then, seating himself below the vase, he blows into the tube and the fountain plays and is lighted up. The effect lasts for quite a while, so that the question arises—how can a man's stomach hold so much water?



The above illustration gives the details of the human fountain trick. T is the rubber tube, B is the cylindrical bowl, and P is the spring cock.

Explanation

THIS is how it is done: When the performer goes behind the table to swallow the water from the tumblers, he does it all with a disconcerting rapidity, taking a glass first with one hand, and the next with the other, and putting them back very rapidly after he has imbibed (?) their contents. But he works so fast that he doesn't drink all the contents of each tumbler; far from it.

He puts back one glass and picks up the next one with the other hand, so that no one can really tell if he has drunk anything. The ledge of the table supposed to prevent the tumblers from falling off, effectually hides the water, which he has not really drunk and which remains in the tumblers.

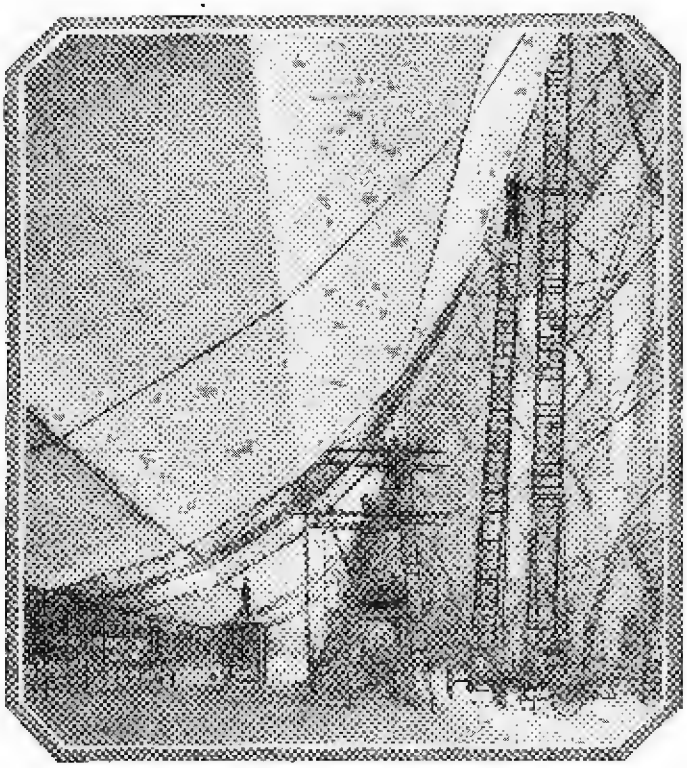
When he takes his place under the vase, and takes the India rubber tube in his mouth, to produce the required jet of water, he doesn't project anything, but he touches a spring cock or valve P, when he apparently is holding the two legs of the structure with his hands, as shown. The leg on the right is hollow, and it really contains a tube which conducts the water from a tank hidden in the scenery at a height to project the water about ten inches in the air. When the vase on its stand is brought upon the stage, the leg, which has a joint, Ra, is pushed into an opening at the end of the elbow of the tube. When the fountain is to operate, an assistant opens the valve Ro concealed under the stage, and the water from the tank rises to the spring cock P, so that the water will pass out at the least pressure, says Alber in *La Nature*.

This experiment, without being absolutely sensational, produces an excellent effect.

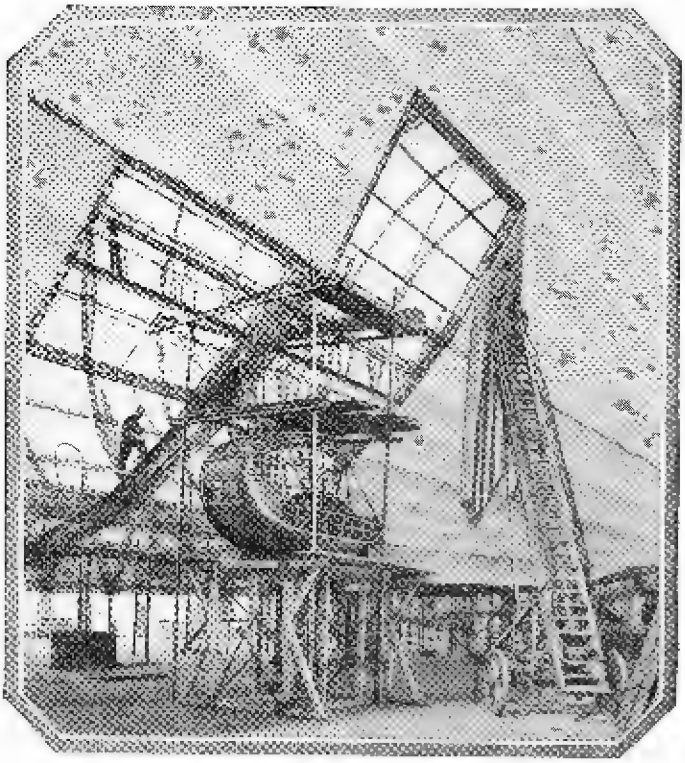
www.americanradiohistory.com

THE GRAF ZEPPELIN ARRIVES

By DR. A. GRADENWITZ



The above illustration gives a view of the dirigible in the factory at Friedrichshafen while it was undergoing construction.



Workmen are covering the frame in the above photograph. The entire frame and all metal work is of duralumin.

Principal Data of the "L. Z. 127"—Graf Zeppelin

Dirigible now capable of carrying a colossal load of 16½ tons with a single trip range of 6,200 miles

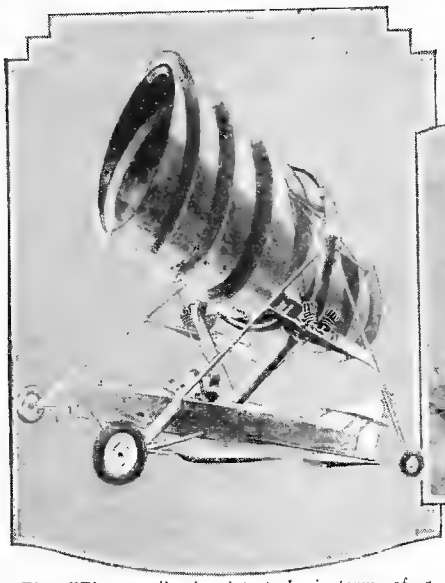
A DIRIGIBLE balloon is shaped to give the least air resistance. In its present state of development the airship may be divided into three classes; non-rigid, semi-rigid and rigid. The latest German Zeppelin is of the latter type. This has its gas compartments surrounded by a strong structure which is capable of withstanding great pressures and prevents the loss of gas. Furthermore, at high speeds, the ship retains its form. The gas is contained in a number of compartments so that if one is punctured the dirigible will not fall. This is also of value when maneuvering, as the amount of gas in each section can be regulated separately.

Although the dirigible was developed early in France, most of the later work on the rigid airship was done in Germany. After many failures, Count Zeppelin produced the first successful rigid ship. Previous to the war, airship passenger service was running in Germany successfully. It was not, however, until after the battle of Jutland that the building of rigid types began in this country. The advantages of the rigid type were first realized in this battle.

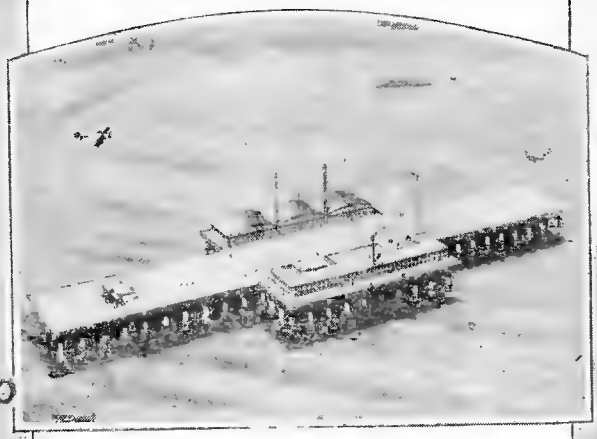
The latest Zeppelin, the 127th of a long line of predecessors, known as the Graf Zeppelin, made a very successful trip across the European continent. The Graf Zeppelin, the last word in dirigibles, was built at Friedrichshafen, Germany. The ship is powered by five reversible Maybach engines, each one developing 530-horsepower and giving a maximum speed of 80 miles per hour. With a volume of 3,700,000 cubic feet, and a total diameter of 100 feet, the craft measures 775 feet long. The useful load measures 33,000 pounds, depending on the freight carried and the actual commercial speed, with a total distance of 6,200 miles to be covered at a speed of 62 miles per hour. A crew of twenty-six men will be carried, and ten cabins each with two berths are provided, in addition to a sitting and a dining room, and an up-to-date kitchen. This represents the largest Zeppelin ever built, and it is made of duralumin, which is light in weight and yet will give a twenty per cent increase in mechanical strength. After undergoing trial trips, the "L. Z. 127" is temporarily to be chartered by a Spanish company, and will be used in connection with an airship service operating between Spain and Argentine.

A modern rigid airship has a hull (*Continued on page* 751)

www.americanradiohistory.com



The "Flyworm," the latest brainstorm of a California inventor, has no wings nor propellor and will also run in water and on land.



The above illustration shows how airplanes in the future will utilize a floating landing and take-off station as an intermediate stop in trans-oceanic flights. Here the planes will refuel, make repairs if necessary and perhaps transfer passengers. Neon beacons will mark the landing in foggy weather and at night.

Above is shown a small 100 ft. dirigible landing upon the roof of a store in Cleveland.

Aviation's Advance

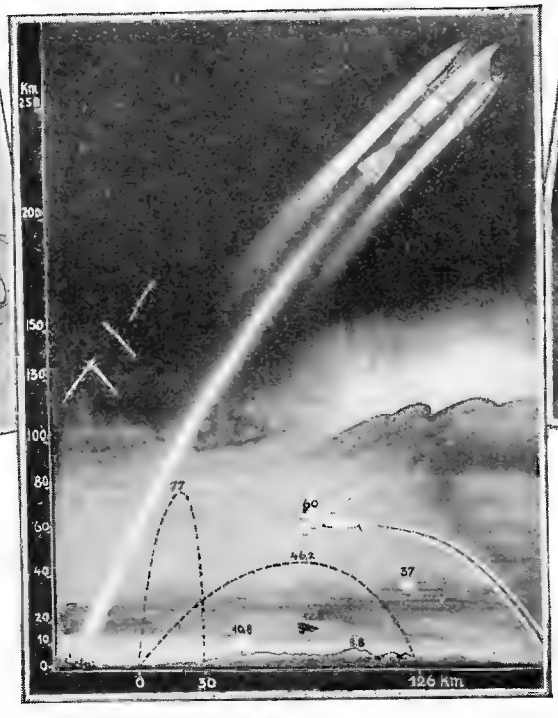
Latest Air News in Pictures

The photograph at the left shows the Roma making a trial flight. The wheels fold up under the wings when the plane is flying. A trip to the continent is soon to be undertaken with this newest craft.

At the right is a photograph of a new motor for airplanes that weighs only one-sixth as much as the present type. It is a semi-turbine rotary engine with two housings. It weighs only 220 lbs. and is claimed that under tests the motor developed 450 horsepower. Combustion takes place in the rear housing.

An Austrian aeronaut and astronomer has designed a new type of rocket plane capable of making a trans-oceanic flight in a short time. The illustration below compares the relative heights obtainable by balloon, airplane, projectiles, and the newest rocket plane. From the illustration it is evident that the plane consists of three sigar-shaped tubes, with rockets placed in the rear of each of the outer sections.

Prof. Zaschka, a German inventor, is shown above with a working model of his helicopter. This is expected to rise vertically from the ground and requires very little space for a take-off. This idea, of course, is not at all new and has been tried a number of times without much success. Helicopters were built which rose a short distance but were not capable of sustained flight. The inventor of this machine, however, is confident of success and is preparing to demonstrate at the Berlin flying field.



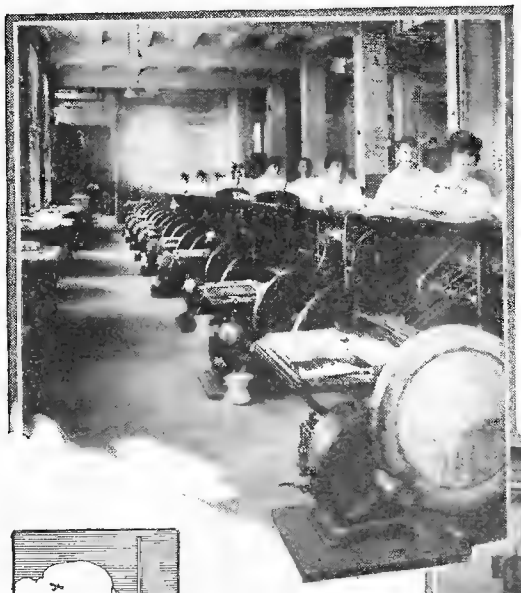
Above is Theodore S. Lundgren, of Los Angeles, with his invention, a drift indicator, which was used on the Southern Cross. The instrument consists of a semi-circular metal plate mounted horizontally on the fusilage. The navigator is enabled to tell just how many degrees he is off his course by looking at the graduated scale. A vertical wire casts a shadow on the scale indicating the variation from the course.

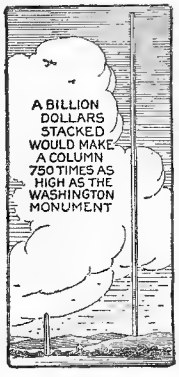
www.americanradiohistory.com

Money

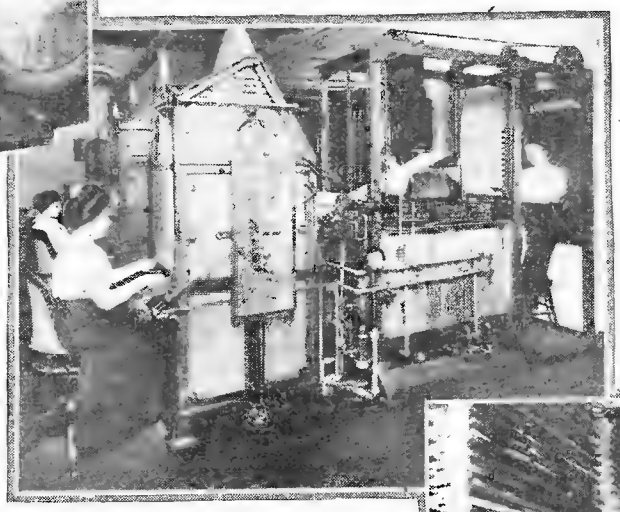
While Billions of Dollars Are Being Manu-

By
AL. BERT. COLE



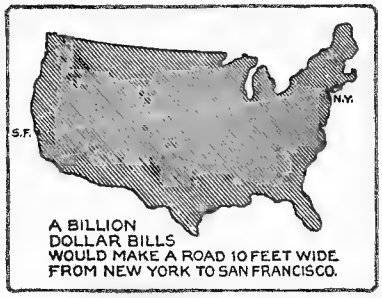


Hand presses are more economical for shorter runs and the plates can be changed quickly and easily.



If paper money is not allowed to dry out sufficiently it wears out in a much shorter length of time than it should. This photo shows one of the stages of the drying out process at the U. S. Bureau of Engraving and Printing.

THE LIFE OF A DOLLAR



If paper money is made smaller it will permit of faster handling in the driers and curing process. The curing process is shown above. Insufficient curing means "green" bills which wear out quicker.

Money, money — everywhere we see stacks of bills — millions of them — ready to be delivered when needed to the banks of the United States. This is a section of the storehouse where money is kept for purposes of distribution.

When Frank White writes his name he does so boldly. The reason is that Mr. White is treasurer of the United States and his signature is needed on the currency. This is reduced for proper placement.

NOW that we are going to have some new currency, it may be well to take stock of Uncle Sam's pocketbook and find out by just what method of presti-digitation he brings it forth, that we may spend our lives vainly seeking to acquire its numerals.

The pocketbook of Uncle Sam is always well filled. If an industrious citizen started to count money as soon as he was old enough to figure, it would take him over one hundred years to count but a billion dollars, dollar by dollar, and he would have to work eight hours a day. If this amount of greenbacks were placed end to end, they would form a chain one million miles long. They could be used to make a money road ten feet wide that would reach from New York to San

www.americanradiohistory.com

Making

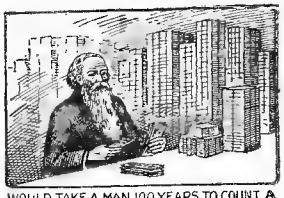
factured Billions of Dollars Are Being Destroyed

12,000 tons of paper money is equivalent to over four Billion dollars of U. S. currency.

Here is a place where money means nothing but work. The girls in this photograph are running the sheets of bills through the trimming machines, previous to their being cut apart.

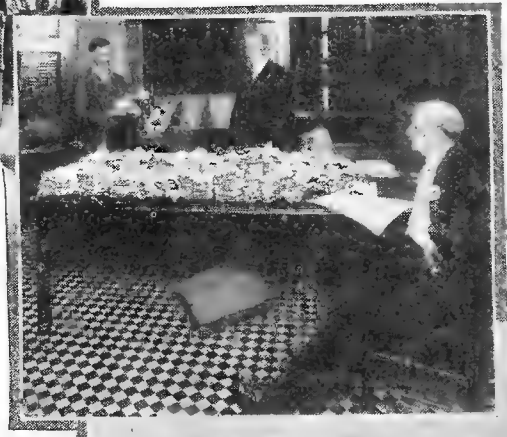
Such wanton destruction! Here bundles of bills are being thrown into the hopper of a macerator. This reduces thousands of dollars worth of worn-out bills into pulp.

Here is the great vault which protects the bank notes from burglars.

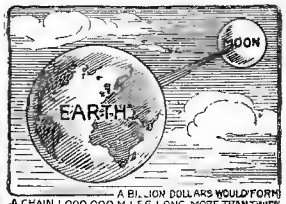


WOULD TAKE A MAN 100 YEARS TO COUNT A BILLION DOLLARS WORKING 8 HOURS A DAY

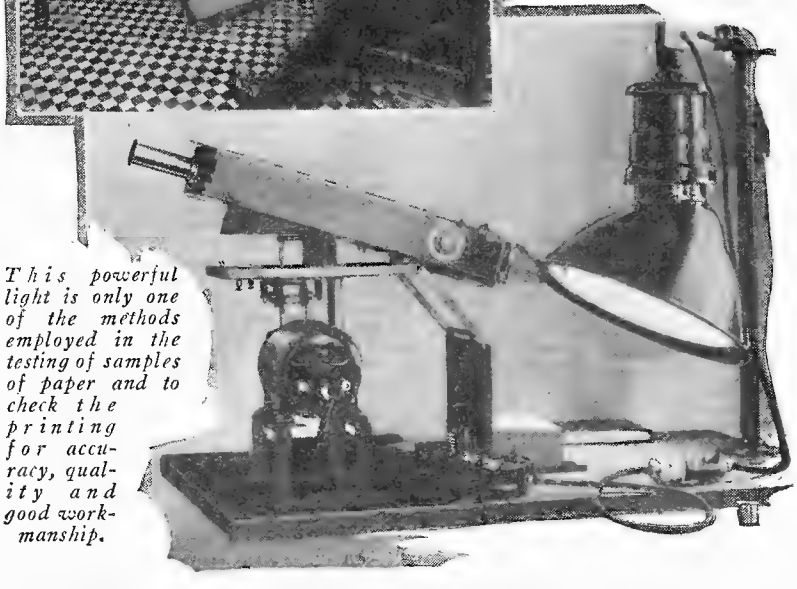
HOW DOLLAR BILL IS SPENT



Right: A careful check is constantly being made of the worn and torn bills received from the banks daily. After each one is properly accounted for the bills are sent to the macerator which again reduces them to pulp. Hundreds of thousands of dollars will be saved when the size of bills is reduced.



A BILLION DOLLARS WOULD FORM A CHAIN 1,000,000 MILES LONG, MORE THAN TWICE THE DISTANCE FROM THE EARTH TO THE MOON & BACK



This powerful light is only one of the methods employed in the testing of samples of paper and to check the printing for accuracy, quality and good workmanship.

Francisco; and if stacked together in a gigantic pile, they would reach an elevation 750 times as high as the Washington Monument.

But this amount is only two-fifths of the reserve bank notes that are stored in the government vaults at Washington. At present more than three million bank notes of all amounts are made daily at the U. S. Treasury's Bureau of Engraving and Printing.

Again, these figures are important because not only do we require such a tremendous amount of money for modern business, but the annual mortality of this paper money aggregates 1,200 tons yearly. A slight conception of the number of bills needed to make this amount will be found by placing a greenback on the postal scales. The crisp new or the old bill is like the small dust on the balance, registering not at all.

Crippled, decrepit, maimed, partially mutilated, grooved and worn, an endless flood of currency comes back to the National Treasury. They are fit only for maceration and extinction in the Redemption Division of the Treasury.

To manufacture 1,200 tons (*Continued on page* 763)

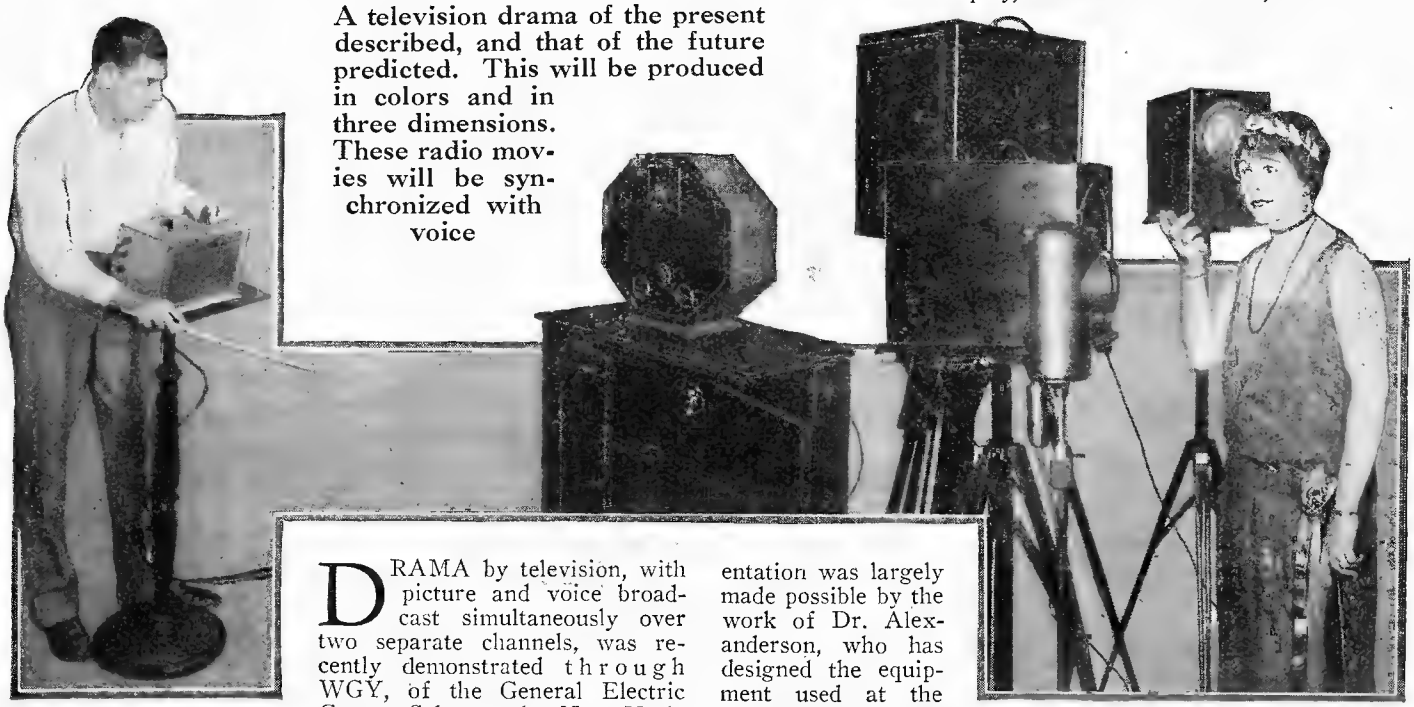
www.americanradiohistory.com

Drama *via* TELEVISION

Plays Both Seen and Heard

The photograph below shows Izotta Jewel, former star, who was the leading woman of the play, and Mortimer Stewart, director.

A television drama of the present described, and that of the future predicted. This will be produced in colors and in three dimensions. These radio movies will be synchronized with voice

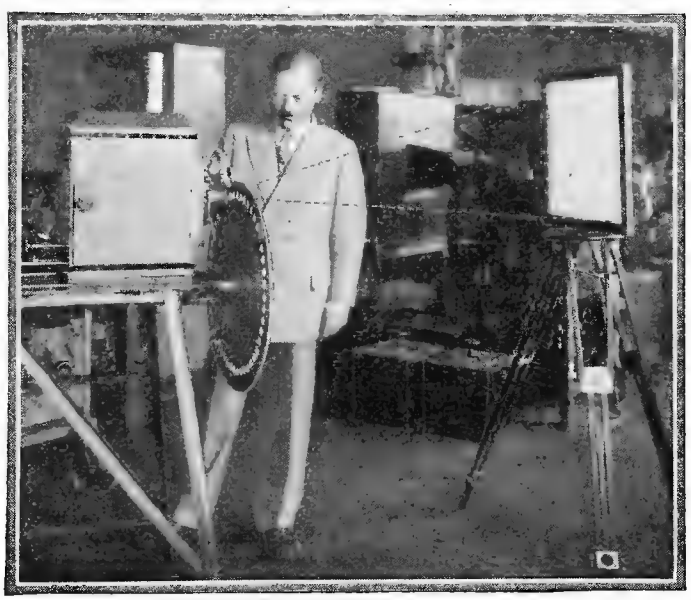


DRAMA by television, with picture and voice broadcast simultaneously over two separate channels, was recently demonstrated through WGY, of the General Electric Co., at Schenectady, New York. Those who had suitable receivers heard and saw the play, "The Queen's Messenger." This presentation was largely made possible by the work of Dr. Alexanderson, who has designed the equipment used at the present time. The one-act drama was presented on the afternoon of September 11th, and the television version was the same as the stage offering, but many new problems in dramatic technique had to be surmounted.

The transmitter was of the portable type and could be carried easily from place to place. The television camera as used at the present time consists of three units, a cabinet containing a 1000-watt lamp, a 24 in. disc, and two smaller cabinets each containing a photo-electric cell and (*Continued on page* 762)

The photograph above shows two of the characters and the "props" used in staging the drama. Three portable television cameras were used, one for each of the characters, and the third for the "props" and hands. Action was introduced by showing the hands of a man and woman using revolvers, cigarettes, and numerous other things. Because of the limitations in the art only the faces of the actors can be shown.

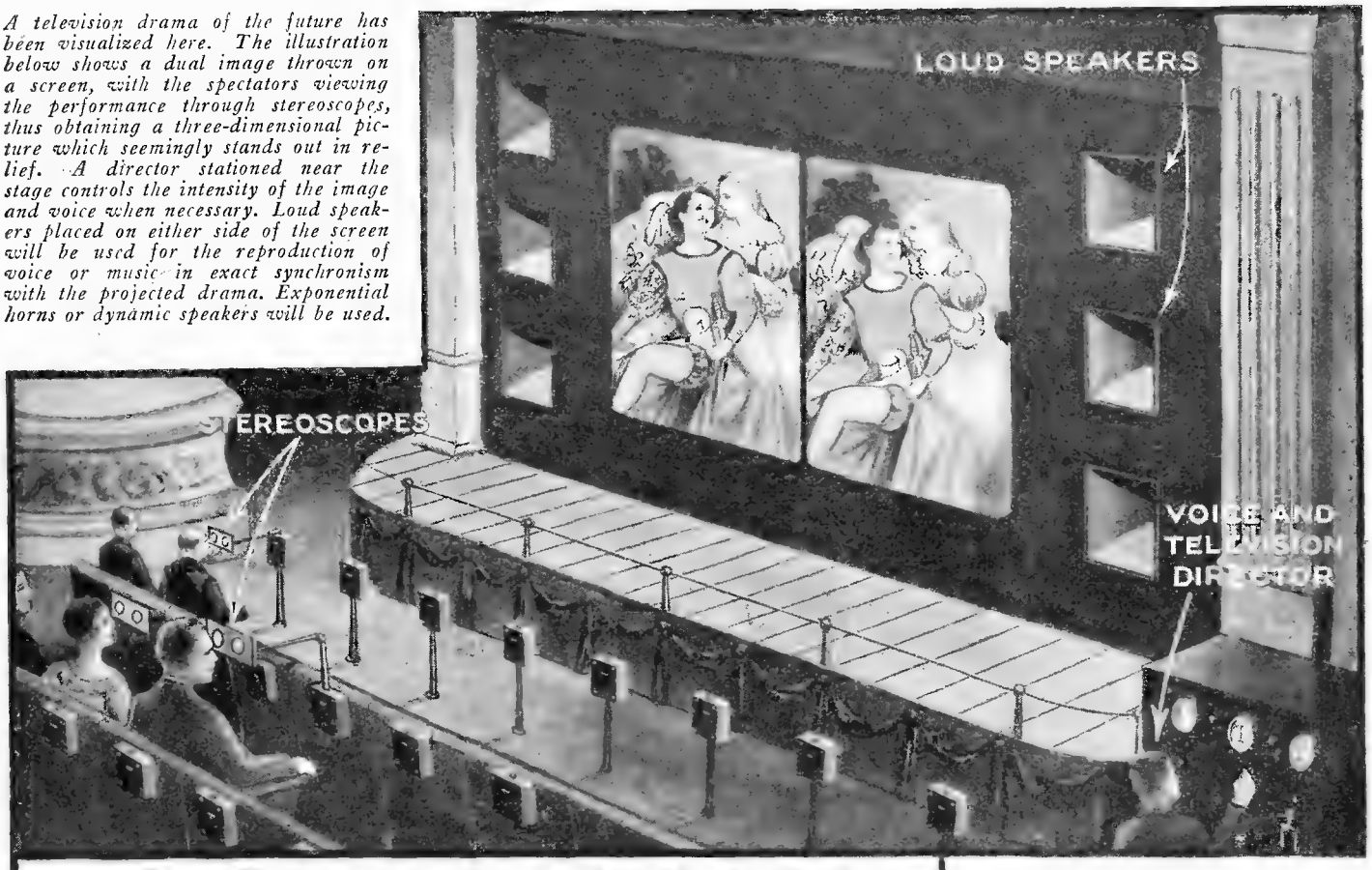
The photograph below shows Dr. Alexanderson, of the General Electric Co., who has designed and developed the system now used at station WGY. The new projection apparatus is shown in the photo.



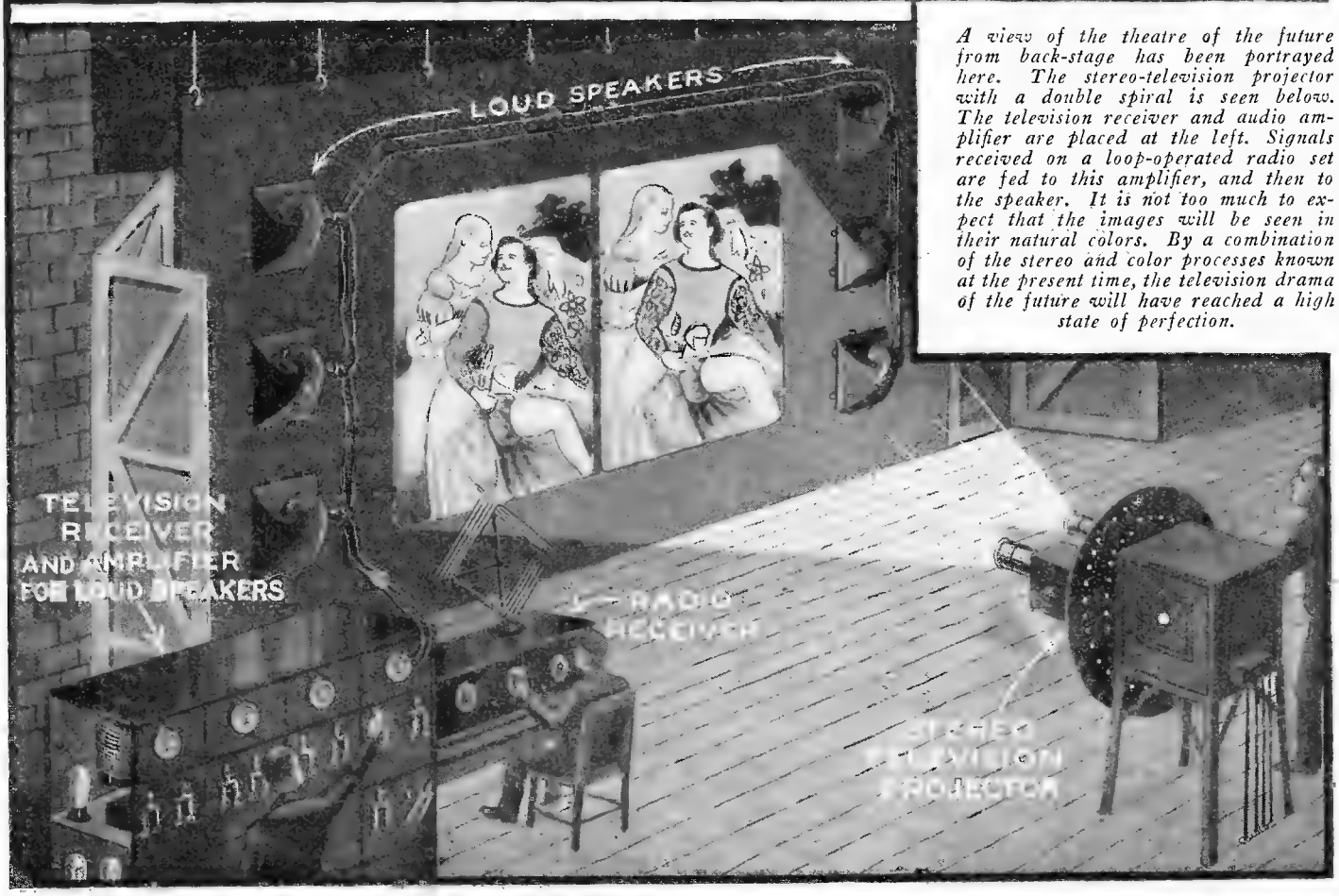
www.americanradiohistory.com

TELEVISION Drama OF TOMORROW

A television drama of the future has been visualized here. The illustration below shows a dual image thrown on a screen, with the spectators viewing the performance through stereoscopes, thus obtaining a three-dimensional picture which seemingly stands out in relief. A director stationed near the stage controls the intensity of the image and voice when necessary. Loud speakers placed on either side of the screen will be used for the reproduction of voice or music in exact synchronism with the projected drama. Exponential horns or dynamic speakers will be used.



A view of the theatre of the future from back-stage has been portrayed here. The stereo-television projector with a double spiral is seen below. The television receiver and audio amplifier are placed at the left. Signals received on a loop-operated radio set are fed to this amplifier, and then to the speaker. It is not too much to expect that the images will be seen in their natural colors. By a combination of the stereo and color processes known at the present time, the television drama of the future will have reached a high state of perfection.

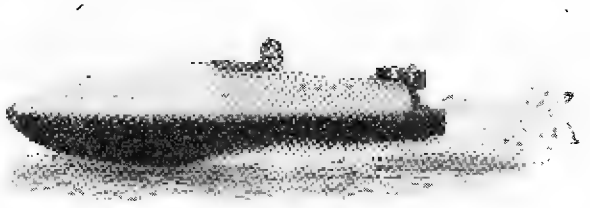


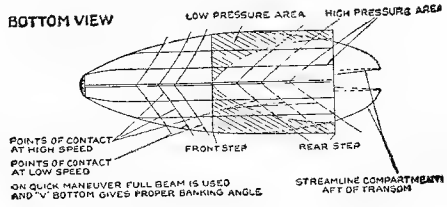
www.americanradiohistory.com

Scientific

A Photographic Picturization of Discoveries and

The above photographs show a new apparatus for resuscitating asphyxiated newborn babies. More than a score of infants have already been brought back to life with this new machine.



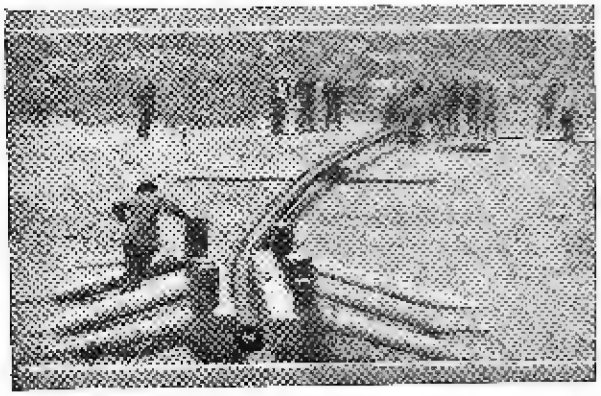

BOTTOM VIEW
LOW PRESSURE AREA
HIGH PRESSURE AREA
POINTS OF CONTACT AT HIGH SPEED
POINTS OF CONTACT AT LOW SPEED
FRONT STEP
REAR STEP
ON QUICK MANEUVER FULL BEAM IS USED AND "V" BOTTOM GIVES PROPER BANKING ANGLE
STREAMLINE COMPARTMENTS AFT OF TRANSOM

Above—A new type of speed boat which recently shattered a number of records. The boat is 12 ft. long, with decks of airplane cloth, and weighs 120 lbs. The bottom view shows the construction of this speed craft. There are six longitudinal steps and two cross steps. This new type of bottom decreases the friction and gives a quicker planing action. An added feature lies in the two stern flotation tanks, which are built as part of the hull. This type of construction, when fitted with an outboard motor for which it is adapted, developed an average speed of 30 miles an hour for the Albany to New York outboard motor race.

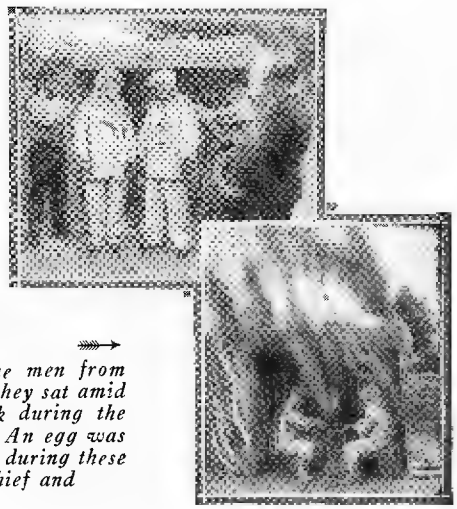
IN our present 20th century civilization it is almost impossible to keep up with the scientific advances made almost daily. With this thought in mind we are showing on these pages a few of the noteworthy and outstanding achievements which have recently been made. These have their respective places in various fields of endeavor of interest to all. Each month we will present the latest scientific achievements and discoveries in picture form.

The photograph above shows the world's smallest phonograph, owned by Miss Gwen Lee. The instrument is built into a watch-case and is operated by a watch spring. The small record speaks about fifteen words of her own voice.

Tests were made recently to determine the strength of fir poles which had been creosote treated under pressure. The butt end of the pole was held between posts and a cable fastened to the other end was acted upon by a locomotive crane. The photo below shows a 60-ft. pole under test.



The photo at the right shows two men clothed in asbestos suits which will be adopted by the Fire Department of Glendale, California.



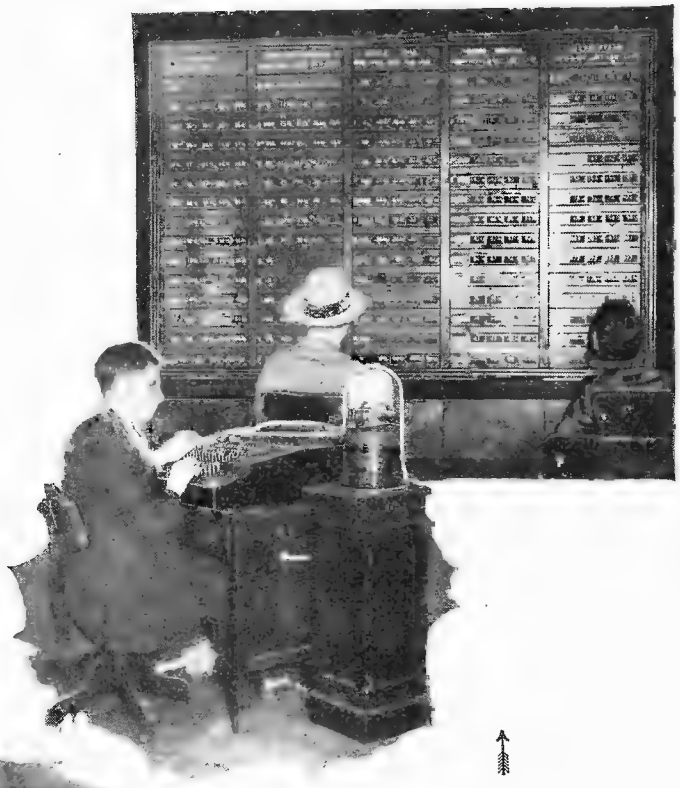
The asbestos suits saved the men from any injury by fire, although they sat amid the flames of a small shack during the test, as shown at the right. An egg was fried with the heat produced during these tests made by the fire chief and the mayor.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Progress

of Modern Scientific Inventions

Above photo shows "Miss America VII" breaking the world's record with an average speed of 92.8 miles per hour in six laps on a one-mile course on the Detroit River.

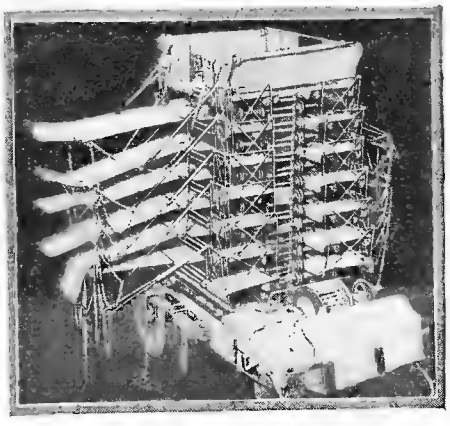


A newly invented stock quotation board eliminates the board box and is operated from a typewriter-like machine. The board shows the high, low and last prices of stocks just as given in the newspaper, and also tells if the market is strong or weak by the flashing of a red or a white light.

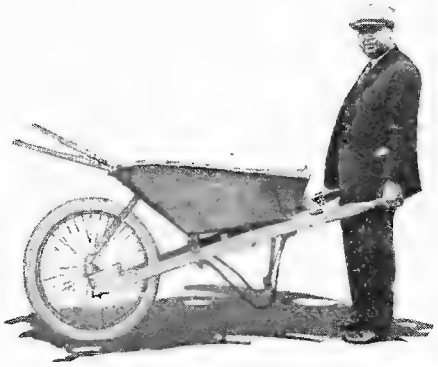
The city administration of Cincinnati, Ohio, will equip all of its policemen with a new stick containing a small camera in the handle. Twenty pictures on a 5/8 in. sq. negative can be taken with one roll of films. The negative made by the camera can be used for enlargements up to 4 in. sq. without distortion. The photo below shows the new police camera.

The above photograph shows a new cob-web-making machine used in the movies. A rubber cement preparation is employed.

Below is a miniature of a new apparatus which enables residents of burning buildings to walk to safety.



The photo at the right shows a rubber-tired wheelbarrow with ball-bearings, which makes the conveyance easy to roll.



The machine shown above is collapsible and can be raised or lowered to any heighth desired. It is now on exhibit in the Berlin Fire Department Museum at Berlin, Germany.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Why We *Need* Rain

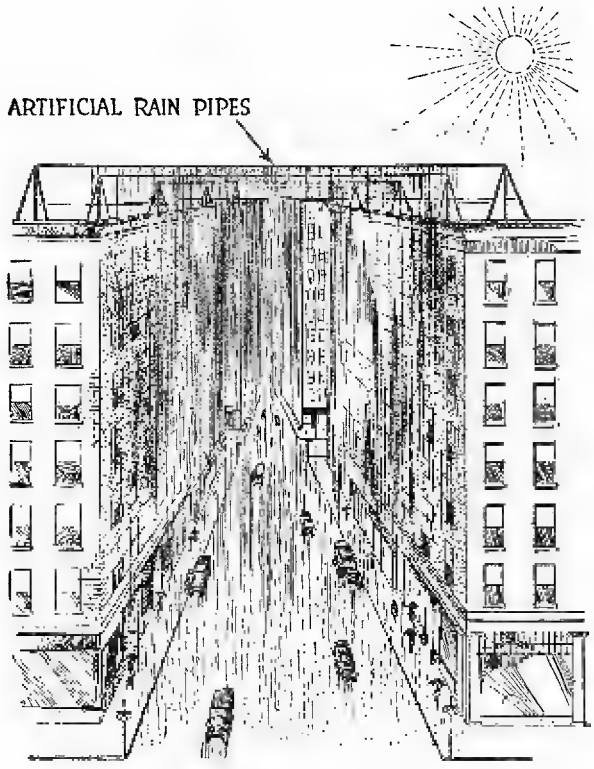
By

PROF. DR. L. HOULLEVIGUE

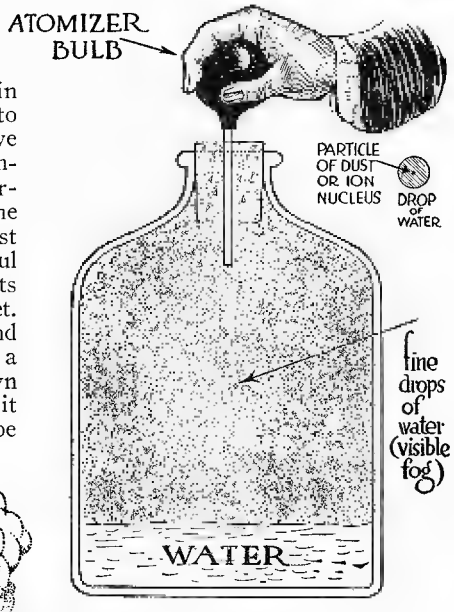
Paris

Rain although disagreeable means health and is the purifier of air

THE tiresome rain! That is what the wisdom of nations says. I will not undertake to vindicate this point of view as long as there are still people who take satisfaction in seeing the raindrops trickling down their window panes, and the poor devils outside walking around in the mud. Science has this in common with religion, that it can turn the daily troubles to a bright harmony with the shadows which must accompany them. Science will show us that the rain we complain of plays a very useful part in the plan of the world, and that we ought not to abuse it absolutely. Like a disagreeable, grumbling servant girl, whose efforts keep the house bright and clean, the rain purifies the air and makes it a good thing to breathe. Therefore, it deserves that we should look at it, I will not say with contentment, but at any rate without any bitterness. How greatly this purification of the air is needed by us, we will realize most thoroughly, if after a series of beautiful days we climb a mountain and, from its summit, look down on the world at its feet. The heaven above us is blue, the air around us is clear and transparent. But what a difference there is, if we cast our eyes down towards the earth, which is spread out, as it were, at our feet. What a mist is to be seen, spreading over the valleys in a sort of sleepy way, sometimes in little patches, sometimes spreading out as the wind sweeps it about. This is all dust, dirt and drops of fog suspended in the atmosphere of our earth.



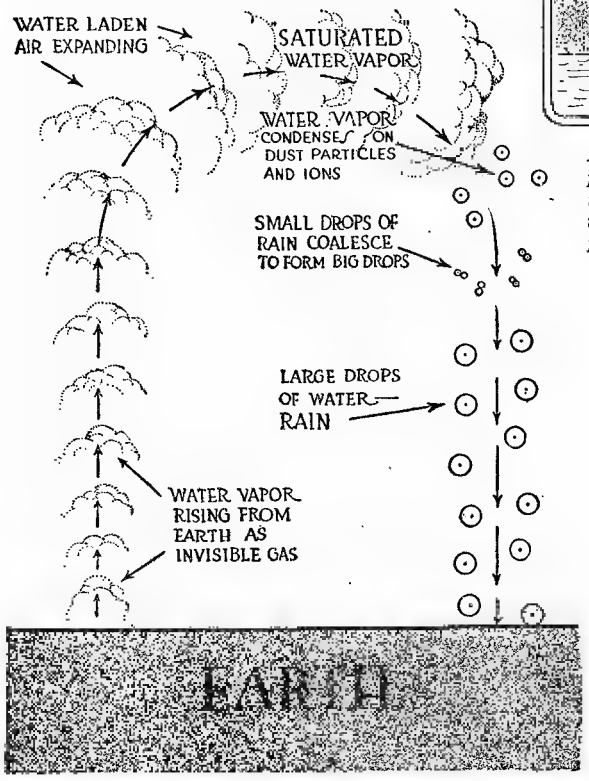
A knowledge of the benefits of rain will probably be responsible for a new method of cleaning the streets in the future. The dust in the air will be washed down by "rain stations" on the roofs of buildings. The water will fall therefrom in fine drops, as illustrated above.



Above is shown a simple experiment which can be carried out to illustrate how rain is formed. Nature reproduces the same experiment on a large scale.

If you want to learn more about this atmospheric dust, we must examine it with a microscope. The first thing we will see are many inorganic specks, such as particles of soot, ash, little crystals, especially those of sea salt, and alum, but above all, numberless sharp silicious scales, which, when they get into the lungs, very easily occasion trouble. After these are numerous organic objects, such as bits of cotton, dried cells, pollen dust, spores and—dreadful to say—bacilli and bacteria, whose fright inspiring names I will not attempt to give. But to quiet our anxious spirits, we must carefully note the fact that the dead elements are always in the majority; some investigators, by extended investigations among a hundred million dust particles have not found a single living organism, independent of the fact that the majority of these organisms are not entirely without bad effect and sometimes are of use.

Besides this common dust, there is a special kind of dust whose constituents have a peculiarity of carrying an electric charge. These particles are called ions and are so small that they can only be identified by the electric phenomena which they exhibit, as they are not visible through any microscope, no matter how powerful. These ions are present in much higher levels of the air than is common dust, which ordinarily only rises a few hundred meters, and at one thousand meters, is almost entirely missing, whereas at this level, thirty to fifty thousand ions to a cubic meter can be found, so that the ionized atmosphere apparently has an expanse of many kilometers. This is not at all wonderful, as these electric particles are a thousand times smaller than the finest particle of ordinary dust, so that they are (*Cont. on page 757*)


WATER LADEN AIR EXPANDING
SATURATED WATER VAPOR
WATER VAPOR CONDENSES ON DUST PARTICLES AND IONS
SMALL DROPS OF RAIN COALESCE TO FORM BIG DROPS
LARGE DROPS OF WATER— RAIN
WATER VAPOR RISING FROM EARTH AS INVISIBLE GAS
EARTH

At the left is illustrated what may be termed a water cycle. The water vapor rises from the earth and the water-laden air expands. This saturated water vapor condenses on dust particles and ions. These small drops then combine to form large drops of water which we know as rain.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Pump Idea *that* Made *a* Fortune

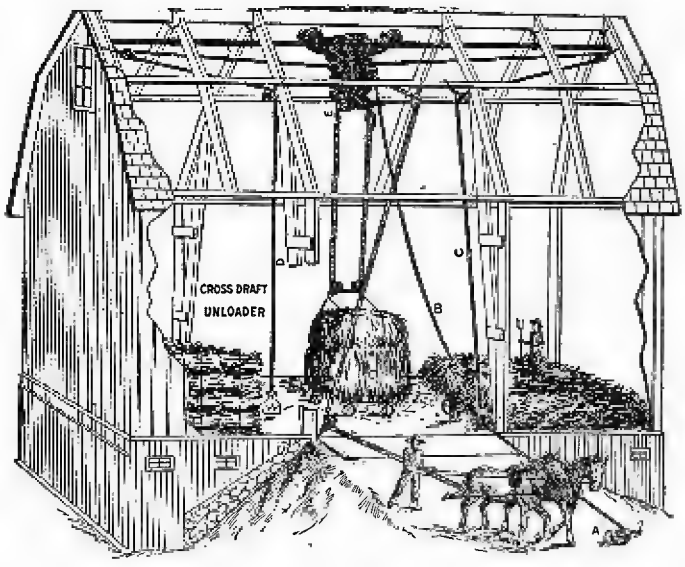
By

H. WINFIELD SECOR

How Philip A. Myers in Quarter of a Century Built Up Largest Farm Pump Business in the Country by Constantly Inventing Improvements in Pumps---A Lesson for Everyone.

Mr. Philip A. Myers, prolific inventor of innumerable improvements and original designs for pumps, hay unloaders and farm spraying equipment.

PICTURE for a moment a thriving and picturesque mid-western city—Ashland, Ohio—every work day morning when the factory whistle blows at the large pump and hay unloading tool machinery plant, organized and built up by Philip Andrews Myers,and his brother, the late F. E. Myers, hundreds of trained machinists and foundrymen wend their way to work. This great plant covers an area of twenty acres, and comprises the most up-to-date machine shops, pattern shops, as well as brass and iron foundries to be found anywhere. The company formed by the Myers brothers did a gross business last year of over five million dollars.

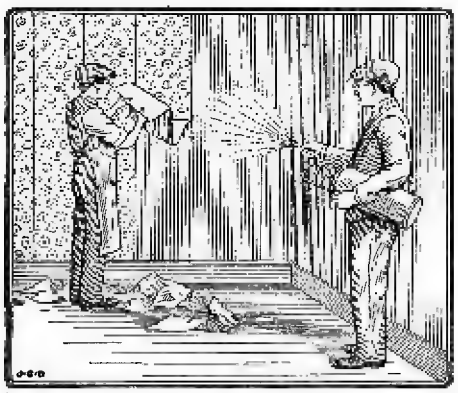


Picture above shows Mr. Myers' perfected design of hay unloader. The hay is unloaded from the wagons by means of slings passing around a large portion of the hay load. The horses raise the hay, and it is then pulled along to any desired spot over the mow. By pulling a trip rope, the load of hay is released and the mechanism then returns for the next load.

Building a Business Without Outside Capital

NO matter where you go in this or foreign countries, the chances are, wherever you see any form of farm pump or spraying machinery, hay unloading tools, etc., you will see the name of Myers emblazoned upon the tank or other part of the machinery. You will probably be greatly interested to know that this immense pump manufacturing business has been built up in a little over a quarter of a century—all from a simple basic pump invention conceived in the mind of Philip A. Myers. More remarkable still is the fact that the business was built up in this relatively short period without taking any notes or inviting any outside capital whatever, as Mr. Myers told the writer in a recent interview.

With all the hundreds of inventions this master-mind has conceived, coupled with all of the business worries which every man responsible for building up a growing concern has on his mind, Mr. Myers is today a fine example of a typical American business man. The great trouble with many business men is that they do not have a thorough grasp of all the details of the work going on in their plant. This frequently means a great loss in money and also in orders for the products their company manufactures. Mr. Myers shows on the one hand the true love of invention, which is apparent when he discusses his various inventions, and on the other hand, he also has a keen mind for the business phase of his organization. One of his good business ideas is shown by the method used in distributing the pump and other products throughout the world; Mr. Myers' company has its own extensive dealer organization.

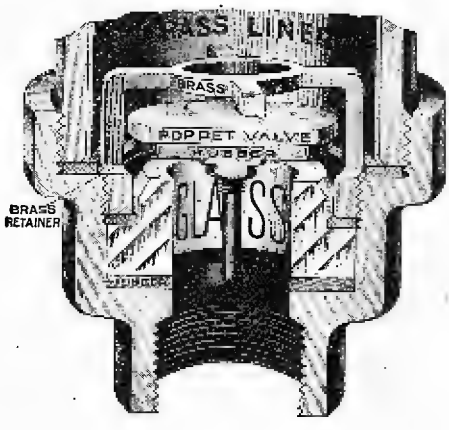


Among the many practical uses for the spray equipment devised by Mr. Myers is that of removing old wall paper, especially when several layers are to be removed.

History

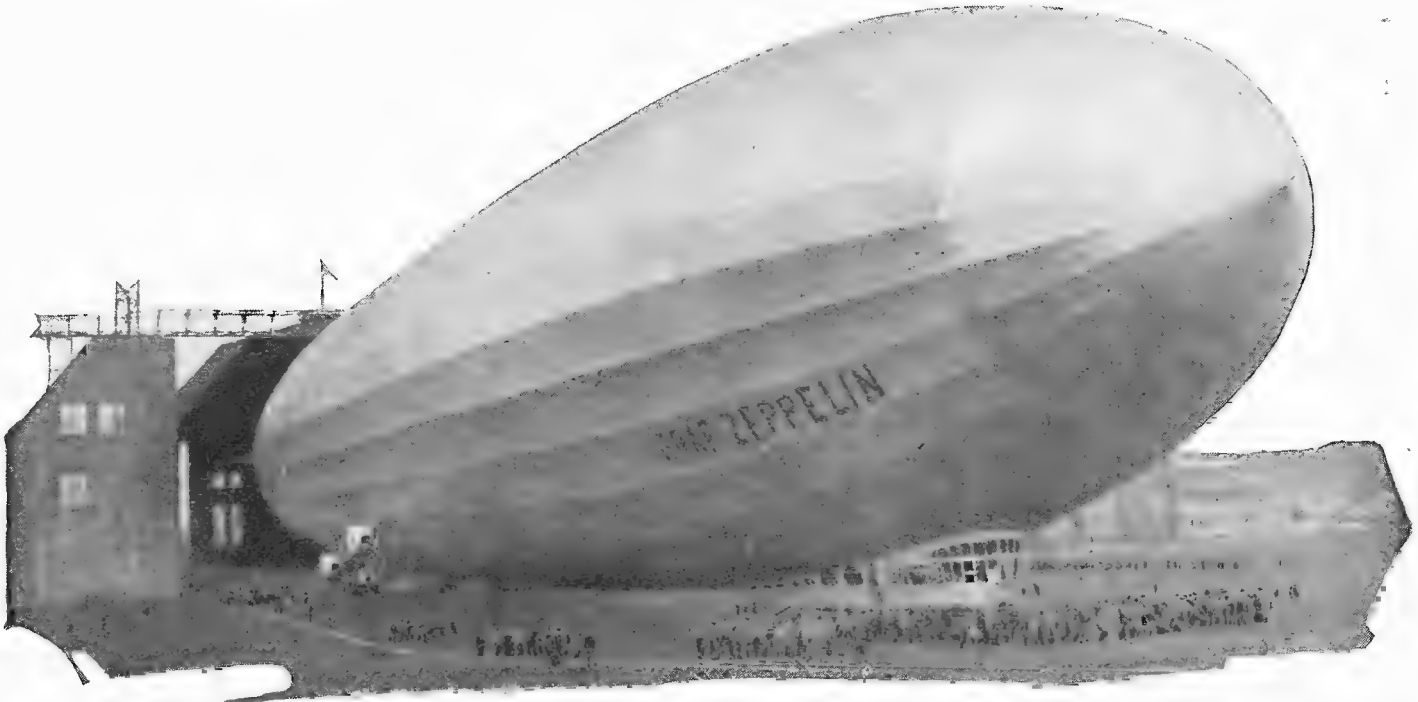
LET us turn back the pages of Mr. Myers' history thirty years and see what

(*Continued on page 740*)



Cross-sectional view of the glass valve seat invented a quarter of a century ago by Mr. Myers, and which has revolutionized farm pump design. The glass does not corrode.

www.americanradiohistory.com

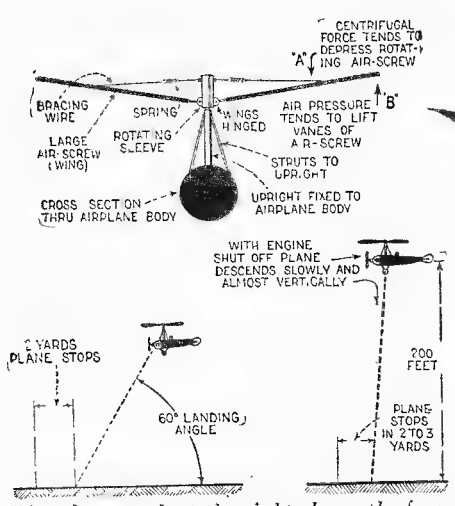


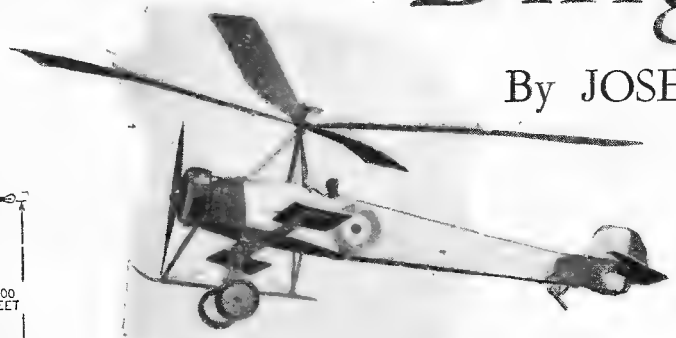
Here is the Graf Zeppelin, the new German lighter-than-air vessel, which by the time this magazine goes to press, is expected to have made its return across the Atlantic, in inaugurating regular fifty-hour inter-continental transoceanic travel. It is planned that this will be one of a series of vessels which will make regular voyages. Further details of this ship are shown elsewhere in this magazine. This shows the vessel as it was first hauled from the hangar.

Dirigibles

By JOSEPH H. KRAUS

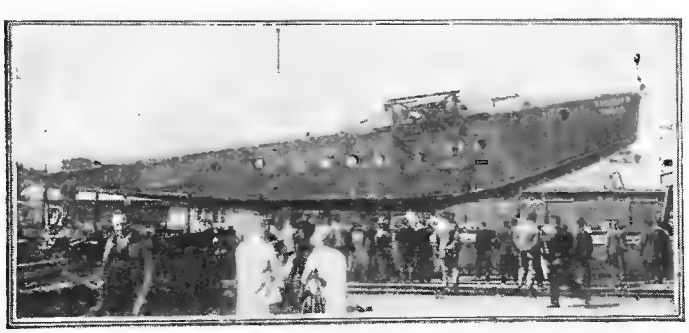
Many improvements in lighter and heavier than air craft.



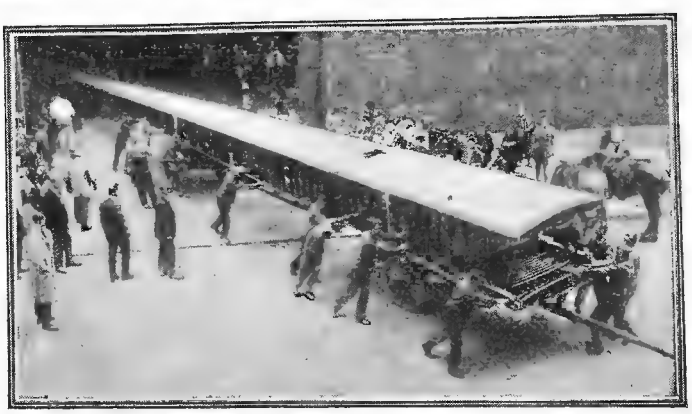


The photograph at the right shows the famous "windmill" type of airplane which only recently made its first flight across the English Channel; and above is the diagram which describes the action of this helicopter invented by the Spanish inventor, Senor de la Cierva. This diagram originally appeared in the January, 1926, issue of Science and Invention *Magazine, so the readers of this publication were told how this helicopter operated almost three years ago.*

EVERY day when we turn to the news columns of the papers we find that another rapid stride in aviation has taken place. Either a giant plane has been built or a new helicopter been evolved, or a lighter-than-air craft has demonstrated its sturdiness. Aviation is progressing forward at a speed far greater than any of its pioneers anticipated. No sooner do we learn that the Graf Zeppelin, a German air liner, is to be built, and to be



Here is the world's largest hydro-airplane being taken out of its hangar piecemeal, to be set together on the flying field. This hydro-airplane made its first flight recently. It weighs 18 *tons.*



www.americanradiohistory.com

The French liner, the Ile de France, is provided with a catapult, by the aid of which an airplane will be able to take off from the deck, and thus shorten the time of voyage. Composite photo above shows a plane poised on the catapult just before it leaves the same.

and Airplanes

Time of Intercontinental Travel Being Steadily Shortened.

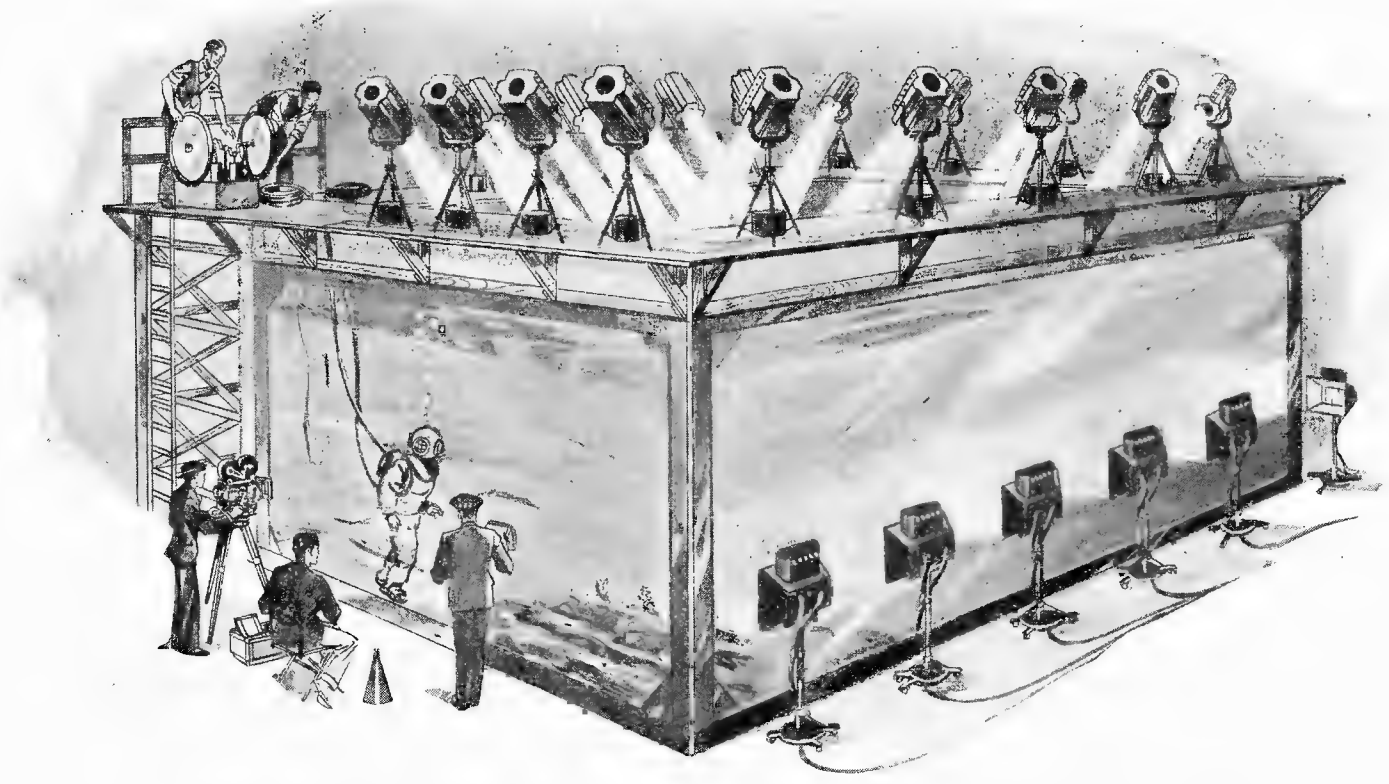
inaugurated in regular inter-continental travel, and no sooner is the material available for the readers, than the news flash comes over the wires that the Zeppelin is ready for her maiden flight.

Elsewhere we find in this same issue an article giving the complete details of construction of the Graf Zeppelin, and showing the spacious and well-equipped accommodations for the passengers. It is planned that this lighter-than-air craft will be able to make bi-weekly flights, greatly shortening the distance between Europe and this continent.

As we go to press we notice that the Graf Zeppelin left Germany at 1.30 A. M., our time, October 11th, and arrived at Lakehurst Field on Monday, Ooctober 15th, at 5.39 P. M. The total elapsed time for the flight was (*Continued on page* 777)

Left—New advertising scheme and, below, aerial beacon.

www.americanradiohistory.com



The illustration above shows the huge glass tank which was constructed in the studio for filming the photoplay "Submarine." This measured 16 ft. square and the necessary sets were erected in it. The cameras were set up outside of the tank and the requisite number of lights distributed about the set as illustrated. No lights were used on the side toward the camera because of reflection.

Filming Submarine

Fig. 1. A diver is approaching the conning tower of the sunken submarine in order to attach an air hose. This section of the vessel was built in the tank.

Fig. 2. Below shows a close-up of the diver and how the upper side of his equipment is illuminated, while the front is in darkness. The lights were placed around the tank but not on the camera side, as can be seen in this view.

IN *"Submarine"* we have Hollywood's dramatization of recent submarine disasters. As a picture it is interesting, dramatic, and above all, entertaining.

From the scientific angle, it is interesting to analyze some of the problems met in filming the underwater scenes and the scenes inside the submarine. For many years we have had devices presented for taking underwater photographs, and many of them are ideal for use in scientific research and certain kinds of underwater dramatic production. With the task of presenting a play with the story angle paramount, the producers realized that actual submarine filming at great depths would hamper the telling of the story, putting it in second place in reference to scientific achievement. They decided on the tank method, nearly as expensive but more certain of results. A huge glass tank, sixteen feet on each side, was constructed in the studio. In this tank were built the necessary

www.americanradiohistory.com

Tricks Used in Taking A Sub-Sea Moving Picture

Large Glass Tank and Scale Models Among the "Props" Used Are the Hints Given to Amateurs to Enable the Duplication of Tank Scenes Shown Here.

Fig. 6. The photograph at the right shows an interior shot of the submarine, which was taken from an exact reproduction of the original craft.

Disasters In the Movies

By DON BENNETT

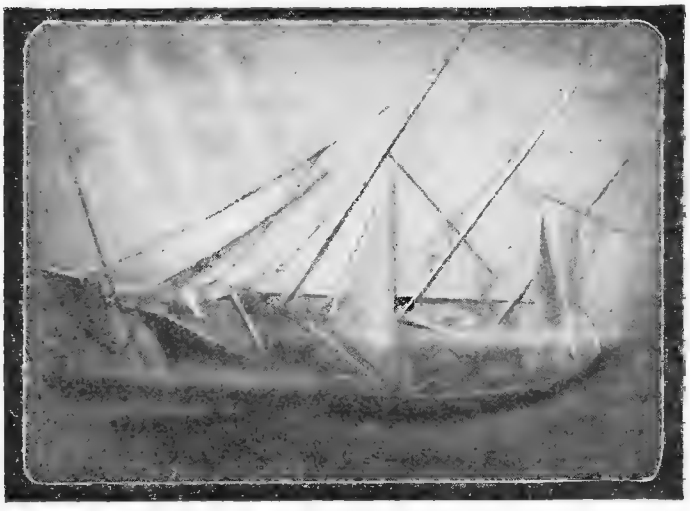


Fig. 4. Another model was used in the filming of the above. A schooner with tattered sails and fish swimming in and out of the hatches and companion way reposes on the bottom of the "sea."

Fig. 3. Below shows the submarine slowly sinking. This was accomplished by building a scale model and feeding compressed air into it. The air escaped through holes and rose to the surface slowly.

sets. The cameras were set up outside the tank, and the requisite lights and other paraphernalia were distributed about the set.

How Diver Was Photographed

THE story involves, among other things, the attaching of an air hose to a sunken submarine. In the illustration (Fig. 1) we see the diver approaching the conning tower. This section of the vessel was built in the tank, a duplicate of that part of a real submarine. To show the diver going down through the water, this background was removed from the tank, and the diver simply dropped down into camera range, and beyond it, into the depths.

This, of course, is a much simpler process than using a diving bell or similar apparatus in deep water but, nevertheless, it has its difficulties. Plate-glass picks up every tiny reflection and throws it right into the lens, needless to say, a very undesirable effect. To overcome this, (*Continued on page* 771)

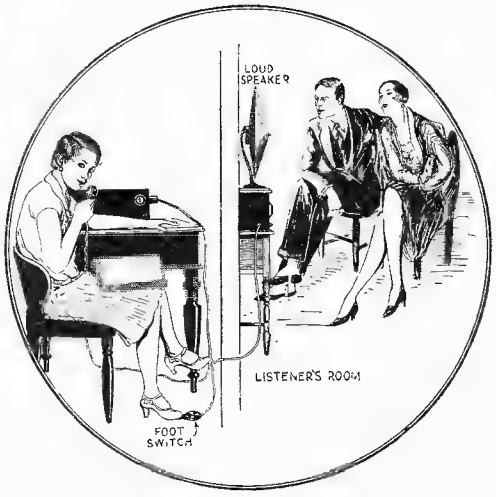
www.americanradiohistory.com

Movie Stars Try Out Voice for New Art

"Talkie" Voice Tests

Apparatus Used Includes Microphone Amplifier and Loud Speaker Through Which Voice Is Reproduced

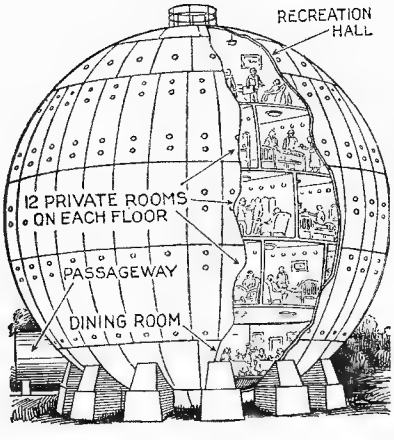
The above photograph shows a well-known screen star having her voice judged for the talking movies. Note the foot switch.



The drawing at the left shows how the tests are conducted, with the subject in one room and listeners in another. A foot switch is provided for cutting the microphone in or out of the circuit.

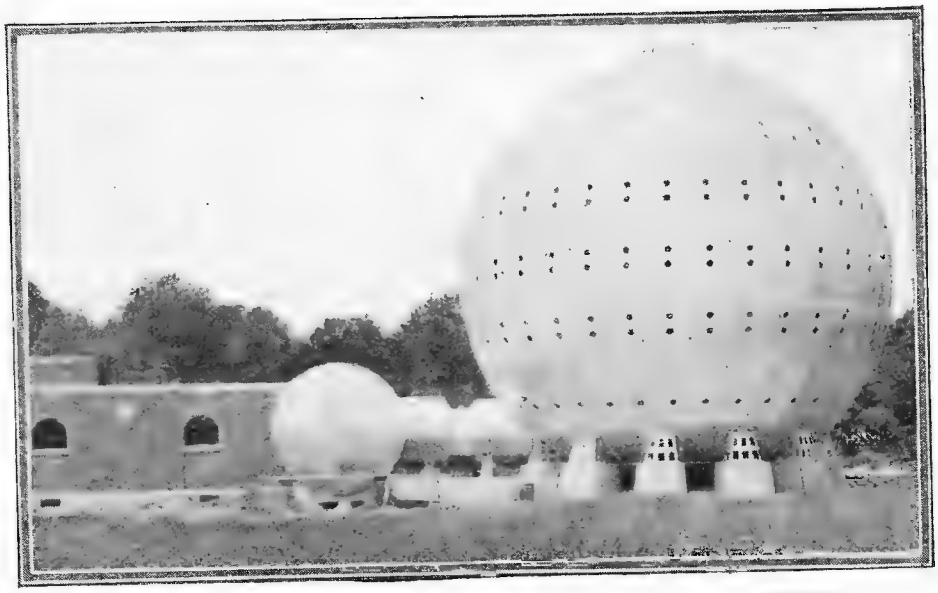
MOVING picture actors must have a good recording voice for the talking pictures. The silent drama has found its voice and the star must not only act but speak properly. One of the tests now being used is to place the star in one room with a microphone and a suitable amplifier, or in some cases the amplifier is placed in the outer room. A foot switch enables the microphone to be switched into the circuit for speaking. The output is led to an audio amplifier and loud speaker placed in an adjoining room, where the judges sit.

Air Pressure Battles Diseases



The drawing at the left shows the general construction of the steel spherical house, and the photograph below gives a view of the huge sphere and of the cylinder through which the patients will enter.

AIR pressure will now be used in battling diseases such as diabetes, pernicious anemia and the like. For carrying out the cure a huge steel ball has been erected and fitted with complete hospital equipment. It is air-tight and will be supplied with air under 30-lb. pressure per square inch. Patients will first enter a long cylinder and the pressure will be increased gradually until they enter the ball. The million-dollar sanitarium, as it is called, is 64 ft. in diameter and five stories high. The cylinder is 10 ft. in diameter and 9 ft. high.

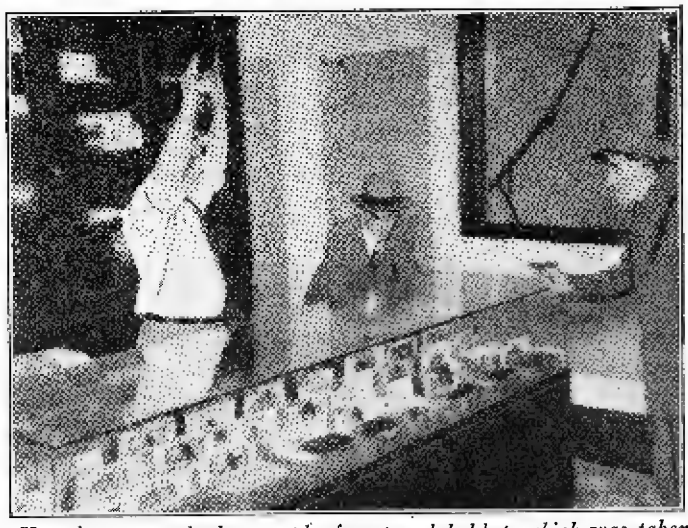


www.americanradiohistory.com

Foiling *the* Holdup Man

By JOSEPH K. LONDON

Two Novel Systems to Aid in the Apprehension of Criminals, the First Registering the Holdup and the Second, Sounding An Alarm



Here is an actual photograph of a staged holdup which was taken by an automatic camera, located in a steel box near the back of the store. Of course, the thief does not know that his photo is to be taken until after the flash. He cannot destroy the box or ruin the film unless he also carries cracksmen's tools with him.

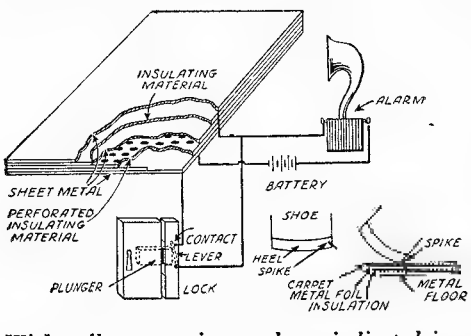
MANY attempts have been made to foil the petty thief as well as the holdup man. All sorts of electrical circuits and systems have been employed, and yet offices and stores are not theft-proof.

One of the latest systems does not interfere with the burglar in any way whatever, nor does it sound an alarm which will give the thief time enough to shoot his way out. If he holds up a store fitted with this thief detector and if the outfit is put into operation, he knows that the "jig is up." He knows that his activities have been recorded permanently and if he makes any attempt to use the gun, he will be directly responsible for his crime.

Essentially the method is this: A camera is placed at some proper point in the store so that a view of the entire store can be obtained. This is housed in a steel box. Alongside of this box there is a flashlight gun fitted with an electrical release. The steel box of the camera has an aperture in juxtaposition with the lens. In back of this aperture there is a gravity type steel shutter, or one operated by a spring. This shutter is likewise electrically released by the action of a solenoid. Many ingenious methods for actuating this solenoid can be worked out.

Here is a method of sounding an alarm in such offices where it is impossible to place a contact rail. It affords freedom of movement all about the office, yet at any instant an alarm can be sounded. A spike at an angle imbedded within the heel closes the circuit between two metallic plates when the heel is turned on a side.

Supposing now that the holdup man enters the store fitted with this apparatus. He orders the individual behind the counter to throw up his hands and this the clerk in charge promptly proceeds to do. The clerk's foot, however, moves forward so that it comes in contact with a rail extending from one end of the counter to the other. This rail closes the circuit and operates the solenoid controlling the flashlight. At the same time, the camera shutter is released. The photographic plate has thus recorded the holdup and taken a picture of the individual or individuals participating in it. This photograph can be turned over to the police for their further action.



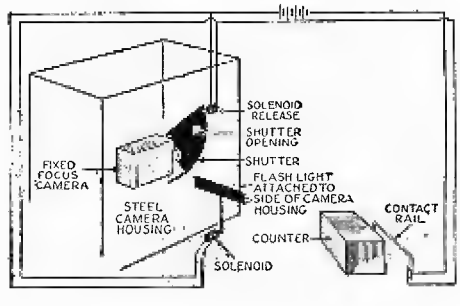
With a floor covering made as indicated in this diagram, it is possible to sound an alarm from any point in the room. The heel spike closes the circuit.

The photograph on this page shows such a staged holdup and the results which were actually obtained by the camera automatically set off by the clerk.

In the method described, as with many others, it is necessary that the clerk be facing the counter and that his foot be within reach of the contact rail. Such a means is not always possible. With this end in view, Samuel M. Kalikow, a New York inventor, has designed an anti-theft system which is admirably suited for offices where it would be impossible to put up any sort of a contact rail.

The manner in which this method operates is quite easily explained. The carpet on the floor or the linoleum is relatively thin. Immediately beneath that there is a layer of thin metal foil, such as, for example, copper foil. Then comes a layer of insulating material, and a last sheet of metal. It will be observed that the various layers of metal foil are connected with an alarm in the form of an electrical siren and also with an electrical door lock.

What actually happens is this: Imbedded within the rubber heel of a shoe, and at a slight angle, the inventor has placed a steel spike. This spike ordinarily does not project from the heel at all, nor does it interfere in any way with the person's walk. When the holdup man enters, his command is promptly obeyed. The only shift in position on the part of the victim is that he turns his ankle over and exerts a little pressure on the heel. This causes the spike, imbedded within the heel, to protrude slightly and puncture the two layers of metal foil, closes the circuit and sounds the alarm. This is simple and of low first cost.



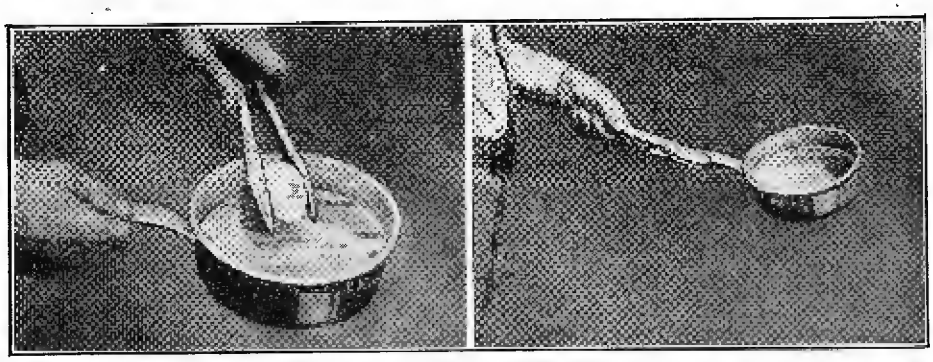
This is a diagram of the system for taking photographs unknown to a thief. It is applicable to home or store protection.

www.americanradiohistory.com

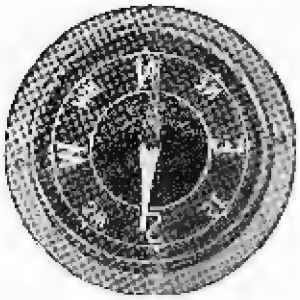
New Time-and Labor-Saving Articles for the Home

Latest Devices

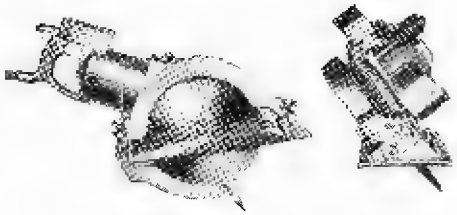
New Inventions Help to Lessen the Household Duties. The Home Owner and Housewife Will Find Much of General Interest Illustrated on These Pages.



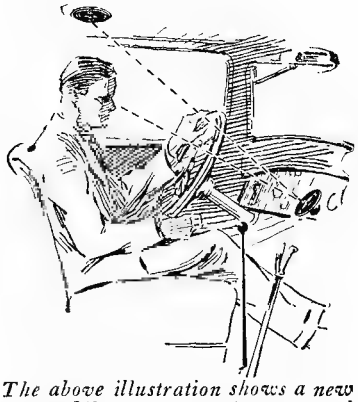
Metal tongs for handling hot things in the kitchen will now keep the housewife from burning her hands and may be used for handling hot pans or removing articles from boiling water. Two uses are illustrated above.—A. P. Child.



The above photo shows a view of a new automobile compass.

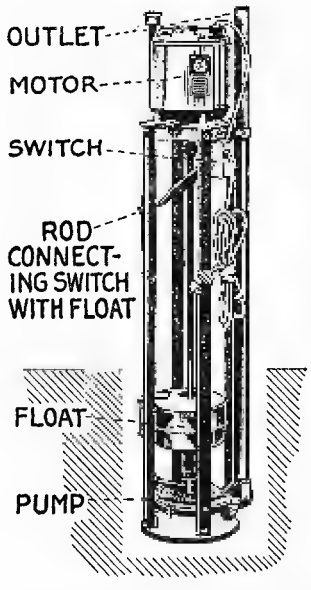


The above illustration shows a new portable electric hand saw which can be used for bevel sawing up to 60 degrees. Each saw is furnished with an 11 inch and a 9 inch blade. It can be used for vertical sawing for any width up to six inches. With the "width gauge" various sizes of strips can be cut without marking.

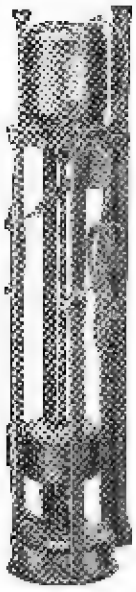


The above illustration shows a new automobile compass with reversed lettering. This is attached to the top of the car and is seen in the dash reflector as shown by dotted lines. The letter under the white point of the needle indicates the direction being taken by the automobile.

A new sugar dispenser which when tilted pours forth exactly one teaspoonful of sugar is illustrated above. A photo appears below.



The drawing above shows the construction of an automatic cellar drainer which has a capacity of 2,500 gallons per hour.



An automatic pump which drains the cellar automatically, when the slightest water seeps in, is illustrated above. It is simple in action and connects to any electric light socket. The annoyance and unhealthy condition of damp basements can now be eliminated.

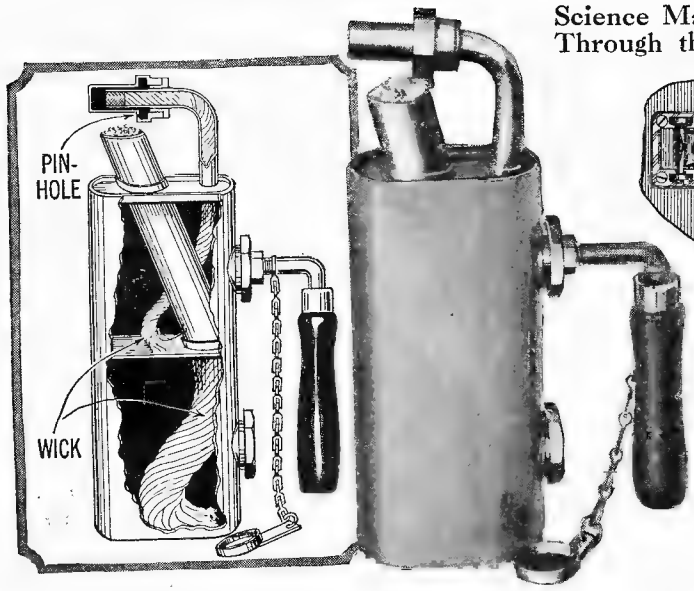
Names and addresses of manufacturers supplied upon request.

Above—the cap and container fitted with rubber base.

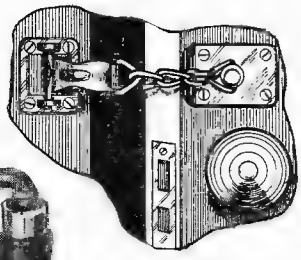
www.americanradiohistory.com

to Lighten Labor

Science Makes Our Modern Existence Easier Through the Development of Countless Aids.

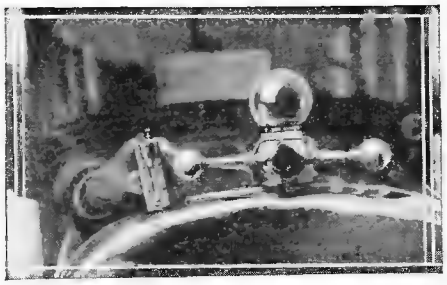


A new automatic alcohol blow torch has recently been placed on the market and is shown. The cap locks in place when not in use.

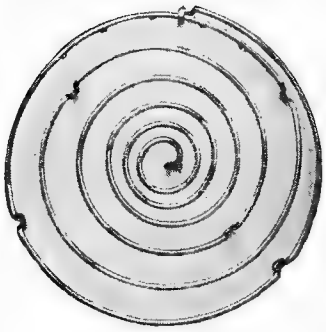


A new anti-burglar lock and chain permit the door to be partly opened and yet secure at the same time, thus preventing intruders from forcing an entrance.

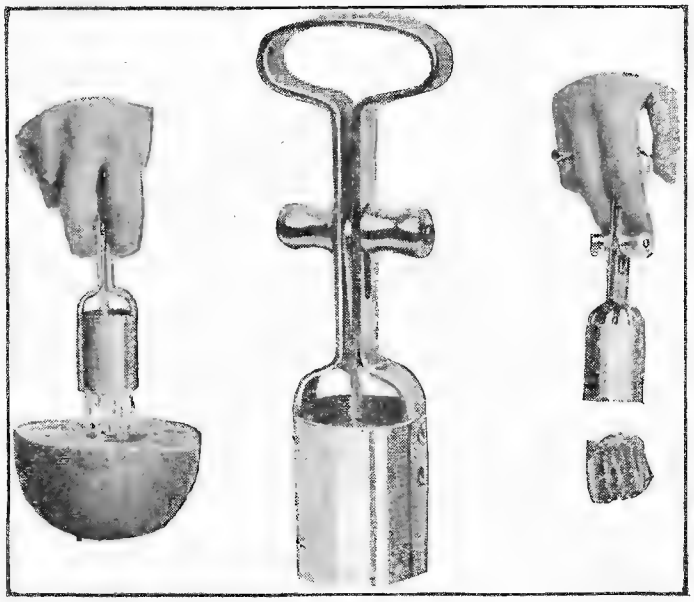
A support for books, papers, and the like, appears above. It is readily folded and therefore easily portable. The angle of the rest can be adjusted to suit the individual. The rear portion of the base is counterweighted so as to balance the weight of the book.



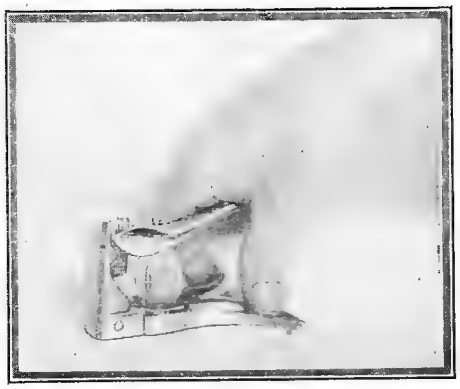
Seen in the above illustration is a new automobile accessory. This is a small thermostat placed in the radiator which rings a warning bell when temperature of water rises.



Illustrated above is a new aluminum cooker which enables vegetables and meat to be cooked without the addition of any water. The articles rest upon a grill also shown above and are boiled or roasted in their own juices.



A specially formed sharp edged shell scoop permits the removal of grapefruit cores as shown at the left. The two knobs are raised and shear off the bottom of the core and press out the juice. When the knobs are lowered, the dry core is ejected. The sharp edge of the scoop crosses the lower inside diameter of the tube and acts upon the grapefruit core.—A. P. Child.



A handy nut cracker requiring little pressure is shown above.—A. P. Child.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Gas Enables Crew of Disabled Submarine to Quickly Signal Surface.

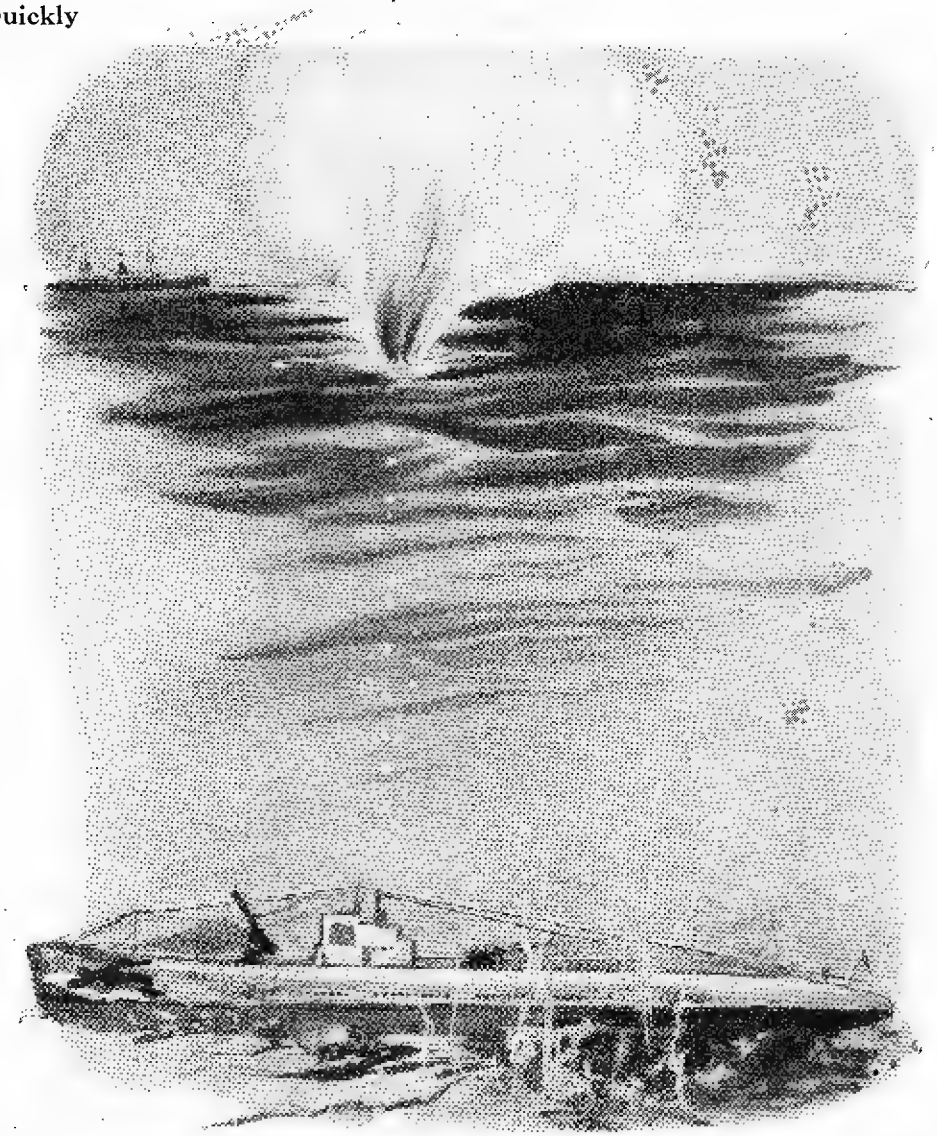
Flame *and* Smoke Signals *for* SUBS

A HEAVY white column of phosphine gas smoke rising from the ill-fated S4 submarine might have averted the recent marine disaster, in the opinion of Prof. Frank C. Mathers, member of the U. S. Chemical Warfare Staff in 1918, and professor of chemistry at Indiana University.

From use of phosphine to trace the path of torpedoes during battleship target practice, and since phosphorus smoke was found during the world war to be the most effective smoke screen chemicals developed, Dr. Mathers concludes that the phosphorus compound known as phosphine might be used as a means of identifying the position of submerged underseas craft.

Submarines might carry supplies of inexpensive calcium phosphide, according to Dr. Mathers. When water is added to this substance, phosphine is formed. This chemical is spontaneously combustible when it comes in contact with air.

By day the identifying signal would be seen as a dense white column of smoke and by night it would appear as a column of flame.—*Frank R. Elliott.*



This view shows what will take place if the new method of signalling is adopted. The crew of a disabled submarine can quickly signal the surface, giving its location, and can also use the flame and smoke signal for sending messages in the continental code. Cans of calcium phosphide can be distributed in the different compartments. When water is permitted to come in contact with the chemical, phosphine gas is produced which, coming in contact with air, bursts into flame and produces a dense white smoke.

CAN YOU ANSWER THESE QUESTIONS?

Form Your Own Answers Before Turning to Page Indicated

1. From your study of the subject and possibly your experience in mating animals, etc., do you believe that it is possible to control sex? (See page 682.)

2. Do you think that subways fifty years from now will be in the form of moving platforms, cars of the present type rolling on wheels, or closed projectiles shot through vacuum tubes? (See page 686.)

3. Do you think it is possible for the human stomach to consume several gallons of liquid, and that a magician could then place his mouth to a fountain inlet and cause the liquid to pass out through the fountain from the stomach? (See page 689.)

4. Did you know that thousands of pumps are now being built with solid glass valves in them? (See page 699.)

5. What do you know about the length, diameter and passenger-carrying capacity of the Graf Zeppelin? (See page 690.)

6. Does a dollar bill have a longer life today than it did in 1910? What becomes of old worn paper money? (See page 692.)

7. How can television be applied to produce pictures in color, in relief and also accompanied by voice for public theater use? See page 694.)

8. Why do we need rain; or do we actually need it at all? (See page 698.)

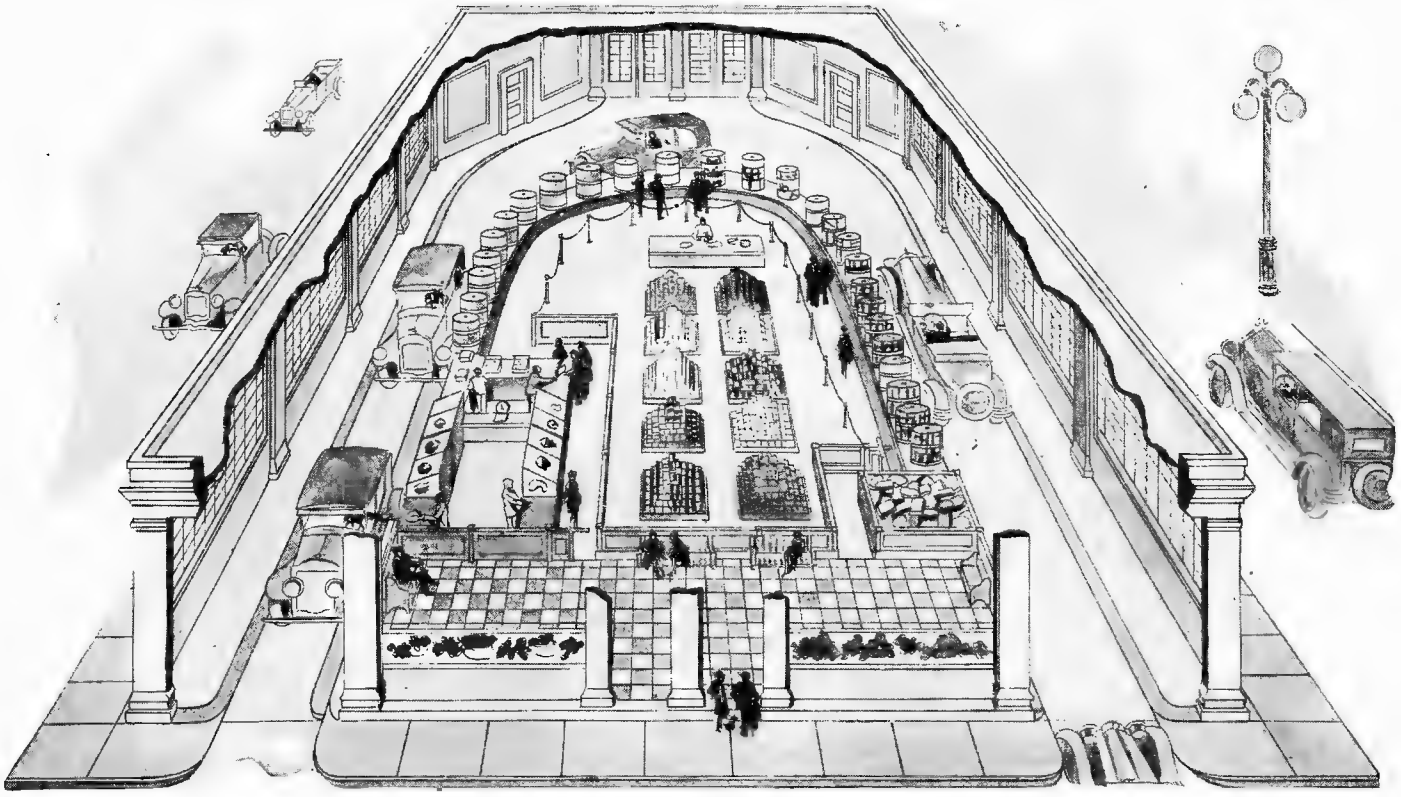
9. Do you believe compressed air can be used for the treatment of diabetes and pernicious anemia? If so, how do you suppose it will be applied? (See page 704.)

10. Do you know how to make a good water-proof cement from two cheap well-known chemicals? Do you know how to make a simple yet effective glue? (See page 716.)

11. How do you explain the fact that oval wood handles or hammers are turned in a lathe, in which ordinarily true cylinders are turned only? (See page 721.)

12. Name three ways to drive a television disc by means of a motor. How can different numbers of holes be accomodated all in one disc? (See page 728.)

www.americanradiohistory.com



Shopping Without Leaving Your Auto

New Auto Market Facilitates Purchasing

ONE of the most unique systems for facilitating shopping and purchasing is the idea illustrated in diagrammatic form on this page, and also shown in the photographs. This has appropriately been called the auto market.

It operates approximately as follows: On either side of the market, there is a driveway. The motorist who wants to drive into the market turns into the entrance at the right and then slows down to almost a crawl. He reaches out of the window of the sedan or out from the side of his touring car, or any other machine that he may have, and picks out those articles of foodstuffs which he requires. Most of them are, of course, wrapped up in convenient packages. The foodstuff is deposited in a tray moved along at the purchaser's will, on a roller conveyor.

The motorist does not need to worry about the ventilation, because this has been taken care of by the designers of the market. Giant exhaust fans provide a constant stream of air (heated in the the winter time) to diffuse any possible carbon monoxide gas accumulation. Consequently, the motorist can take as long as he desires in the selection of his material. Meanwhile, any pedestrians can wait upon themselves from the counters, and the revolving tables are conveniently arranged. As both pedestrian and motorist leaves the auto market, his purchases are checked up by the cashier at the point of exit and he pays for his purchases there. Just in front of this place there is the meat market, so that while a cashier is checking up the products, the butcher takes care of the meat order.

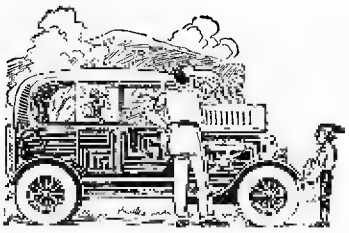
This gives a view of the revolving tables from which either pedestrian or motorist may choose whatever aricle of canned food stuff or bottled material he may desire.

An interior view of the automobile market in which both pedestrians and motorists are served. The photo shows purchases being checked up.

Market expedites the purchase of and the transportation of food and caters primarily to the motorist, who need not even leave his automobile.

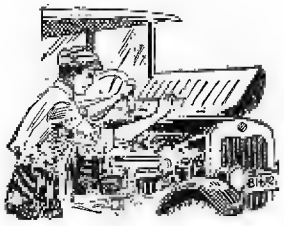
This photograph indicates with what facility pedestrians and motorists are able to help themselves to the materials on the display counters.

www.americanradiohistory.com



MOTOR HINTS

Conducted by GEORGE A. LUERS



Valuable Hints for the Car Owner During the Cold Winter Months

Radiator Heater for Cold Garage

A GARAGE heater of the type shown in the attached sketch serves to remove one of the major difficulties of winter automobile operation. Through use of this the engine can be brought to a temperature where it will start quickly and without running down the starting battery.

This heater is made from plyboard, forming a box for a bowl type of reflecting electric heater. Above the box is a hood projecting forward to divert the heat against the automobile radiator.

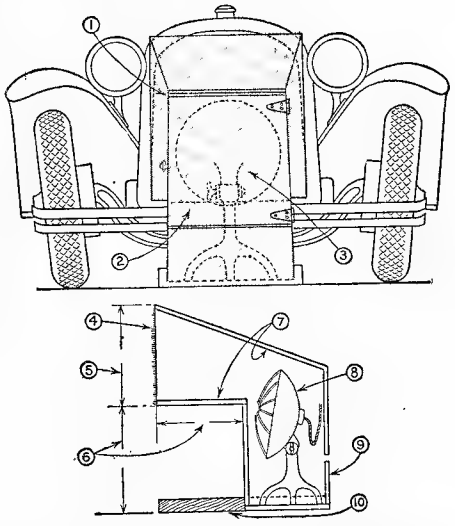
The inside of the casing is lined with sheet asbestos, to conserve the heat and also as a protection against excess heating and warping of the wood. A small hinged door in the box facilitates removal of the electric heater.

The edge of the hood, abutting the radiator, is fitted with a felt strip. The hood should be the approximate shape of the radiator.

Not only will this heater serve to keep the motor warm but it is an aid to personal comfort when some part of the car requires adjusting during the winter months.

DO YOU KNOW—

spark plugs when used for a long period are useless, due to the porosity of the porcelain and produce the following troubles: (A) Oil pumping, with carbon; (B) Hard starting, and drain on battery; (C) Difficulty in driving slow or accelerating; (D) Higher gasoline consumption; (E) Loss of power on hill-climbing, especially; (F) Increase need and expense of repairs.



In the above illustration: 1, *shows heater in use;* 2, *small hinged door;* 3, *electric heater;* 4, *felt edge;* 5 *and* 6, *show dimensions which depend upon the size of the heater used and also the type of automobile;* 7, *asbestos lining;* 8, *electric heater;* 9, *thin wood back;* 10, *supports.*

Adjusting Four-Wheel Brakes

Instructions are invariably given in reference books supplied with each make of car for adjusting the four-wheel brakes. The several nuts that are to be turned to decrease the band clearance are pointed out, along with instructions for making the pedal movements and the equalizer bar movements correct.

The general instruction to "adjust the brakes so the right and left brakes in each set hold alike," is most important and must be followed if the desired results from the brakes are to be obtained.

A specific method of determining when the right and left brakes from each set are holding alike, is shown in the attached sketch. This means was devised and is used by the foreman of a taxi service station for use on taxicab brake systems. Inasmuch as only a spring balance scale is used, the average owner can employ this advantageously and simply in adjusting the brakes of the private car.

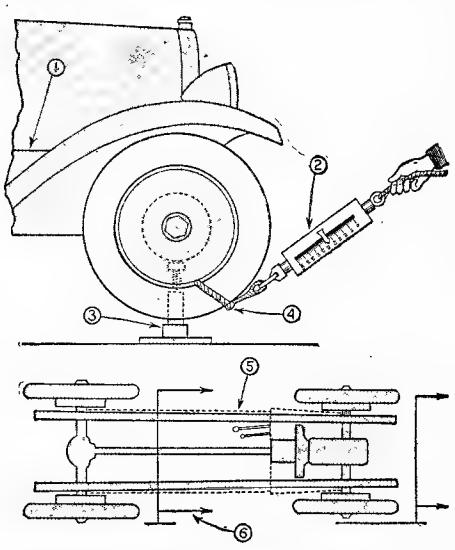
To describe the method, all four car wheels are jacked off the floor first. Brakes are set up, using the procedure in the instruction book. The brake pedal is pushed down and held with a notched stick, this stick being supported at the rear end by the edge of the car seat.

A rope or cable is placed around the tire and the spring balance used to slip the wheel in the brake. The load required is registered in pounds. Make the necessary adjustments of each brake such that this load will be the same for each, and the brakes are then equalized.

How to Avoid Winter Car Ailments

Now is the time, before the bleak cold weather sets in, to make the necessary adjustments and prepare the car against ailments which come with the snow and cold.

The important details are shown in the accompanying illustration, all of which details are vital in avoiding trouble which follows neglect. Winter drives are usually short; however, troubles, inclusive of frozen cooling systems, starting failures, broken springs, missing engines, discharged and frozen batteries, fuel failures, burned-out bearings, etc., are frequent.



Above: 1, *indicates brake pedal secured in fixed position;* 2, 100-*lb. spring balance;* 3, *wheel jack;* 4, *rope or cable;* 5, *indicates plan view of chassis, and* 6, *indicates that brakes are adjusted until test on wheels shows an equal load to slip the brake.*

There are eleven major items of preparation to consider and these items are described more fully in the following order:

(A) The lubricant in the differential and transmission should be flushed out. It is undoubtedly dirty and filled with particles of metal after the long touring season. A fluid gear oil should be used to refill the cases. This should be fluid enough so that the gears will not cut tracks in it, when cold, but will flow and fill between the gear teeth and enter the bearings. Some manufacturers recommend the use of high-grade heavy body motor oil which will flow at low temperature. This oil meets the need for an oil to flow and fill in the gears and the bearings.

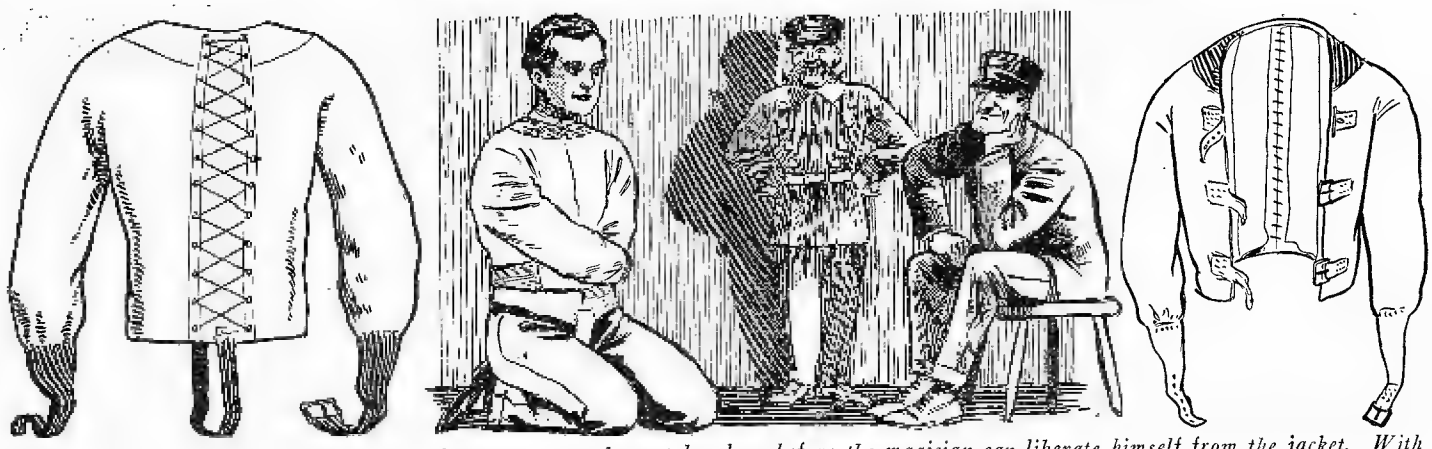
The life of an engine depends upon the care given to it. The principal problem in its upkeep is lubrication. If proper lubrication is maintained, the major portion of the work needed to keep an engine in good condition has been accomplished. It is not enough to place lubricating films between surfaces, but they must always be kept there in order to prevent loss of power, wear and binding.

(B) The battery is a weak link in the system, and most important are the terminal connections. If examination shows the ground wire slightly broken, renew this. Heavy grease helps keep verdigris from the terminals. The battery case and hangers may show acid corrosion and, if so, these should be cleaned with ammonia and the case and supports should be coated with black asphalt paint. (*Continued on page* 744)

www.americanradiohistory.com

MAGIC By "DUNNINGER"

NUMBER SIXTY-FOUR OF A SERIES



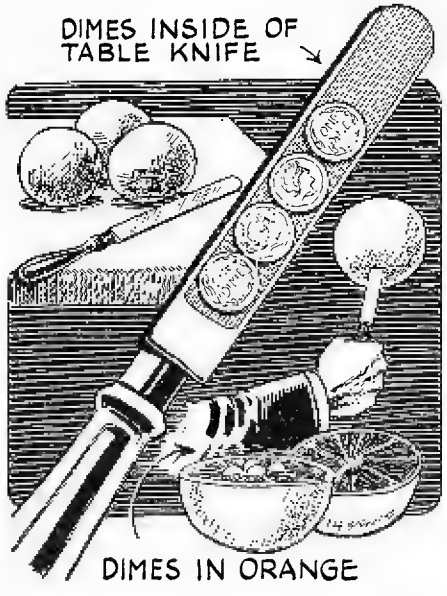
In the usual straight jacket releases, much strenuous work must be done before the magician can liberate himself from the jacket. With this jacket a lace permits the jacket to expand, aiding freedom.

Improved Straight Jacket Release

THE magician who has heretofore favored the effect of liberating himself from the regulation straight jacket has, in all probability, eliminated it from his program, due to the strenuous manual labor which was necessary to effect his escape. In this improved trick, the straight jacket has an extra pleat sewed into the back, which is, of course, covered from view, by an outer and inner layer of cloth. This additional space is drawn together by means of a strong lace, as illustrated. The lace is held firmly in place by two small hooks, held to two rings, sewed upon the lower edge of the jacket. As the magician is strapped into the affair, his trained assistant secretly releases these laces, during the operation of adjusting the final strap between the conjurer's legs. As the wizard rolls about the floor, the jacket secretly expands, making it a simple matter to slip it over his head. The rest of the effect is carried out exactly as in the usual straight jacket release; namely, one arm is first forced over his head, and this is subsequently followed by the other arm.

Rapid Transit Dimes

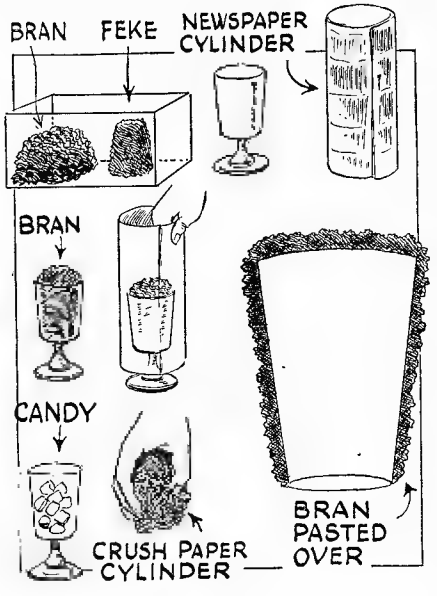
THIS method of presenting an ever-popular effect will give the amateur wizard an opportunity of duplicating what is apparently the outcome of years of practice. Four dimes are made to disappear by any of the methods which a magician usually employs, or any of those described in previous articles of this series. On the table or on a tray, the spectator will find a group of unprepared oranges, any of which he may examine at will, and then present to the magician. The wizard cuts a gash into the fruit, then completely splits it. On opening the pieces, the dimes will be seen to have found their way into the interior. The secret lies in the construction of the knife, the sides of which are made of thin steel, and so arranged that they form a compartment for the holding of the dimes. The first part of the cut into the fruit is made in the ordinary way. After that, the knife is tipped upward, so as to permit the dimes to slide out of it, and distribute themselves about the cut.



In this effect any one of a group of oranges is selected by a member of the audience. This is examined to prove that it has not been tampered with. The magician then picks up a knife from the table, cuts into the fruit, which on being opened, reveals the coins.

Bran to Candy

THIS is a vast improvement over the old experiment of a somewhat similar effect. It will be remembered that in the old stunt the performer fills a goblet with bran, and empties it, to prove that the glass contains nothing but bran. This is done several times, after which the container, apparently full of bran, is covered with a metal cap which, on being removed, discloses the glass full of candy. In this modern version, instead of using a metal cover, a cylinder of paper is employed which, on being removed, is crushed up and thrown away. The effect is produced by the aid of a paper feke (instead of a metal one), made to fit the container. To this a thin layer of bran has been glued. This feke contains the candy and it is loaded into the glass goblet under pretext of filling it with bran from the box. The feke is removed with a newspaper cylinder, leaving the candy behind. The feke is then crushed in the newspaper and thrown away.



In this effect a goblet of bran is converted into one full of candy. A paper feke covered with bran which contains the candy, is employed. The feke is crushed in the newspaper cylinder and thrown away.

Amateur magicians often lose sight of the fact that to put over any trick well, whether for private or public performances, there is invariably required a good patter or "side talk." In many cases the change or pass in a certain trick is accomplished while the performer is speaking some such line as, "Now watch my hands closely; the hand is quicker than the eye." The audience watches sharply, but the trick or pass is made so skillfully, under the cover of some "camouflage" like the above, that they do not see how it is done.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Awards in The $500.00

More Than 7,000 Readers Enter Contest

IT will be remembered by the readers of SCIENCE AND INVENTION Magazine that the September issue of this publication had a peculiar and most unusual cover. This cover, a photograph of which appears on this page, contained 48 scientific errors. The readers were asked to find those errors and list them, and a total in prizes of $500.00 was posted for those who discovered the greatest number of scientific mistakes.

The rules of the contest indicated that the errors were only of a scientific nature. Errors such as the color of the sky, or the color of the sun were naturally discounted because in three-color reproduction of magazine covers, the correct color value cannot always be reproduced, nor is it possible to say with a finality, that the sun cannot have the color indicated in the original cover.

As an example of what constitutes a scientific error, the editor pointed out that the man in the foreground is smoking a cigar. There is every indication that a strong breeze is blowing, yet the smoke from the cigar rises straight into the air. The readers were asked to make their answers just as short as possible in order to facilitate the work of the judges.

Here is a reproduction of the September cover of SCIENCE AND INVENTION *Magazine which contained the 48 scientific mistakes, for the discovery of which awards totaling* $500.00 *were posted.*

Contestants Tie for Awards

WHILE there was no question in the minds of the judges as to the prize winners in the first groups of awards (the line of demarcation here was very distinct), the fortieth award of the eighth prize had eight additional runners-up.

These contestants could have been ruled out from the standpoint of neatness, which was one of the conditions of the contest, but the judges decided that inasmuch as these rated the same percentage they too should be entitled to a duplicate of the prize tied for.

Thus the contest closes with a list of 81 prize winners instead of 73 originally announced.

Contestants Cooperate

THERE were many evidences of cooperation among those who tried for the prizes.

Many contestants mentioned each and every shadow as a separate error. In the list of answers which follow it will be observed that the shadows are classified under one heading.

Now this is another point which should be particularly stressed and carefully noted by everyone of the many who took part in this contest. Each and every error was located, and the number of times these errors were noted is very evenly distributed. This indicates that the errors were not of a tricky nature, and that careful observation would have made the contestant aware of the nature of the scientific mistakes.

Another fact which should be borne in mind is that of the more than 7,000 entries in this contest, not one of the contestants received a rating higher than 70%. Whether this indicates that the reader need brush up on his powers of observation or whether it necessitates an increased familiarity with science is something which we cannot judge. In view of the fact that all of the scientific errors were located practically an even number of times, we believe that the fault rests primarily with the observation on the part of the contestant and with his study of the subject.

The Correct Answers

HERE is a list of the correct answers as originally planned. Compare this list with the errors you located, and find how many errors you missed.

1. Leo on the sun dial has the wrong symbol.
2. Virgo on the sun dial has the wrong symbol.
3. The signs of the zodiac are arranged in wrong order.
4. The angles of gnomon are all wrong, as neither of the sloping edges points to the North Pole to form an approximate 40-degree angle with horizon, which is correct, assuming that the dial is located in the vicinity of New York.
5. The gnomon points in the wrong direction, judging by the setting sun.
6. Numerals on the dial are in the wrong position, as number XII should be directly north of the center of the dial.
7. There should be numerals on the dial for all the hours between 5 A. M. and 7 P. M. (15 numerals), assuming, of course, that the dial is in use at latitudes approximately the same as the latitude of New York.
8. Numerals on the dial should be arranged in clockwise order.
9. The shadow of the gnomon and many other objects have incorrect shadows, i.e., cast in wrong direction, too short, etc.
10. The fountain and other opaque objects are shown not casting shadows.
11. The dog is shown walking incorrectly as his left front paw is extended forward at the same time that his left rear leg is extended backwards.
12. The girl in foreground is shown walking incorrectly, as her left hand and left foot are thrown back at the same time.
13. The flag and the skirt of the girl near the wall are waving into the wind, whose direction is indicated by the pennant, the lady's scarf and the arrow of the weather vane.
14. The sun should reflect in the water, as water and air have different optical densities.
15. The untied halyard is dangling in a stiff breeze, which

www.americanradiohistory.com

Science Cover Contest

Ties Increase $500.00 Awards Originally Posted

is wrong, as wind has sufficient force to cause a noticeable displacement.

16. The diamond design is shown perfectly flat while the rest of the flat is ruffled by the breeze.

17. The flag has no return cord.

18. The cardinal point N is in the position where W should be, as judged by position of setting sun.

19. The cardinal points are arranged in wrong relation to each other.

20. The automobile is shown with the exhaust discharged from front of it.

21. The antennæ wires are shown without any sag, which gravity always produces in suspensions of any type.

22. The lightning is shown with regular sharp angled zigzags which never occur in lightning.

23. The moon is illuminated on the wrong side, and has wrong position relative to sun.

24. The rainbow and sun are shown in the same direction.

25. The colors of the rainbow are reversed.

26. A rainbow could not obscure part of the dirigible as shown.

27. The curve of the rainbow is not a true arc, and is laterally displaced from natural position.

28. A rainbow does not terminate abruptly as illustrated.

29. The dirigible should show at least one power gondola, if it is the Los Angeles.

30. The insignia shown on the fins is incorrect, as the Los Angeles has no insignia on its fins.

31. The ship has no mainstay.

32. The jib and fly jib are reversed, and one jib overlaps the other.

33. Some of the sail ropes are missing.

34. The sign post is planted so that very few can see it, and across the pathway.

35. The sign points south judging from the setting sun, although the legend states that New York is west.

36. New York lies 95 miles west of some coast, according to the sign, which is not true.

37. The shape of the fountain streams does not show any effect of the breeze.

38. A single jet of water cannot split into separate jets as illustrated.

39. The lower streams form perfect arcs and straight portions, instead of a ballistic curve.

40. The streams cannot be broken as shown in the background, nor can they be solid as shown in the foreground.

41. All except one of the streams are producing a ripple. The formation of a series of simple ring ripples is impossible, due to the destructive interference of the adjacent and reflected waves.

42. Upper fountain streams appear to vanish in mid-air, heat necessary to produce this effect not available at ordinary fountains.

43. Cigar smoke of the man at the left of the fountain is rising vertically in spite of the breeze.

44. While there is an automobile in the background, there is no drive of any sort for this automobile.

45. Upper fountain jets disappear before reaching the bowl.

46. Waves do not adopt a curve conforming to the curve of the beach on which they break, as shown.

47. The waves are shown not parallel to those near the beach.

48. Sun cannot appear to set in ocean when viewed from vicinity of New York.

Awards in $500.00 Prize Contest

FIRST PRIZE—$100.00
Herman Grissler, Brooklyn, N. Y.

SECOND PRIZE—$50.00
Madeline Koch, Middlevillage, L. I.

THIRD PRIZE—$35.00
L. Arthur Kenworthy, Brooklyn, N. Y.

FOURTH PRIZE—$20.00
Herbert Scafati, Brooklyn, N. Y.

FIFTH PRIZE—$15.00
Robert Zilliox, Brooklyn, N. Y.

SIXTH PRIZES—$10.00 Each
Gustave Gettenberg, New York, N. Y.
Henry Peters, Queens Village, L. I.
Victor George Ploen, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Henry Windhorst, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Fred Weber, Brooklyn, N. Y.
V. A. Royter, Brooklyn, N. Y.
John Consigli, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Michael Meoli, Brooklyn, N. Y.

20 SEVENTH PRIZES—$5.00 Each
H. Hoffman, Hawthorne, N. J.
Roland A. Wright, Maywood, Ill.
Lester E. Keene, Newtonville, Mass.
R. E. Melling, San Pedro, Calif.
I. Liben, New York City.
Peter Strickler, Sheridan, Penna.
Kenneth C. Clark, Seattle, Wash.
Millie Hefner, Bethany, Mo.
Alton A. Parsons,
Huntington Park, Calif.
David H. Lawrie, Talara, Peru, U.S.A.
John H. Bonbright, Detroit, Mich.
T. J. Coalmann, Huger, Ore.
H. A. Fanckboner, Chicago, Ill.
Fred D. Ayres, Gainesville, Fla.
L. Anciaux, Montreal, Can.
W. P. Graham, Syracuse, N. Y.
Arthur B. Kinney, Lima, Ohio.
L. W. Champion, Quebec, Canada.
Edward Mahon, Vancouver, B. C.
Ursula Greene, Alberta, Canada.

40 EIGHTH PRIZES—$2.50 Each
W. W. Barkhoff, Kimball, Neb.
Lewis H. Hefner, Kansas City, Mo.
David Hawkins, Lakeville, Conn.
John C. Hecker, New Brighton, Pa.
Robert W. Mott, Portland, Ore.
Paul Irbin, Boston, Mass.
James Corbin, Schenectady, N. Y.
John E. Dubravac, Portland, Ore.
Albert R. Soliss, Pearl Harbor, T. H.
Marie F. Deamer, Jenkintown, Pa.
R. F. Emerson, Schenectady, N. Y.
Fred M. Holl, Bucyrus, O.
?—From 127 38th St.,
Newport Beach, Calif.,
(no name on letter)
R. Shaffer, Colorado Springs, Colo.
Sidney J. Marshall, Washington, D. C.
Joseph P. Dean, Seattle, Wash.
Charles A. Wolff, San Francisco, Calif.
Graham Stuckey, Alexandria, La.
Leonard S. Patterson,
Hollywood, Calif.
Leo T. Eckstein, Beaverton, Ore.
H. W. Dunlap, Richmond, Calif.
F. M. Drial, Marshfield, Ore.
Kenneth Krausche, Roselle Park, N.J.
Gene Middleton, Salt Lake City, Utah.
Art Reall, Hollywood, Calif.
S.S. Schinneer, Williamsville, Ill.
G. S. Scott, Timmins, Ont.
Robert Edgerton,
Rocky Mountain, N. C.
Robert Conrad Putnam, Atlantic, Mass.
Dr. Louis H. Roddis,
Washington, D. C.
Dr. G. Theodor Fischer,
Brooklyn, N. Y.
Mrs. W. R. Dawson, Coraopolis, Pa.
H. Austin, Vancouver, B. C.
Samuel James Shaffer,
East Boston, Mass.
John H. Driscon, Apia, Samoa
J. L. Porter, Blacksburg, Va.
Arne Engberg, Kearney, Neb.
John D. Shishkin, Picayune, Miss.
Lee Tee Schnur, Cleveland, Ohio

Tying for the 40th Award in this group; hence, identical prizes will be paid each, are:
Leroy Osborne, Los Angeles, Calif.
Wilbert Amster, Sparing City, Pa.
Theodore Golder, Los Angeles, Calif.
Rudolph Raspet, Export, Pa.
Emory Hedge, Ladoga, Ind.
D. P. McCallum, Vancouver, B. C.
John Stevenson, Chicago, Ill.
Edward Brandt, Chicago, Ill.
H. J. Streater, Saskatchewan, Can.

Frequent Errors

SOME of the most frequent errors found in the answers might be here advantageously listed. For example, many of the contestants stated that "the lightning is coming out of a clear sky." Scientifically, it is perfectly possible to have lightning come out of a cloudless sky.

Many contestants mentioned the "water line" on a ship as an error, stating that the ship is listing in a direction which should hide the water line. This cannot be construed as a scientific error because the vessel, in being painted, may have had the "water line" put purposely 6 inches above the required level. The position of the bearing point of the arrow on the weather vane was another supposed error, frequently pointed out; but it is conceivable that one side of the arrow could be a little heavier than the other. Many looked upon the color representations as being of vast import in spite of the fact that the contest rules discounted these.

16 More Pages in This Issue

You will have probably noted that the physical make-up of this magazine has been changed with this issue. The number of pages has been increased, the type changed to be more easily read, and the paper is of better quality.

We aim to be first always in presenting accurate, scientific information, and we succeed.

www.americanradiohistory.com

HOME MOVIES

"HELLO, Mr. Jones," George Blake was speaking as he approached the movie counter of Rockland's camera shop. The man he addressed was straightening up his stock

Above is a reproduction of a movie title or caption which is an example of artistic work.—Courtesy Stanley Educational Film Division.

after a busy period, but left his work to join his customer.

"I have a full four hundred-foot roll finished and I thought I'd take up that title offer. You know you promised to tell me something about making titles."

"That's right, Mr. Blake, and fortunately I won't be busy for awhile now and we can discuss it thoroughly. Titles, you know, are a subject in themselves, in fact, there are many laboratories devoted exclusively to title-making. I know you are interested in making your own titles all the way through, but I would say that the simplest way is to use one of these title boards with movable celluloid letters. All that is necessary is to set up your title with these letters and shoot with the same film you use for taking your scenes.

"A cheaper way is to make your own cards and photograph them on positive stock. The positive stock is 75 per cent cheaper than the reversal film, and you can finish it yourself, thus getting all the fun possible out of your hobby. The cards should be white, with black letters, because when this is photographed and developed, the colors will be reversed so that you will have white letters on a black screen.

Setting Up Titles in Type

"THE letters may be made by hand, using india ink and a brush or pen. If you are not an adept at lettering, it is best to use the type method the same as the professionals use. You can use as many type faces as you want, this card shows but a few (see Fig. 1). The *pastel* is probably the best looking type, but it does not have the clear lines of the *parsons*. Parsons is used for most motion picture titles because it has beauty, is easily read and distinctive. A title should be easy to read, you know. If your audience must struggle with a title, they lose interest in the picture.

"After you have decided on the type faces you want to use, you should get a font of capitals and two fonts of lower case letters. This will be sufficient to set up several titles at a time. This assortment will cost about eight dollars. Then you must get a font of spaces and quads for spacing out the letters and words. This will cost about a dollar. Parsons is a little more expensive than the others and will cost about eleven dollars for the assortment. Get all these in 24-point size. That is the printer's measure, and signifies type about one-third of an inch in height.

This is Gothic, the model to use when hand-lettering your titles.

THE good old Caslon Black is a good title face, especially when used with a display initial, as in this case.

Fig. 1, above, shows at A a sample of Gothic type, and at B, Caslon black.

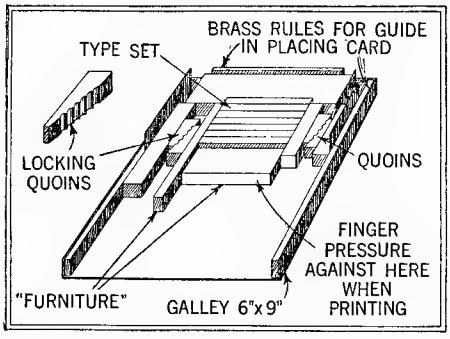


Fig. 2. The above illustration shows a galley, with type set for making the titles.

"For holding the type while printing you will also need a galley and furniture. The galley is a brass tray that has a perfectly flat bottom and straight sides. The type is put in this and held tightly in place with the furniture, which is nothing more than blocks of hard wood cut exactly to specified sizes. To line the cards up so that they will be printed straight, we put three strips of brass rule around the type, between the furniture and the galley walls. As we use cards measuring five by six inches, you will see that the cards will just fit into the rules and be held in line while the impression is made (Fig. 2).

Substitute for Printing Press

"A PRINTING PRESS would cost too much for any amateur to use in making titles, so we must find a substitute. Get an old letter press from a junk shop or second-hand store (Fig. 3). This can be converted into a press that will suffice for our purpose. You will find that the upper platen is curved inward from the edges, and as we must have an absolutely flat surface it is necessary to bolt on a piece of one-eighth inch iron. To this glue a piece of one-quarter inch felt, this serving to equalize the pressure and distribute it evenly over the card.

"You set the type so that each line is four inches long. Each line must extend from one side to the other, any difference being made up by inserting thin spaces between words in the line. The initial letter may be omitted and a hand-lettered capital drawn in or a display initial used. Purchase a hundred white cards, eight-ply stock, and fifty of the same weight in a light tint mottled surface. When you have your title set up, put it in the galley and center it longitudinally. Put a thin strip of furniture on each side of the type and another piece opposite it on the galley wall. Insert a quoin between the two. Now take one of your cards and place it over the type. Mark on the sides of the galley how far down it comes. Then shift your type so that it is centered between these two marks. Put furniture in at the top of the galley to fill up the space, and fill the remainder at the bottom of the galley with furniture.

Inking the Type

INK the type with black printer's ink and lay the card over the type, using the brass rules as a guide. Slide the galley into the letter press, and holding the press with one hand, turn the wheel until the platen forces the card against the type. Of course you must push against the furniture at the open end of the galley while pressing, so that the type will be held firmly against any side movement. Similarly, the quoins which you placed at the sides of the type should be tightened before inking.

Title Illuminator and Holder

"YOU now have your card. The next job is to provide a means of photographing it. Your regular movie camera does this job to perfection. All that is necessary is to have an easel to hold the card and a support for the camera. Illumination of course must be provided. The outfit shown in this sketch (Fig. 4) will give you not only a title board for

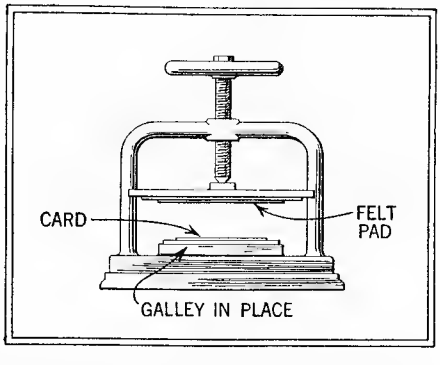


Fig. 3. An old letter press can be converted and used as a substitute printing press.

your regular titles but will also provide means for animated and trick work. It is easy to construct, and inexpensive. The easel itself is a 22 x 28 inch draw-

www.americanradiohistory.com

How to Make Titles for the Amateur Film At Home

Conducted By

DON BENNETT

Motion Picture Expert

ing board. This is hinged on its longer edge to a T that holds the camera and light supports. The T is made of ¾- or ⅞-inch pine. Down its center it has a ¼-inch slot that serves as a guide for the camera support. The camera support is made of ⅝-inch wood, is four-sided, and the inner corners are braced with quarter-round molding. In the bottom are drilled two ¼-inch holes which take ¼-inch bolts and wing nuts for fastening the camera rigidly to the T. The long slot in the base allows the camera to slide back and forth, including more or less field of vision as the case may be. The light support is a piece of wood twelve inches long and three inches wide. At either end of this is erected an upright two and a half or three inches square. On the top of each upright is fastened a socket and reflector. The reflector is fashioned from tin seven inches long and six inches high. This sketch shows clearly how this is shaped. The back is painted black so that there will be no reflections into the lens. In these reflectors are placed two 200-watt lamps, one in each, and they are wired together with a switch and extension cord for attaching to the house line.

How to Use Title Board

"AFTER our title board is completed, we must set and focus the camera. The lens is on a center with the center of the title outfit and that requires no adjustment, except for pointing the camera correctly. The focussing is a little more difficult. With the five by six card we are using the camera is placed so that the lens is thirteen inches from the title card. This is closer than most lenses will focus, so we must compensate for the difference. The method of compensation varies with the camera you are using. With the Cine-Kodak, you purchase a sixteen-inch portrait attachment and slip it over the lens. With the Filmo and Victor, when using a fixed focus lens, it is necessary to unscrew the lens so that it will focus sharply on the card. By referring to a focussing graph we see that for thirteen inches we must unscrew the lens two and three-quarter turns. This focusses sharply, but to make certain stop your lens down to f 4.5 and run camera at regular speed. If you have a lens that focusses to say, three feet, consult the chart again. For three feet (along the top) we see that about seven-eighths of a turn is necessary. Subtracting this from two and three-quarters leaves one and seven-eighths, or almost two complete turns *additional*, when the lens focussing mark is set at three feet. Follow the same plan if your lens focusses to two feet. In this case one and three-eighths turns are made.

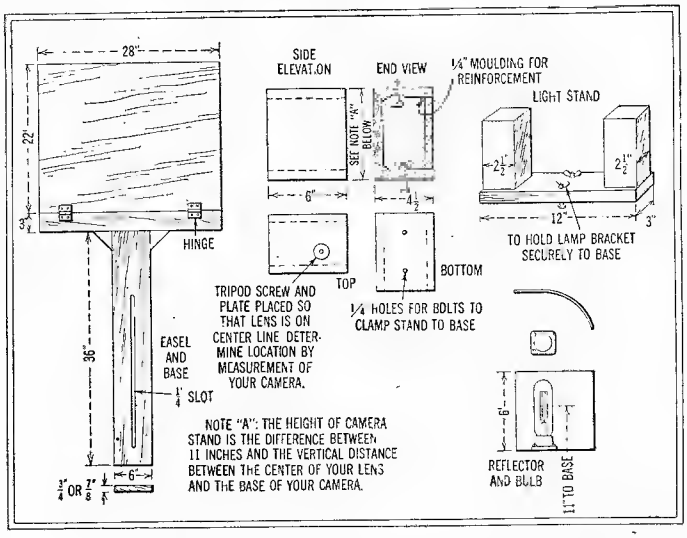


Fig. 4. The above illustration gives the necessary constructional details for the title holder and illuminator.

"When your lens is set, put the lamps in position about ten inches away from the title board, put the card in place with glass-headed push pins, turn on the lights and, having your camera loaded with positive film, shoot. You allow one second for each word in the title, however, never use less than two feet. For example: *"We arrive at Lakeland with a promise of perfect weather for our vacation."* That sentence contains thirteen words, or thirteen seconds of film, which, disregarding fractions, is five feet. Run off that much film and you are ready for the next title."

"But, Mr. Jones, if I use positive film how am I to get it developed?"

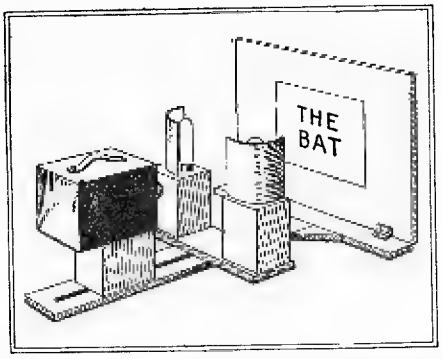
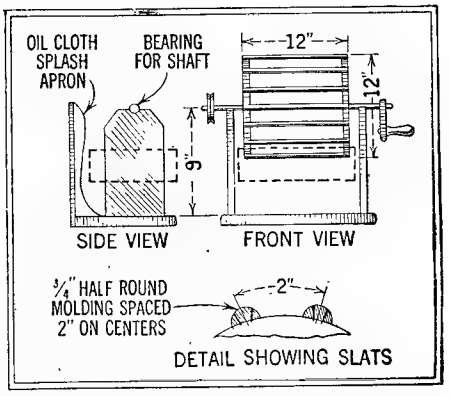


Fig. 5. The title illuminator and holder is used as illustrated above. It is adjustable.

Constructing a Simple Title Holder and Illuminator



Home-made rotary frame for developing films is shown above. A pan to hold a solution is shown in dotted line. Fig. 6.

Developing Title Film

"YOU can send it to a laboratory, but it is much more fun to do it yourself. All that is necessary is a drum developer (Fig. 6) and a few chemicals. The film is removed from the camera and wound on the drum in the darkroom under a ruby lamp. You can use either the famous No. 16 formula, which can be purchased ready for mixing, or you can mix it from this formula.

No. 16 Developer Formula

Water	½ gallon
Metol	9 grains
Sodium sulphite	1¼ ounces
Hydroquinone	176 grains
Sodium carbonate	1¼ grains
Potassium bromide	25 grains
Citric acid	20 grains
Potassium metabisulphate	45 grains

Mix in order named and use full strength

If you prefer a simpler developer that will give more contrast you can use this one:

Contrast Developer for Titles

Water	½ gallon
Elon	5 grains
Sodium sulfite	1¼ ounces
Hydroquinone	193 grains
Sodium carbonate	1¼ ounces
Potassium bromide	25 grains
Potassium metabisulphate	20 grains

"This developer will give you good contrast in your titles and at the same time the blacks will be soft and dense. Take a short piece of exposed film and put it in the developing tray, agitating it slightly. It will develop in from three to six minutes. Time this carefully, and when you have determined the proper density put your drum of film into the developer and let a motor rotate the drum slowly. You should turn out the red light for the first half of the indicated time and then watch the film closely as the time limit expires. The rotation of the drum may cause the film to develop at a faster rate than the sample. The eye test is the safest. When the film has developed sufficiently, remove the developer tray and put one containing 5 per cent of acetic acid in water in its place. A few minutes in this and a tray containing the fixing bath should (Continued on page 779)

www.americanradiohistory.com

EXPERIMENTAL

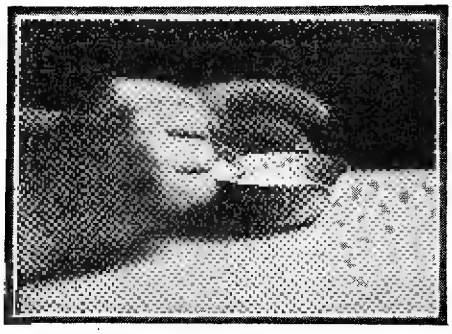
CHEMISTRY and ELECTRICS

Cements and Glues

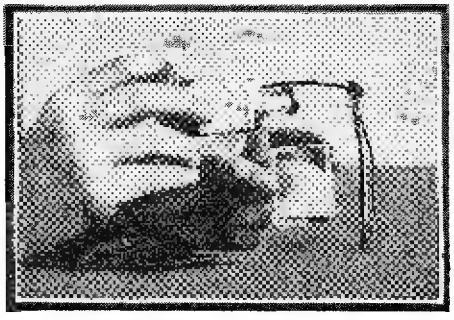
Instruments for Mixing Easily Made Waterproof Cements and Glues

By
DR. ERNEST BADE

WATERPROOF glues and cements are very hard to find and when a cementing material is found which will possess good adherence and be waterproof, acting as cement or as even underwater glue, it is of special value. Such a cement or glue can be made for a few cents by anyone, as no particular apparatus is required for its preparation. All that is needed is a glass beaker or porcelain vessel which may be heated. Into this vessel pour enough creosote to fill the bottom of the container to a depth of about one-eighth of an inch. Heat this liquid over a very small flame to just below ebullition. Then slowly and gradually drop in flake shellac until a considerable quantity has been added. Enough should be used so that the liquid, while it is still hot, is stringy and slightly syrupy. Cool, and when cold try its hardness by pressing the finger nail into the mixture. If an impression of the nail can be easily obtined, reheat the substance and add more shellac. The consistency of the mixture when cold should be such that the finger nail will only leave an almost imperceptible impression. When in this condition, the cement is ready to use.



A waterproof cement consists of litharge and glycerine. The mixture must be stirred until no lumps remain, and the cement must be used within a half hour, otherwise it will harden.



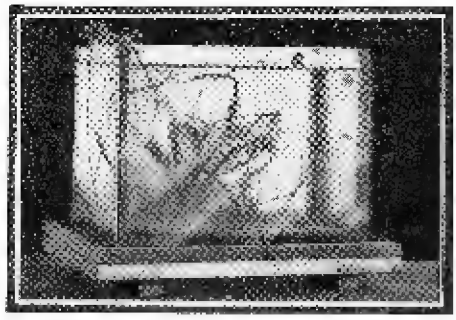
Into a beaker pour enough creosote to fill the bottom to a depth of about one-eighth of an inch. Heat and slowly add flake shellac.

Enough of the shellac should be used so that the liquid is stringy and slightly syrupy while still hot. It should be tested with the finger nail when cool.

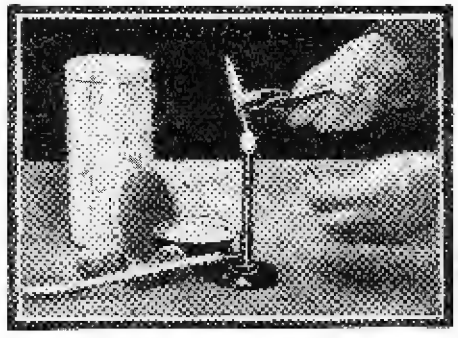
How to Make Various Kinds of Adhesives for Joining Wood, Metal and Crockery.

This hard cement is especially valuable for mending porcelain or cementing together two or more pieces of glass. Then, too, it can be used to cement glass or metal to wood or to leather. In fact, it may be used to unite metals or any similar or dissimilar substances, such as fastening handles on tools, etc. This cement is absolutely waterproof, water having no effect on it over long periods; alcohol, acetone or alkalies dissolve the cement.

In order to use the cement, the parts to be united must be carefully heated over a small flame until they attain a temperature sufficiently high to make the cement flow easily. First heat the cement, then heat the parts to be united, smear a very small quantity of the hot cement over the hot parts to be fastened together and press until cool. It will then be found that the parts cemented together are very firmly united and will not come apart.



This shows an aquarium that was built, using the waterproof cement specified here.



Setting knife blades in handles is best accomplished by heating rosin, adding half the quantity of powdered chalk, and pouring the heated mixture into the wooden handle. The tong of the knife is quickly heated and inserted into the handle while rosin is soft.

Waterproof Cement for Wood

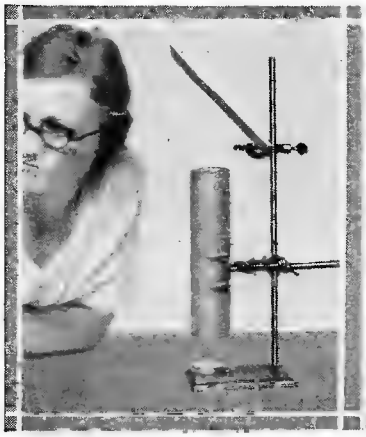
FOR a waterproof cement used to unite wood or paper or a combination of wood, paper or cardboard, a softer mixture may be used, and this is obtained either by using less shellac or by adding more creosote to the hard cement. For such use a consistency is required which will allow an impression to be made quite easily in the cold mixture. But for porcelain, metals or glass the harder mixture is a necessity. It also must be remembered that in order to unite substances with this cement, the cement and the objects to be united must be heated to such a temperature as to make the cement liquid. Only under such conditions will the joint be perfect.

The addition of potassium bichromate to carpenter's glue in order to make it waterproof, usually falls down for the simple reason that it must be exposed to sunlight in order to make it insoluble. This condition is rarely met, for the glue, when placed in wooden joints, is in total darkness. Since light cannot enter, the joint is just as weak as if ordinary glue was used. Formaldehyde is sometimes used to make it waterproof.

In preparing carpenter's glue, (*Continued on page* 761)

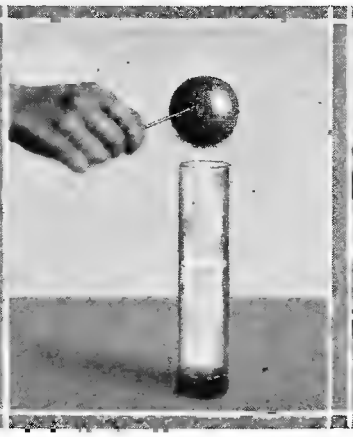
www.americanradiohistory.com

Scientific Fun With Little Or No Apparatus.



Listening to a watch in the manner shown above will show that sound waves can be reflected. A smooth, hard reflector works best.

Two bodies cannot occupy the same position at the same time. When a nail is tapped the displaced water breaks the flask.



When the bell is held at the right distance above the water level, the air column is adjusted to resonance and a strong note is produced.

A "musical flame" may be obtained by burning a jet of gas from a medicine dropper, held in the lower end of an iron pipe.

Simple Scientific Experiments

By RAYMOND B. WAILES

Eight experiments which can be duplicated by anyone are picturized here

AN old parlor trick is that of melting lead on a visiting card which has been formed into a tray. A new version is boiling water in a paper cup. This really can be performed, for as fast as heat can be applied to a paper cup containing water, the heat in turn is imparted to the water, which soon boils. As boiling water cannot cause paper to take fire, the cup will not burn, for it will never get much hotter than boiling water.

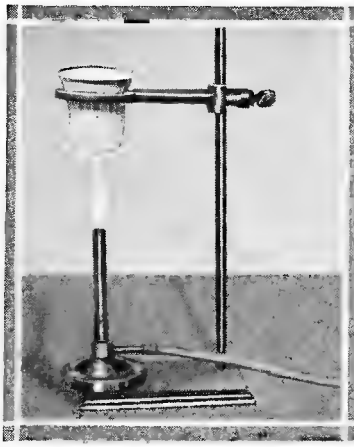
We know that light can be reflected, and from hearing echos we can easily deduce that sound can be reflected. A watch placed at one end of a cardboard tube having a deflecting card set at an agle at the other end will reflect with marked clearness the sound waves to the experimenter.

Sound can also be refracted, or bent, and "focused" in exact accordance with the same action in the case of lights. A watch held at an easily determined distance from a toy balloon filled with carbon dioxide gas can be distinctly heard by the experimenter, if his ear is placed the same distance from the balloon on the other side.

"Bodies at rest tend to remain at rest" is an old school-time axiom. A card placed over the mouth of a tumbler and supporting a silver quarter can be flicked with the forefinger so that it will be driven across the room, while the silver quarter will drop down into the tumbler.

The principle of the water lift pump can be seen using two medicine, or eye droppers. With the rubber bulbs removed, fasten the two tubes together with wire, at right angles to each other as shown in the photo. With the tip of the horizontal tube over the tip of the upright tube, blow through the horizontal tube, this will cause the water in the upright tube to be drawn up through the tube and sprayed out or atomized with the air which is being blown through the horizontal tube. Water can be removed from excavations by applying a modified form of this principle.

"Two bodies cannot occupy the same space at the same time," is another well known adage of physics. Fill a bottle with water and pass a 20 penny nail about half an inch through the cork of the bottle. If the nail is struck with a hammer, it will be forced inward, and as the water within is not compressible in the ordinary sense of the word, the bottle will be broken to pieces by the pressure. A chemical flask or thin walled bottle serves very well for this experiment. The cork should fit the bottle well and there should be no air (*Continued on page 779*)



Water can be boiled in a paper cup without burning the paper, by simply filling the cup with water and heating it as shown over a flame.

Sound waves can be refracted, and this can be shown experimentally, by using a toy balloon as a refractor. Locate the focus by ear.

Bodies at rest resist acceleration. The card may be moved away from under the coin by a flick of the finger. The coin will drop into the glass.

Two medicine droppers may be used as shown to demonstrate the operating principle of atomizers, certain lift pumps, and boiler injectors.

www.americanradiohistory.com

THE CONSTRUCTOR

Making a Small Lathe

Small Motor and Toy Building Set Used in the Construction

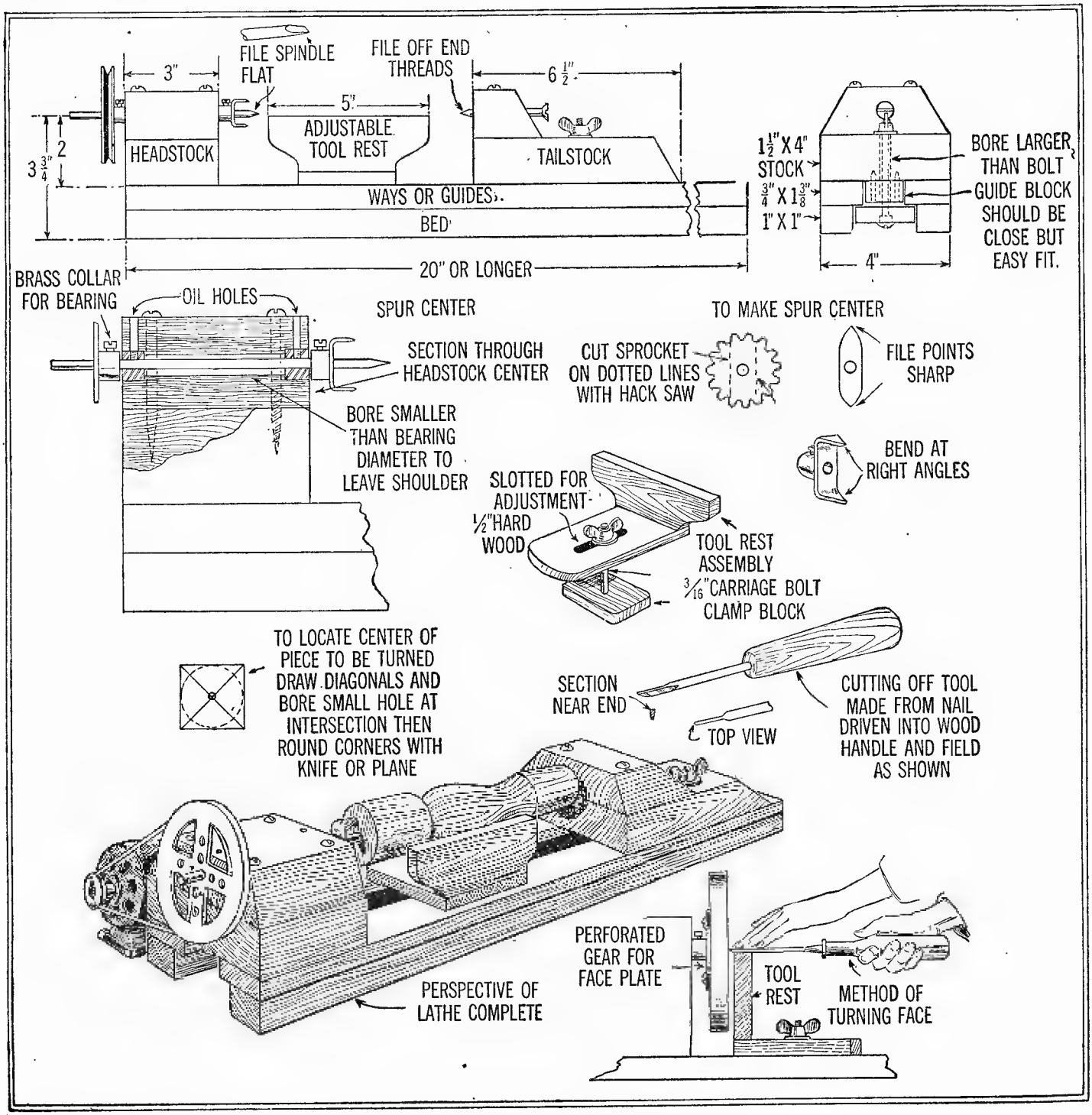
By HI SIBLEY

The drawing below gives the complete details for the toy lathe. Model parts can be turned out easily on this machine.

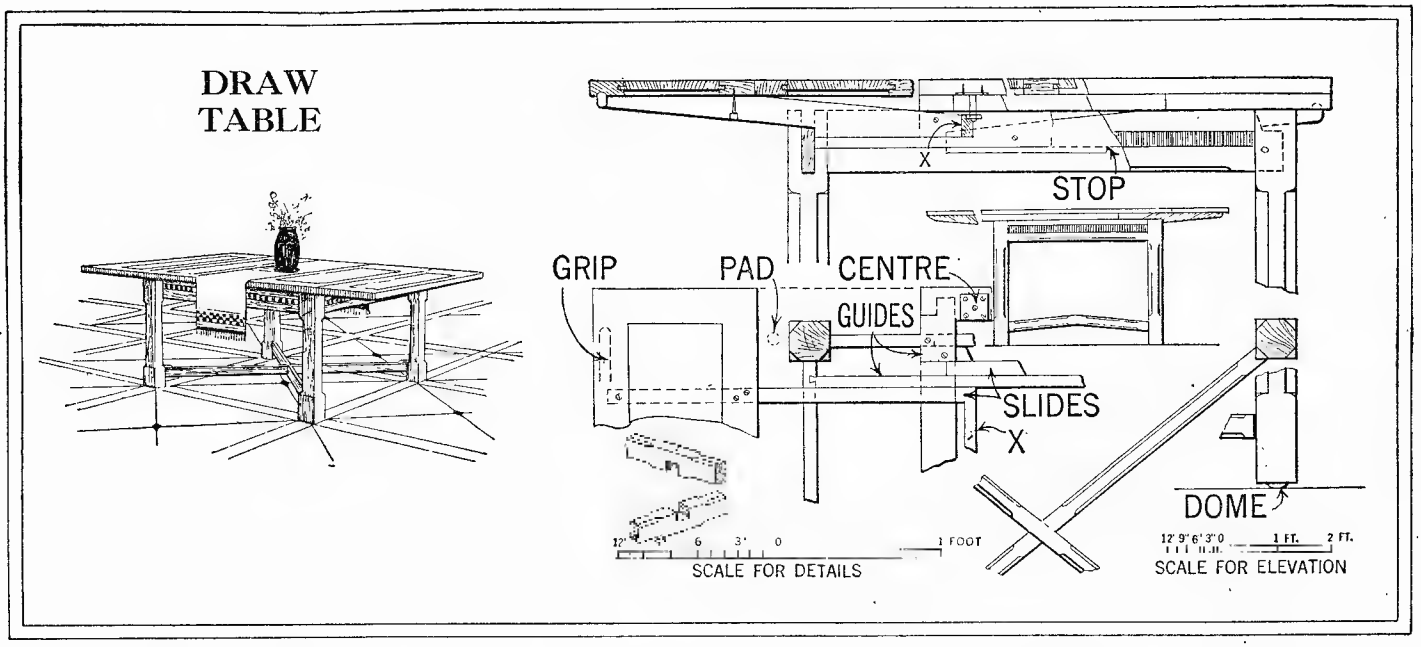
LONG before he is able to afford a bench lathe or have access to those in the school manual training class, the mechanically inclined boy can easily make his own. The principal requirements are a small motor and parts from a standard toy construction set.

The original of the design shown here was made in one morning to amuse a young convalescent, and its performance was so satisfactory as to surprise both maker and the patient.

Of course, this is by no means a production lathe—not a machine on which you can turn out chair legs in quantity, but it is very handy for small items, such as capstans, spindles, etc., for model ships; grooved pulleys and numberless things which can be (*Continued on page* 760)



www.americanradiohistory.com



How to Build a Buffet of Modern Design at home for Reasonable Sum

A *Modern* Sideboard

A MODERN sideboard or buffet can be built easily by the home constructor. The overall height is 3 ft. and it is fitted with two drawers and two cupboards. The top boards should be carefully matched and the grooves for the tongue should be stopped about 1 in. from each end. A mild mahogany is suitable for the interior, although cedar can be used. The construction can be simplified by using 5/8 in. plywood for the back, bottom and divisions, and 3/8 in. for drawer bottoms. The drawers are dovetailed together and a dust board provided as indicated. The top should be buttoned to the top frame and the riser secured by screws. Most other joints can be mortised and tenoned.

Increased accommodation can be obtained by the addition of another drawer in the central portion, making the height 3 ft. 3 in. instead of 3 ft., and reducing the length of the legs in proportion. In this case the diagonal underframing should be straight.—*J. E. Lovett.*

The completed buffet is shown in the illustration below. Constructional details will also be found. The design is representative of the modern style.

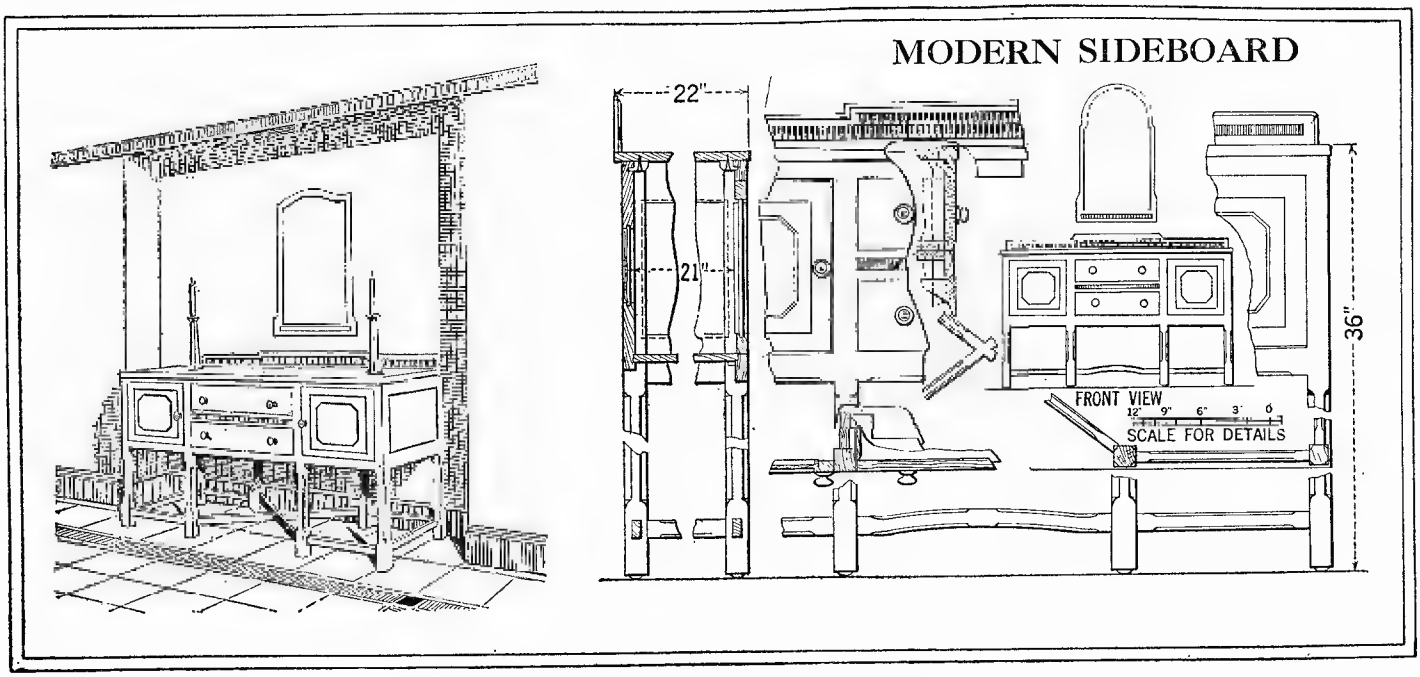
Construction of a Dining Table of Useful Type Described Here

A *Simple* Draw Table

THE table illustrated here is an example of modern cottage furniture. To reduce the possibility of warping, the top should be framed properly. The small panels should be carefully matched and finished with a small chamfer to break the joint. Card table centers are secured under the central portion, passing through the frame as indicated. The middle leaf is thus kept in position. The main joints should be properly framed together with mortise and tenon and can be strengthened by pins. To prevent the underside of the center leaf from scratching the top of the end leaves, a padded felt is secured at each corner. The inner pair of sliders are kept parallel by a cross rail dovetailed into their ends and the outer pair by a guide and a guide rail dovetailed into the end rails.

The diagonal underframing rails can be shaped as indicated and are not likely to be used as a footrest.—*J. E. Lovett.*

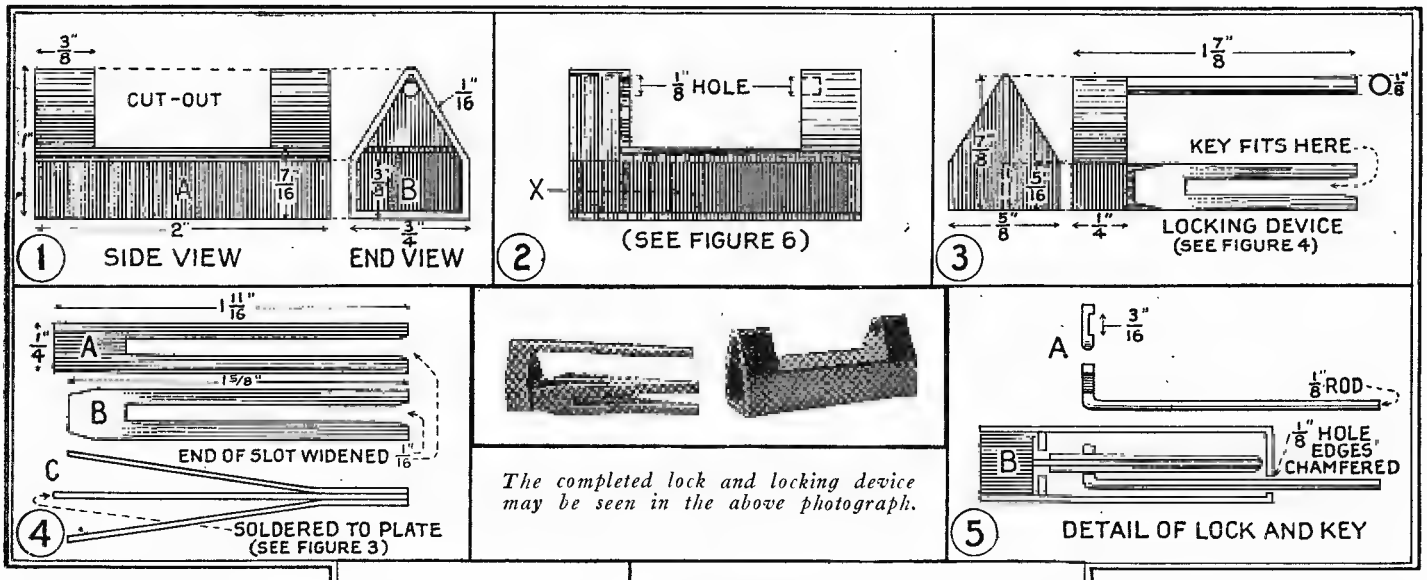
At the top of the page is an illustration giving constructional data for the "draw" table. A view of the finished table also appears in the illustration.



www.americanradiohistory.com

HOW *to* MAKE *IT*

An Ornamental *Lock*



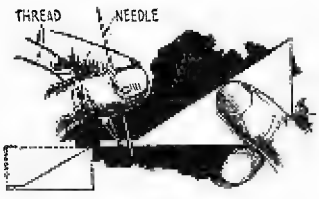
A very novel design for an ornamental lock is shown here. The body of the lock is made of brass 3/4 in. in thickness, as indicated in Figs. 1 and 2. The construction of the rest of the lock is shown in Fig. 3 and the locking device in Fig. 4. This is soldered to the end plate.

The completed lock and locking device may be seen in the above photograph.

Fig. 5 gives the details of the lock and key. The key is simple and when pushed in acts upon the two springs, releasing the lock. The dimensions given provide for a tight fit and accurate machining. A view of the completed lock resembling a miniature tool chest, is shown in Fig. 7.

A NOVEL padlock made in the form of a miniature tool chest can be constructed as illustrated. The body is made of brass and is filed into the shape shown in Fig. 1. With a drill and sharp file, the block is hollowed as illustrated in Figs. 1 and 2. The construction of the rest of the lock is shown in Fig. 3. The locking device is shown in Fig. 4 and consists of a piece of 1/16 in. brass strip fashioned as shown in A, and two similar strips 1/16 in. shorter. These are bent and soldered together as shown at C. The locking device is soldered to the end plate as in Fig. 3. A small piece is cut as shown in Fig. 5 and soldered into position marked X in Fig. 2. Fig. 5 gives the details of the key. A small hole must be bored in the end of the key in order to admit a piece of 1/8 in. rod bent and filed as shown in Fig. 5, so that the slot will engage the corresponding slot of the springs.—*D. H. Menzel.*

Needle Threader



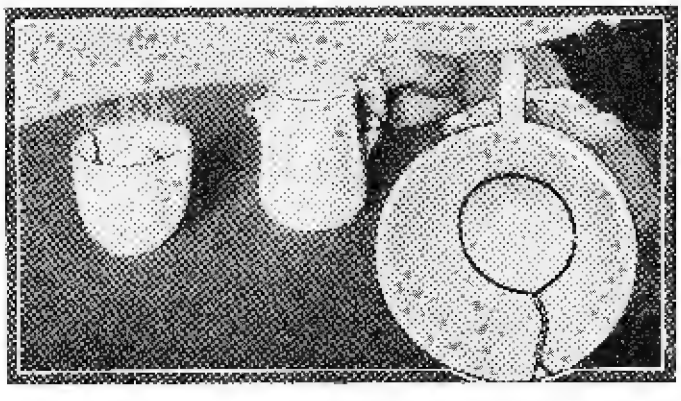
A sewing needle can be easily threaded by utilizing the device illustrated above. A piece of tin is used for the threader.

A HANDY needle threader can be made from a piece of tin about 2 in. long and an inch wide, cut to the shape shown in the illustration. The narrow portion is notched and holds the thread which is easily pulled through the eye. The point of the threader should be small.

—*S. Leonard Bastin.*

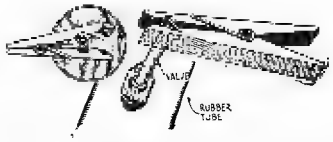
Egg Boiling Kink

WHEN boiling one egg instead of using a large pot, the simple method shown here can be used to advantage. A holder for the egg is constructed from heavy wire and hooks on the edge of the cup. The egg is placed within the loop and hot water poured into the container. After the egg has been cooked, it is a simple matter to lift it from the cup by using the holder. The construction and placement of the wire eggholder may be seen in the photo.—*C. A. Oldroyd.*



The above photograph shows a cup fitted with a wire holder for holding an egg for boiling. Hot water is poured into the cup and quickly boils the egg which is easily lifted.

Valve Depressor

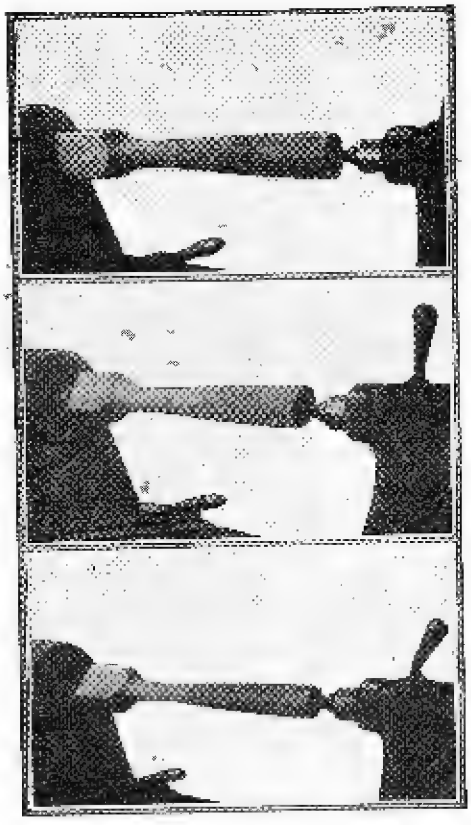


A valve depressor can be made from an ordinary spring clothespin and a wire brad as shown in the above drawing.

A VALVE depressor can be made from a spring clothespin and a brad placed as shown. By removing the dust cap and slipping the pin over the valve stem with head of wire brad down, the valve stem will be depressed. The device is inexpensive yet will find much use in the garage.

—*L. H. Hutchinson.*

www.americanradiohistory.com

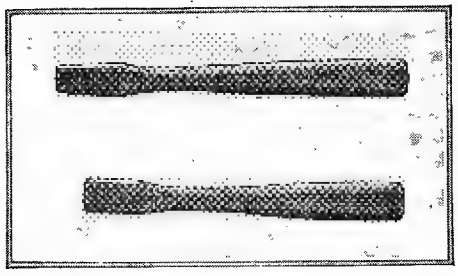


WOOD-TURNING

By H. L. WEATHERBY

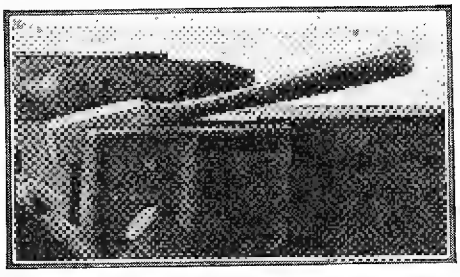
Article Number 6 in a Series

Making Hammer and Hatchet Handles



The above photo shows two types of handles made as described in the text. At the left the work is shown in position in the lathe. A block is placed in the lathe on corresponding off-centers and one side turned with gouge and chisel. At the right is one of the handles placed in a wise for finishing by hand with spoke shave and scraper.

Oval Handles Can Be Turned Out Easily When Once the Method Is Learned. This is the Simplest Sort of Spindle Turning.



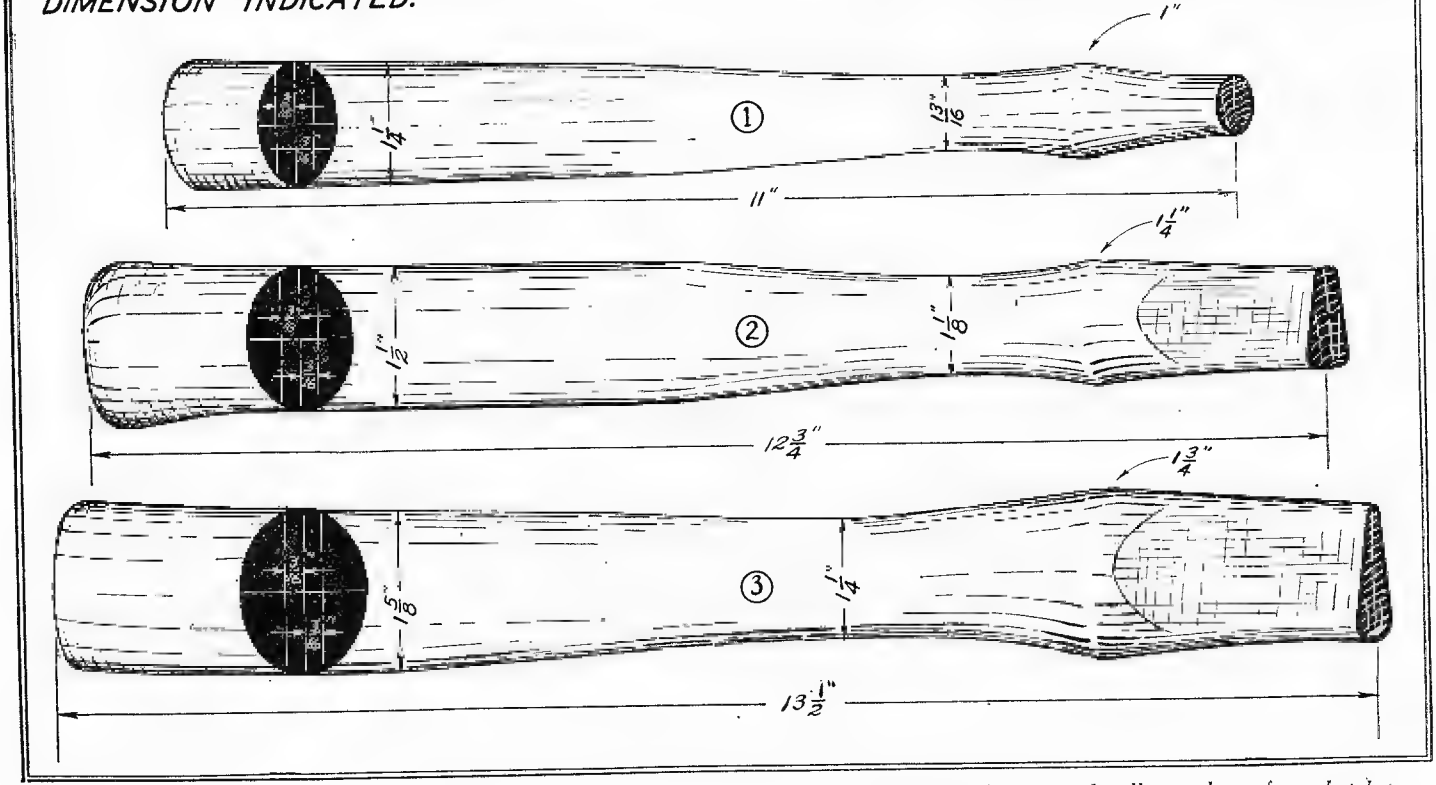
SECTIONS ARE SHOWN IN BLACK, WITH DIMENSIONS FOR CENTERING. THE OFF-CENTERING MAY VARY SLIGHTLY EITHER WAY FROM THE DIMENSION INDICATED.

~OVAL TURNING~ HANDLES

NO. 1-BALL PENE HAMMER

NO. 2-CLAW HAMMER

NO. 3-HATCHET OR HAND-AX



Above—Determining off-centers for oval handles.

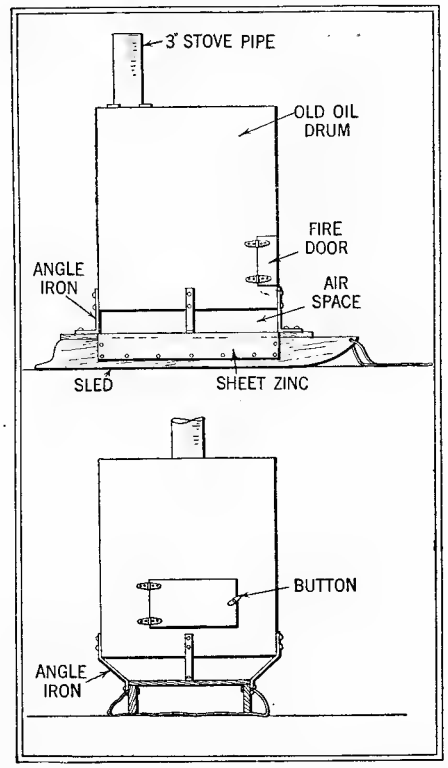
Here are two types of hammer handles, and one for a hatchet.

A VERY useful novelty in turning that should not be overlooked by the amateur, who wishes to master the art in its various phases, is that of three center work, or oval turning, as it is erroneously called. The oval produced by this method happens to be an approximate ellipse, rather than an egg shape, but the result (*Continued on page 775*)

www.americanradiohistory.com

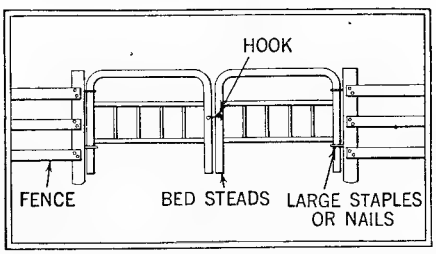
Recipes, Formulas, *and* Wrinkles

Warming Stove



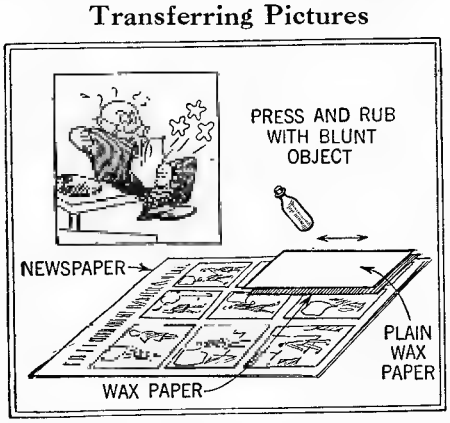
The stove above is to be used with skating parties, and consists of an old sled covered with a sheet of tin. The heater is made from an old oil drum, and a short length of stove pipe is used for the chimney.
L. B. Robbins.

Gate



An old bedstead will make a good gate when fastened to two fence posts as shown above, large staples being used for this purpose. Spikes can also be employed for fastening the metal to the wood.—T. Uleman.

Transferring Pictures



Newspaper prints can be transferred to white paper by using a sheet of wax paper and rubbing evenly over the surface with a blunt object.—A. F. Lonk.

Everyday Hints

Rubbing a tallow candle on the bottom of the wood plane or side of the hand saw will make them work easier and better.

Small squares of rubber cut from old rubber floor mats make good floor protectors when placed under legs of desks, tables or other furniture, especially where the floor is polished. This will prevent scratching of the floor. This can be secured to the legs with liquid glue.

The old style cut iron nails will hold better in brick or cement work than the new style wire nails. They will drive in the brick or cement without bonding.

Old office desks or furniture can be cleaned by using soap and water; rubbing hard until all dirt is removed. After drying use a good furniture polish and polish until surface is free of oil.

Automobile springs can be kept well oiled if a piece of rag or waste saturated with oil is packed between springs and frame on each side of car. Every time springs work up and down, oil will be forced down on the springs.—*Contributed by R. M. Thomas.*

How to Make Varnish Remover

An excellent varnish remover may be made by dissolving cake or paraffin wax, shaved fine, in a gallon of benzol, let stand four or five days, then mix with an equal part of high-proof denatured alcohol.

After varnish has been removed from an object, scrub with steel wool and alcohol and then bleach with saturated solution of oxalic acid in hot water. Wash thoroughly, and dry. Object is then ready to refinish.—*Contributed by Kirk B. Thompson.*

Orange II

Orange II, a commercial cotton dye, is prepared by coupling B-napthol to diazotized sulphanilic acid.

Dissolve a few grams of sulphanilic acid in a sodium carbonate solution. Then add the diazo solute (a cold solution of sodium nitrite in HCl). As soon as B-napthol, a phenol easily purchased at any chemical supply house, is added the brilliant dye is formed.

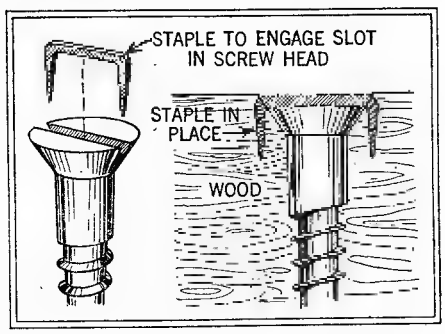
Other phenols and amines yield various other colors.

Sulphanilic Acid

Sulphanilic acid, $C_6H_4NH_2HSO_3$, is of both laboratory and industrial importance, since its diazo derivatives are brilliant dyes, especially for cotton fabrics. It is prepared as follows:

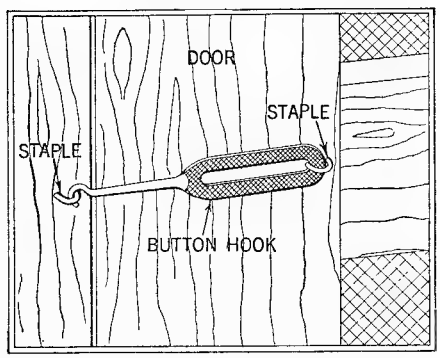
Heat 30 grains of aniline with 100 grams of sulfuric acid until a test portion diluted with water and treated with NaOH yields no aniline oil. When this state has been reached, cool the solution and pour it into cold water. Sulphanilic acid separates out upon standing. The reaction is represented as follows: $C_6H_5NH_2$ plus H_2SO_4 forms $C_6H_4NH_2SO_3$ plus H_2O.

Preventing Screws from Turning



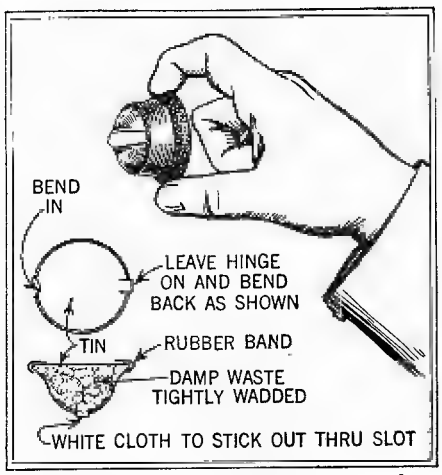
Wood screws may be prevented from turning by following the simple method illustrated above. After the screw is in place, a thin staple is driven over the head so as to engage the slot in the top of the screw. The screw will not turn and can not be removed without first extracting the staple from its position.—J. H. Mote.

Screen Door Hook



A serviceable screen door hook can be made with two staples and a button hook, as shown above. The handle of the hook is fastened to the jamb with a staple, and another staple placed on the door frame so as to engage the hook. If desired, the button hook may be fastened to the door itself and staple on the jamb.—T. Uleman.

Envelope Moistener



A moistener can be made from an old lamp burner. A piece of tin fits the bottom and the slotted portion is covered with a piece of cloth, over which is placed a ball of waste.
—F. W. Bentley, Jr.

www.americanradiohistory.com

READERS FORUM

Yes, a person can be hypnotized over the telephone and the first time it was ever done via radio was in 1920, by Mr. Dunninger, who spoke over station WHN, then located at Ridgewood, L. I., and hypnotized a subject in the offices of Science and Invention *Magazine, in New York City. A person can be hypnotized over the phone and no doubt by means of a voice on a phonographic record. The subject's imagination is a big factor here.—EDITOR.)*

Egg Testing

Editor, Science and Invention:

In Science and Invention for September there is illustrated an egg test for telling the age of eggs. I would like to know if the originator of the egg test has neglected part of his instructions or has failed to try out his theory. Fresh eggs will float in brine, but not in fresh water, and if the experimenter has eaten alleged fresh eggs which float in water, I fear that he has partaken of an extremely juvenile chicken.

John C. Plimp,
Columbus, Mont.

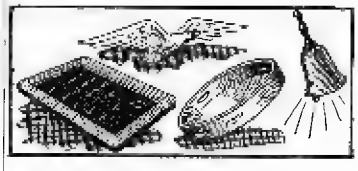
(The caption under the picture of the egg testing system should have mentioned that salt water be employed for making the test. The eggs in every case are floating in salt water. The brine concentration is regulated so that a fresh egg will float in the approximate position indicated in the first photograph. The importance of the entire test depends, of course, on the angle at which the egg floats, being subject to the air cell at the top.—EDITOR.)

Spirits

Editor, Science and Invention:

I would like to receive your prize conditions for "Spirits."

I can assure you that I am not as terrible as you perhaps may think.



While I would like to try to win your prize, I am nearly convinced that your conditions consist in unsurmountable difficulties for test proof. I, therefore, am afraid your prize will always remain in your safe, and never serve its purpose; that is to say, you will never get the evidence you want. Nevertheless, I should like very much to see your conditions, if it were only for criticizing them in my ability as an expert in this matter.

Why not make all possible effort to find out the laws and thus get the *Control* over a new force, which could lead us to yet unknown practical results.

Mrs. Anna Langheinrich,
Genova, Italy.

(That is exactly what we are anxious to do, viz., get the phenomena and then establish the laws therefor. Here is a resume of the spiritualism contest.

In the June, 1923, issue of Science and Invention *Magazine, this publication started its first spiritualism prize contest. In this issue a prize of* $1,000.00 *was offered for any spiritualistic manifestation or any other effect imputing supernatural or spiritualistic claims which were devoid of trickery and which could not be exactly reproduced by natural means. From the contest were excluded automatic writings as these are considered to be sub-conscious effects. This contest expired on May 1st, 1924, and has since been repeatedly reissued. Two months later in the August, 1923, issue of* Science and Invention, *Joseph F. Rinn offered through this same publication the sum of* $10,000.00 *in addition to the original* $1,000.00 *already posted. The conditions of this prize contest were as follows:*

$1,000.00—*To any person who will read what is on the pages of a book opened at random by me and placed open behind their back during the test.*

$1,000.00—*To any person who will produce a readable message of any sense on an ouija board, the letters of which have been transposed from their usual positions, and the performer to be blindfolded and his ears stuffed with cotton by me.*

$1,000.00—*To any person who will cause a message to appear on the inside of slates joined together and provided by me, which during the test are to remain beneath the bosom of my shirt. If removed for examination, new slates to be provided by me for further tests.*

$1,000.00—*To any person who will prove telepathy or the power of two persons to communicate with each other by thought, after being blindfolded, their persons secured, and their ears and mouth filled with cotton by me.*

$1,000.00—*To any person who will accurately describe something definite going on at a distance in a place selected by me, or who will predict in advance an event or calamity of such a definite nature that it would be impossible for such person to have any controlling power over or previous knowledge of the same; or who will produce a picture on a negative supplied by me while the same is in a locked safe and in a room provided by me.*

$5,000.00—*To any person who after being searched and secured by me shall produce from their mouth or body what is called ectoplasm, and which shall shape itself into definite forms of hands or faces*

OR ANY PERSON

who will prove under scientific conditions laid down by me that the spirits of the dead can communicate with the living.

This challenge was also repeated every year. In November, 1926, *Mr. Joseph Dunninger added another* $10,000.00 *to the original* $1,000.00 *offered through this publication, bringing the total in spiritualistic prizes up to* $21,000.00. *The conditions of this* $10,000.00 *award were identical with those originally listed.*

In May, 1928, *Mrs. Beatrice Houdini, the widow of the illustrious handcuff king and arch foe of fraudulent mediums, offered through this publication an additional* $10,000.00 *for the ten-word message agreed upon between her husband and herself. Mr. Houdini repeatedly reiterated that this would be the one message which he would use as the key toward spanning the barrier between the spirit world and this world. If some of the words of this code are received in the correct order, the proportional amount of money will be paid. Altogether there is a total of* $31,000.00 *awaiting the individual who can demonstrate his or her ability to communicate with the spirits, or produce the manifestations listed.*

Helicopters

Editor, Science and Invention:

I have just read Mr. MacCracken's letter, *Kansas City Journal Post Magazine,* in which he cites the need of larger and better airports and more of them for both the larger and smaller sized cities if the country is to take care of aviation needs along the line of better business. He takes the view that the city or two that encourages aviation from a business standpoint will certainly profit by so doing. That is all very true and I heartily agree with him, and that the sooner the country takes that view of the matter and puts forth their best efforts along that line, the better for business in many ways, as Mr. MacCracken sets forth in his article.

But as I look at the situation, inventors have got to get busy. In this day, land values near towns and cities are so high that adequate accommodations for airports in many instances are almost out of the question. In many places there are no large tracts available for the purpose. Now what I mean by inventors getting busy, is to build a plane that will not require so much runway in starting.

W. M. Elwood,
Troy, Kansas.

(We thoroughly agree with you that aviation will become universal when a vertical-rising plane has been invented, one that will be entirely practical. The present generation will see this come to pass. However, airplanes today cover many miles and fatalities are of a very small percentage when one compares the mileage covered by the airplane with the mileage and the number of fatalities in automobiles. The greatest inconvenience to the use of airplanes is, of course, the lack of suitable landing fields. There should be more.—EDITOR.)

Atlantis and the Aleutian Islands

Editor, Science and Invention:

Science and Invention is getting more interesting all the time, and it is really astonishing what a wealth of information a single issue contains. The article in your August issue entitled "Atlantis" is really fascinating and I firmly believe that such a continent has existed. It reminds me of the Aleutian Islands, where I spent the larger part of 1922. They clearly show that they are only tops of mountains that went down into the ocean during a terrific submarine earthquake thousands of years ago, one similar to the one that submerged Atlantis. The earth covering the islands is volcanic ashes and lacks certain chemicals that are necessary for growing plants, and especially vegetables. Spinach grows fairly well, radishes have a nice appearance, but are hollow inside, while potatoes are a complete failure, as are trees.

If the Aleutian Islands had been submerged completely, we would have another Atlantis.

G. G. Krause,
San Francisco, Calif.

(Thank you both for your compliment and your scientific comment. There have undoubtedly been many areas like the mythical Atlantis on this planet. Undoubtedly continents rose and fell while the earth was cooling and molding. Fortunately, our records can inform posterity of the existence of islands and continents now well known which may be but the floor of the ocean thousands of years hence.—EDITOR.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Television Broadcast

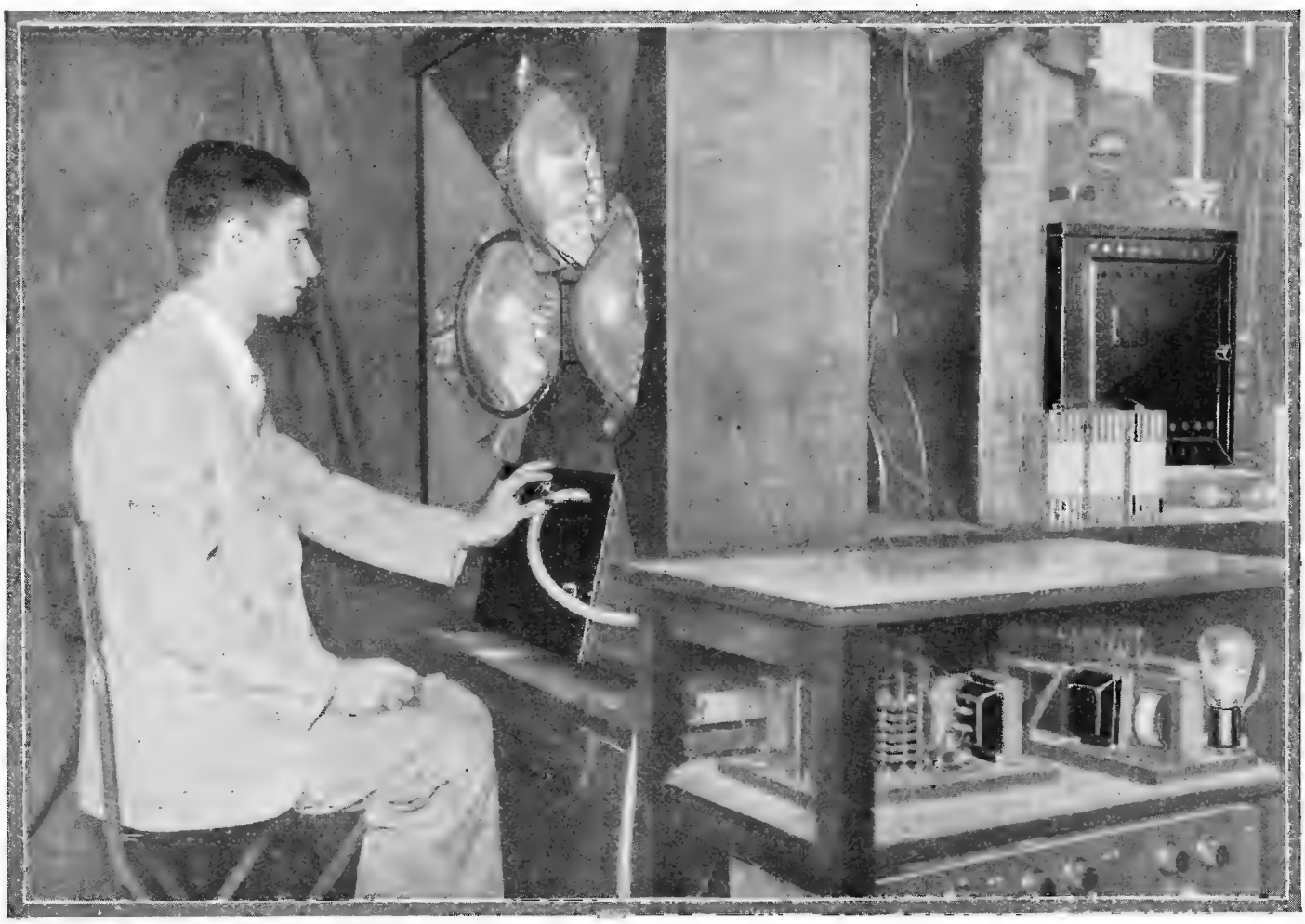
Television Programs Now Broadcast by Radio News Station WRNY

Successful Images Received

Television *is* HERE

Television Transmitter Described

THE first regular broadcast of television was inaugurated in New York City by Radio News Station WRNY. This station now transmits images daily on a wavelength of 297 meters, and also on 30.91 meters through its short-wave station W2XAL. John Geloso, chief engineer of the Pilot Electric Mfg. Co., has perfected the televisor now in use. He was assisted in his experiments by the technical staff of RADIO NEWS. On August 12th, the transmitter was moved from the Brooklyn Laboratories of Pilot, to the transmitting house of WRNY, at Coytesville, New Jersey. An experimental receiver was placed about a quarter of a mile from the transmitter, and images were received successfully. After this private exhibition a demonstration for the public was given at Philosophy Hall, New York University, on August 21st. Although no synchronizing system was used, satisfactory images were obtained. The first printed radio program listing television transmissions appeared on the morning of August 21st, in the *New*



A general view of the Pilot televisor used at WRNY. The powerful arc light is in the square black can at the extreme right. The edge of the scanning disc is visible above the top of the small table, which holds the audio amplifiers for the photoelectric cells, which are the large round objects faced by the subject being televised; they are shielded by copper mesh. Above, the author of the accompanying article is shown adjusting one of the amplifier control rheostats, while he is being "televised." A shielded cable runs from the photoelectric cells to the amplifiers on the table. Note arrangement of photoelectric cells. Robert Hertzberg shown above.

www.americanradiohistory.com

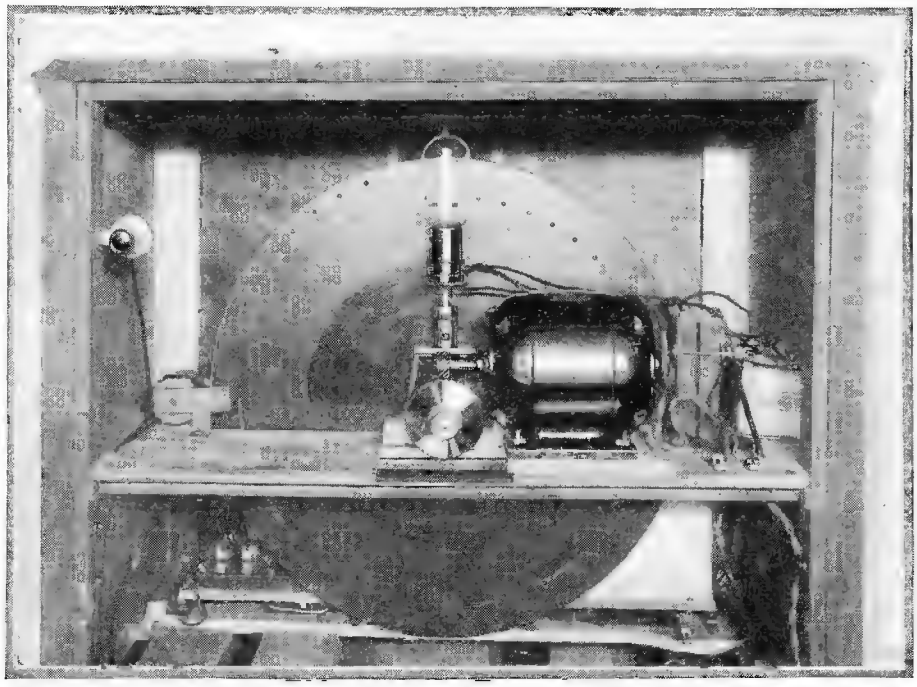
The photograph above and to the left shows a back view of a television and broadcast receiver. The scanning disc, driving motor and neon tube occupy the top portion of the cabinet, while the audio amplifier and power-pack are placed in the bottom. To the right of this photo is a front view of the receiver, with John Geloso viewing the images through the square opening at the top. This receiver was used in the demonstration given at the New York University. The photo at the bottom of the page gives a close-up view of the scanning apparatus. A synchronous A.C. motor is used.

York Times. Television images are now broadcast regularly by WRNY and W2XAL on the first five minutes of every hour that these stations are on the air. Longer periods for tests by experimenters are being given; watch newspapers for exact time.

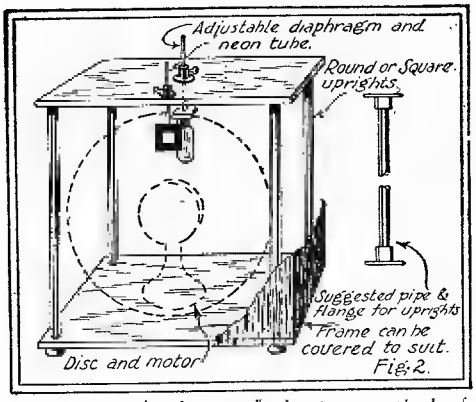
The Transmitter

THE transmitter consists of four major units, an arc lamp, a scanning disc, a bank of three photo-electric cells and an amplifier. The person to be televised sits in a covered booth facing the photo-electric cells. These are arranged in a form of a triangle through the center of which is an opening about six inches square. On the other side of the frame holding the cells is a scanning disc, 24 inches in diameter having a spiral of 48 holes. This disc rotates at a speed of 450 revolutions a minute, and light from the electric arc passes through the holes, falling on the face of the subject. The side of the disc facing the arc is masked, so that only one hole at a time transmits light to the subject being televised. With this arrangement, a series of 48 separate rays of light flash across the subject's face. The reflected light from the subject falls upon the photo-electric cells, producing a current of electricity which corresponds to the intensity of the light received. The impulses produced by the cells are amplified by resistance-coupled amplifiers and then fed into the modulator tubes of the transmitter. The signals thus sent out may be received by anyone having a television receiver within reception range of the station.

At the receiving end the signals are tuned-in in the normal manner but, instead of being made to operate a loud speaker, are led after being amplified to a neon lamp which is fixed behind a scanning disc identical in dimensions and arrangements of its holes to the one employed at the transmitter. This disc also is rotated at the rate of 450 revolutions per minute. The glow tube produces a pinkish glow which varies in intensity in accordance with the electrical impulses received; just as a loud speaker produces sound in accordance with the variations of the current flowing through it.



www.americanradiohistory.com


Adjustable diaphragm and neon tube.
Round or Square uprights.
Suggested pipe & flange for uprights
Frame can be covered to suit.
Disc and motor
Fig. 2.

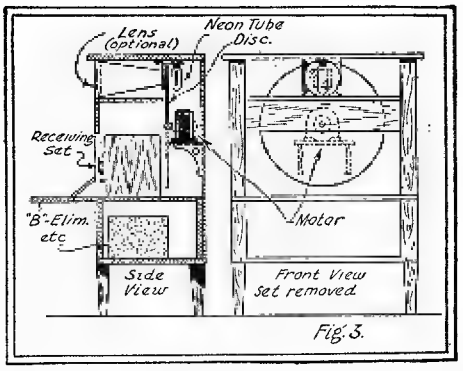
About the simplest and cheapest method of mounting the television receiving disc and motor, together with the neon tube and viewing diaphragm, is illustrated above. The upper shelf is supported on wood or pipe.

TELEVISION *Receiver* HINTS

By

HENRY TOWNSEND

Some Practical Points to the Novice, About to Build His First Television Receiver



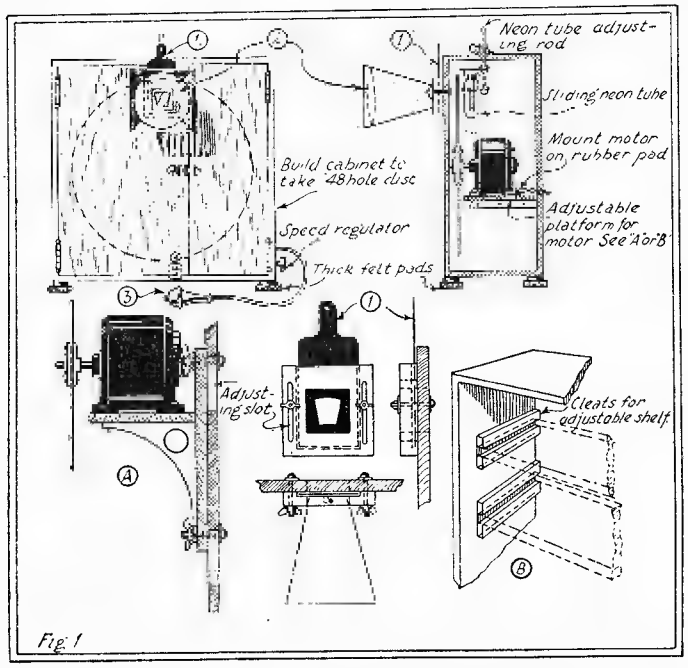
A neat arrangement of the television receiving disc, together with neon lamp and viewing hood—all combined in your present radio console cabinet, is here illustrated. An idea worth noting.

Cabinets

FOR those who are making their first attempts in trying out television apparatus for the reception of moving images or perhaps motion pictures, as transmitted from the Jenkin's laboratory in Washington, D. C., on short waves, probably a simple frame such as that illustrated in Fig. 2, will prove the cheapest and simplest way in which to mount the disc and motor, together with the neon tube and diaphragm. The purpose of the diaphragm is to block out all of the holes in the disc except one at any given instant. When using a large disc where the television image may be approximately the same size as the plate in the neon tube, the diaphragm may be dispensed with, but the writer would strongly recommend its use in every case where sharp clear images are to be reconstructed. If more than one illuminated hole in the disc is exposed to the eye at one time, there is bound to be loss of definition in the image.

In the illustration at Fig. 1, a few suggestions to the cabinet builder are presented. If the motor shelf is to be made stationary, then the viewing hood and the neon tube should be made adjustable as to height, so that when various diameters of discs are used to receive from the different stations, the hood and the neon tube may be moved up or down, so as to be in line with the spiral of holes on the disc.

If it is desired to make the viewing visor and the neon tube stationary, then the disc and motor should be made movable vertically. To accomplish this purpose, the motor shelf may be arranged to slide into several sets of cleats, nailed or screwed to the side walls of the cabinet. Another scheme is shown at Fig. 1-A, where the back of the motor support shelf is arranged with wing nuts and bolts, so as to slide in a pair of slots cut through the back wall of the cabinet.


Neon tube adjusting rod
Sliding neon tube
Mount motor on rubber pad
Build cabinet to take 48 hole disc
Adjustable platform for motor See A or B
Speed regulator
Thick felt pads
Adjusting slot
Cleats for adjustable shelf
Fig. 1

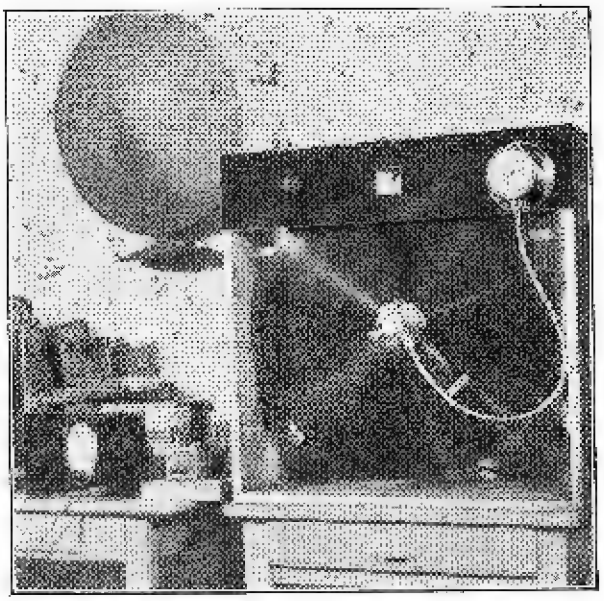
The illustration above shows several practical hints of interest to the television experimenter. If the disc motor is not to be made adjustable as to height for different discs, then viewing hood and neon tube must be made adjustable, as shown.

Adjustable Visor

By looking at the illustration Fig. 1, it will be seen how easy it is to construct an adjustable visor. This has slots cut in either side of the baseboard supporting the visor, so that when the wing nuts are loosened, it can be slid up and down. Of course a sufficiently long slot must be cut in the door of the cabinet to permit viewing the disc at the various positions of the visor, as it is moved up or down. By making the doors of different widths, as shown in Fig. 1, it will be seen how the visor is carried on the wider left-hand door, whenever the doors are swung open to permit changing discs or making adjustments to the apparatus in general. This and some of the other ideas here presented are due to H. W. Secor.

In Fig. 3, one method of mounting a television disc and motor in a console cabinet, together with the radio receiving set, is shown. The opening fitted with optional lens for viewing the picture, is arranged in the front of the console cabinet. Many other variations of this idea will suggest themselves, of course, to the home-mechanic and experimenter. Another idea, for example, would be to mount the perforated disc outside of the cabinet, on the back, as in the case of Fig. 3, thus enabling the experimenter to change discs more easily. The neon tube could be mounted on a bracket or in a small box close behind the disc. Any one of several methods such as those shown herewith, may be employed to adjust the motor up and down, so as to bring the various size discs into proper align-

(*Continued on next page*)



The television receiving apparatus shown at the left is that built by Mr. James Millen, of Malden, Mass. On this apparatus Mr. Millen received the Jenkins' radio movies. Note use of tachometer to indicate the speed of the disc at any instant.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Television Receiver Hints

ment with neon tube and visor. The inside of the television receiving cabinets should be painted a flat black in any desired color. The inside surface of the viewing visor or hood should be painted with lamp black and alcohol, or else flat black paint. The surface of the disc should be finished flat black, as most of the commercial ones are already. The motor, in any case, should be mounted on rubber or felt to minimize vibration, and it is well to set the cabinet feet on rubber or felt cushions also.

Television Discs

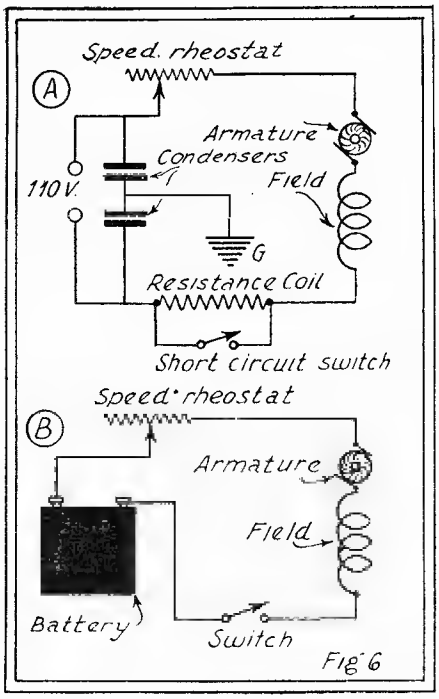
THE average television experimenter will probably purchase his perforated disc from some manufacturer, as there are a number of them supplying the different size discs now on the market. To those desirous of making their own perforated disc, the writer would refer them to Volume 1, No. 1, of *Television* magazine, where complete details are given for the laying out of the holes for any size disc, and also the exact method of determining the proper size of the diaphragm opening.

Referring to Fig. 5 for the moment, one suggestion for making a universal disc is given, and the experimenter may care to utilize such a plan. Here the various spirals containing different numbers of holes, now in popular use for television and radio movie transmission and reception, are all incorporated in one disc. In this case the motor would remain stationary in the cabinet, and the viewing visor and the neon tube would be moved vertically up and down, depending upon which station and corresponding spiral of holes you were going to use at the moment. The motor speed will have to be changed by adjusting the rheostats, etc., correspondingly.

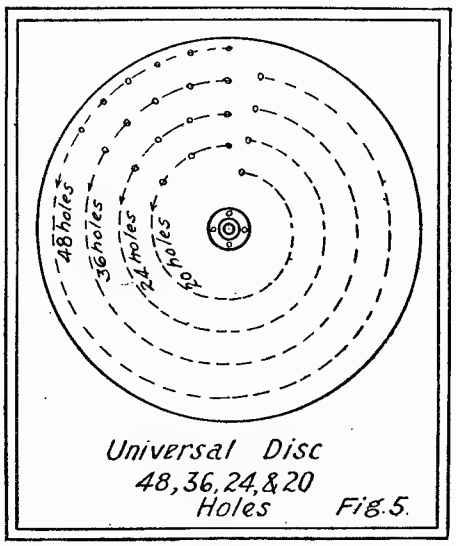
In order to ensure greater constancy of revolution of the disc, especially at low speeds, it would seem a good idea to have a heavy rim on the edge of the disc, so as to give greater mass and consequent momentum to the disc. Doubtless some of the manufacturers will be putting out a disc with a heavy metal rim on it a little later. Unless a synchronous motor is used, it will be found that slight fluctuations in speed will frequently occur, owing to the small mass of the armature in the average 1/16 horsepower motor used for whirling the television disc. These speed fluctuations will not be so noticeable where a heavier motor, such as the ⅛ horsepower type, is employed.

When a motor having a shaft projecting from both ends of the frame is available, you may try mounting a small iron flywheel at one end of the motor shaft, in order to give greater constancy of rotation. For some time to come, and until television transmission stations reach some joint agreement, whereby they will all use a disc containing a fixed number of holes, the experimenter will have to put up with the proposition of changing the disc when listening to different stations.

At present twenty-four hole and forty-eight hole discs seem to be the most popular with the television broadcaster. Under these conditions, the write would suggest that the experimenter can easily work out some quick releasing clutch for holding the disc, so that when the cabinet doors are opened, a disc can be easily removed from the motor shaft and a new one inserted in its place. One of the simplest ways in which to do this would be, no doubt, to provide a bushing with a large threaded wing nut and flange on the front of the bushing, cutting out two quarters or other even fractions of the threads in the same way as the breech block of the modern cannon is arranged. This will enable the operator to release the threaded wing nut, by simply turning it through a fraction of a revolution. Another simple scheme would be to have the shaft fitted with, say, two pins, arranged to pass through holes drilled in the disc; and design a front flange plate with a spring-like arrangement, so that it could be quickly removed with the pressure of the fingers. If the universal disc (Fig. 5) is used this is unnecessary.



In the diagram at A, one of the preferred methods of connecting the disc driving motor is shown; periodic short-circuiting of the lower resistance coil speeds up motor.. Diagram B shows storage battery motor drive.

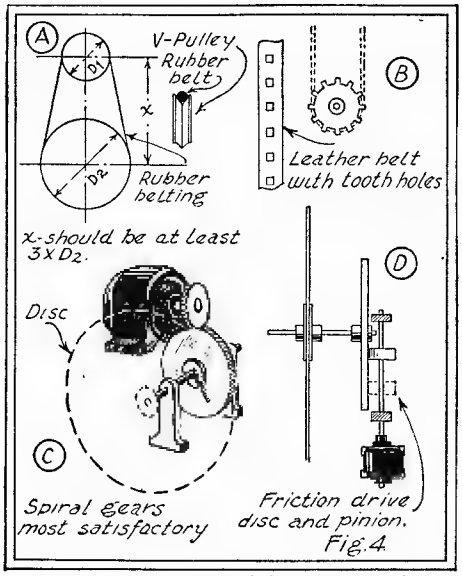


One method of simplifying the television receiving apparatus is that involving the design of a universal disc, containing the various numbers of holes now in use. With such a disc, the viewing hood and the neon lamp must be adjustable as to height.

Television Motors

WITH regard to television motors, we have already mentioned that the disc driving motor should in every case be mounted on rubber or felt washers, placed under the feet of the motor so as to absorb any vibration. Perhaps the most important thing to the television experimenter is the proper choice of the motor in the first place. It may be said in general that a 1/16 horsepower motor has been found suitable for driving all size discs, including a forty-eight hole specimen, when the disc itself is of the thin metal or bakelite type (1/64 to 1/32 inch thick). When a very large disc, say of the two- foot diameter type, made of 1/16 inch or thicker metal, such as the *National*, and provided with a heavy hub, is used, then a ⅛ horsepower motor has been found necessary.

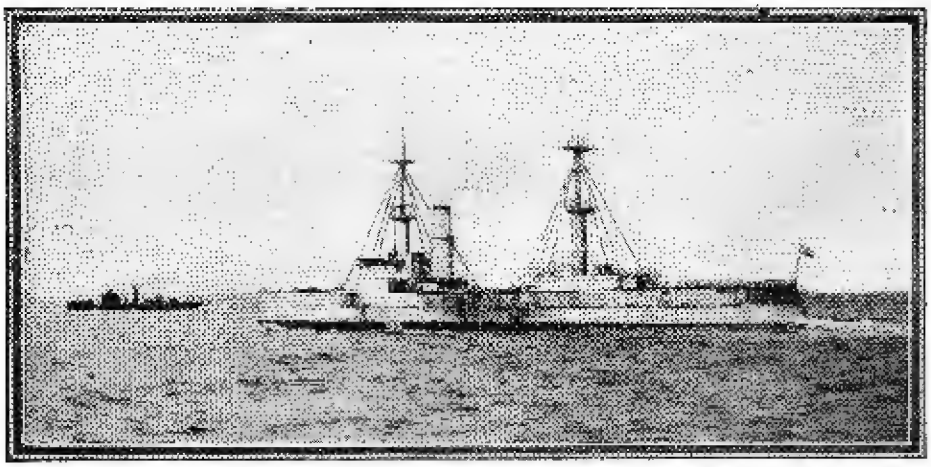
If you are not going to utilize an adjustable speed control of the mechanical type, such as belts, gears or friction transmission, then you will have to depend, of course, upon the electrical speed regulation of the motor iself. Here it is important to watch out in purchasing a motor that it is not of the A.C. type (providing you have A.C. supply) wherein contact rings are thrown out by centrifugal force as the rotor speeds up toward its normal 1,750 revolutions per minute. Such a motor cannot have its speed regulated accurately, down in the vicinity of 450 r.p.m., which is the speed of rotation now in use by at least one station—WRNY. Induction motors have a very poor speed regulation characteristic, and it is preferable to use at least a ⅛ horsepower motor, if it is of the induction type, unless the (*Continued on page* 753)



Various methods of driving the television receiving disc by means of belts, gears and friction pinion, are shown in the drawing above.

www.americanradiohistory.com

RADIO DEPARTMENT



The radio battleship Zahringen which is used as a target for the German Navy appears above.

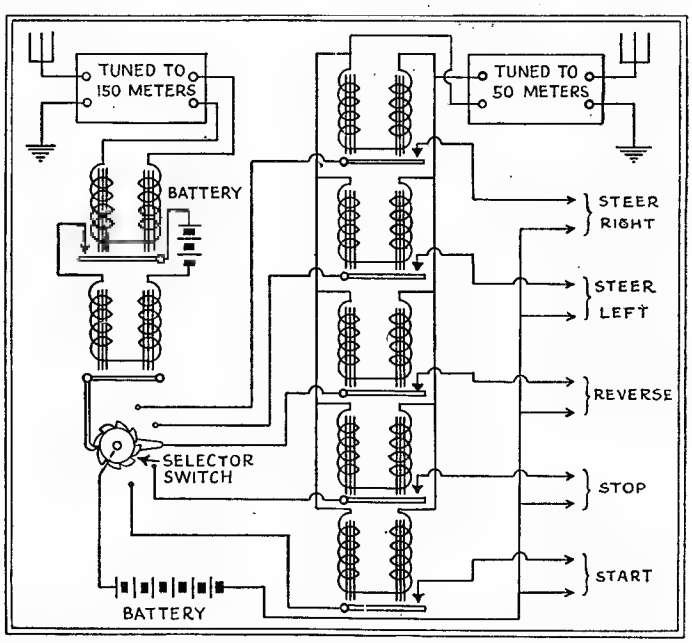
Battleship Controlled *by* RADIO

Air Waves Command Boat from a Distance

WHEN the German Navy entered the North Sea for target practice and maneuvers it was accompanied by a most peculiar craft seemingly a "mystery ship." Although no one was on board, the boat followed the fleet and kept obediently on its course. The former German battleship Zahringen had been rebuilt and fashioned into a radio controlled life-size target. To all outside appearances it appears to be an antiquated battleship but once within the hull no crew whatsoever is visible. Furthermore, the boat is filled with cork and will keep afloat even if seriously damaged by gunfire. On the top of the mast is an antenna which receives the impulses from the control ship. If the first antenna is shot away, a second one is automatically connected to the receiver. If this is shot down, two red rockets are fired, showing that the ship can no longer be directed by radio. The maneuvers of this target are directed from the destroyer Blitz. A photograph of the transmitting control appears on this page.

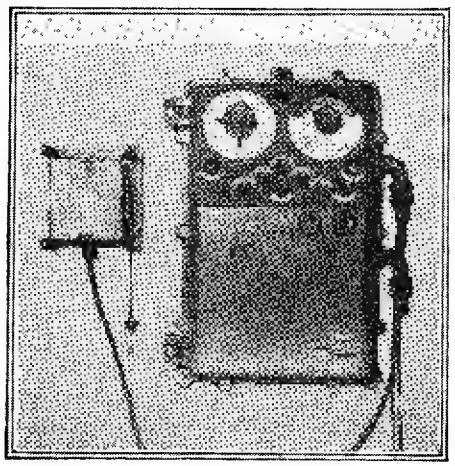
The radio-steered target offers much better training to the gunners than the regulation fixed or floating targets used heretofore, because the movements of the target ship can be directed from a distance at the will of the operator at the transmitter and maneuvers similar to those used by ships under fire during wartime can be easily duplicated. With the news of the latest radio-controlled boat, word comes from England that Prof. A. M. Low, the famous scientist, has invented a new transmitting gear to be used with the radio-control of moving objects. Prof. Low is shown on this page with a portion of his apparatus.

Of course, for complicated control an expensive and intricate system of relays, switches and other apparatus is needed. However, a simple radio-control system can be made as shown in the schematic diagram appearing here. There are two transmitters and two receivers used in this simple system operating on two different wavelengths. One of the transmitters actuates a selector switch which closes one of the circuits for operation. However, nothing will happen until a dot is sent out on the second transmitter which connects the battery in the circuit. The relay will flip over and put into operation the circuit chosen. Amplifying relays have been left out in order to simplify the circuit. This control system is readily adapted for directing the movements of small objects and models from a distance.



Above is a simple arrangement which can be used for controlling small boats and models from a distance.

The above photo shows Prof. A. M. Low with his latest invention used for the radio-control of moving objects.



The photograph at the left shows the radio transmitting apparatus control board which has been installed on the destroyer Blitz. This is used for directing the movements of the ship shown at the top of the page. The boat under control follows exactly the will of the radio operator on board the commanding ship.

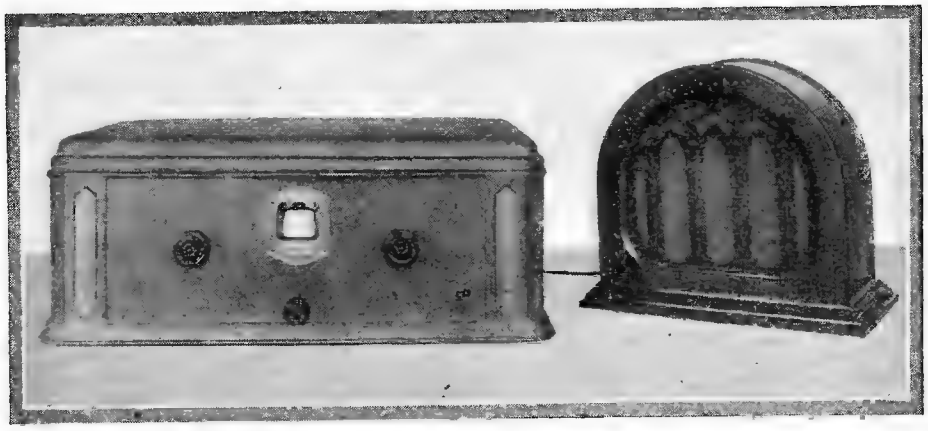
Two small receivers permanently tuned to prechosen wavelengths will be needed in the model. For control over short distances, the transmitter need not be elaborate, and low power will be suitable for radio-directing.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Three Stages of R. F. and Single Dial Control Are Used.

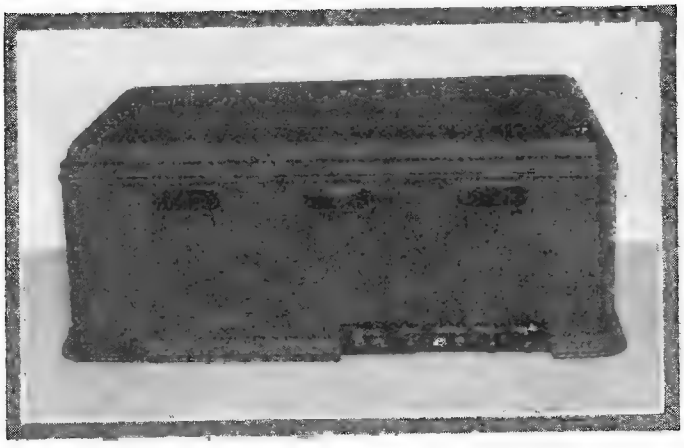
A New A. C. Set

A totally shielded receiver of the neutrodyne type which employs heater type tubes throughout is described here



A front view of the new six-tube A.C. receiver appears in the above photograph. The knob at the left is a vernier adjustment, the knob at the right controls tuning, and in the center is the volume control

A NEW six-tube all-electric radio receiver of efficient design and artistic appearance is now being made by a well-known eastern manufacturer. The design of the set has been well engineered and is the only one which has come to our attention that uses all 227 heater type A.C. tubes except one. These tubes are used in the first and second and third radio frequency stages, in the detector and first audio. A 171A power tube is used in the last audio stage. Current supply for the filaments of these tubes is obtained from a dry A eliminator which is housed within the receiver. A 280 thermionic rectifier tube is used in the B and C eliminator.



A rear-view of the receiver appears here. The pin jacks for speaker and phonograph pick-up may be seen, as well as the binding posts for antenna and ground.

Design

THE set has been designed to operate on alternating current circuit 110 to 130 volts, varying between fifty and sixty cycles. However, special provision is made on the power transformer, so that by shifting a connection the set will be ready to operate on alternating current circuit between 90 and 110 volts. When shipped from the factory, the receiver is adjusted for use on line voltages from 110 to 130 volts.

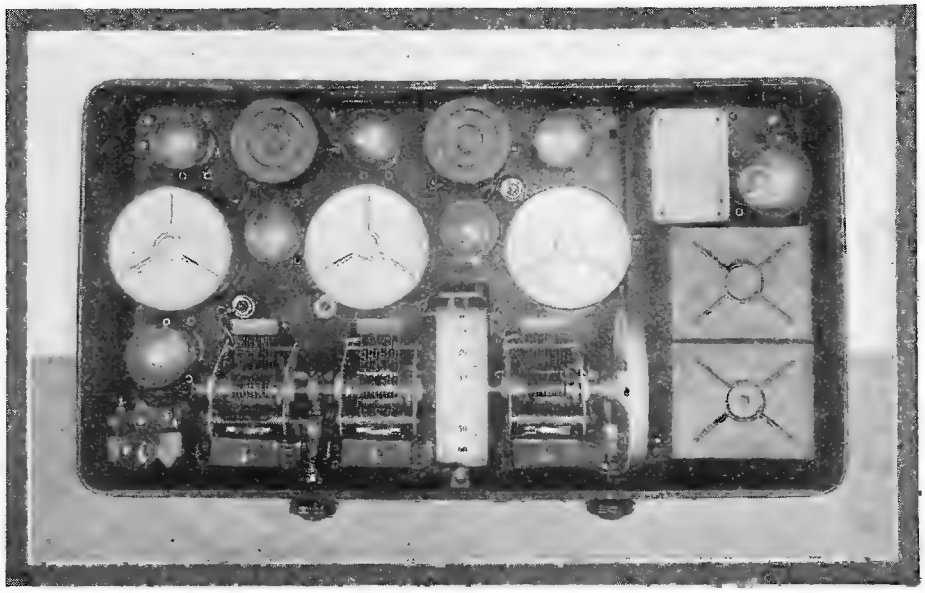
The receiver itself is built upon a solid, one-piece pressed steel chassis. The variable condensers are of the floating type and turn on a rigid shaft one-half inch in thickness. These condensers are substantially constructed and have large bearings so that they will operate smoothly and hold their calibration over a long period of use. All of the radio frequency stages are shielded with aluminum cans and each stage is neutralized by means of tapped primaries on the R.F. transformers. The two audio frequency transformers are also shielded and are placed at the rear of the chassis. The power unit is contained on the right, inside of the case, as may be seen in the accompanying photograph.

Rejector

AN added improvement is what is known as the rejector; this is a wave trap, by means of which station interference can be eliminated. The rejector is tuned to the undesired station, and volume is reduced to medium intensity. The rejector knob is now turned slowly until the station is the weakest. The receiver can then be tuned to any other desired station without experiencing interference from the undesired station.

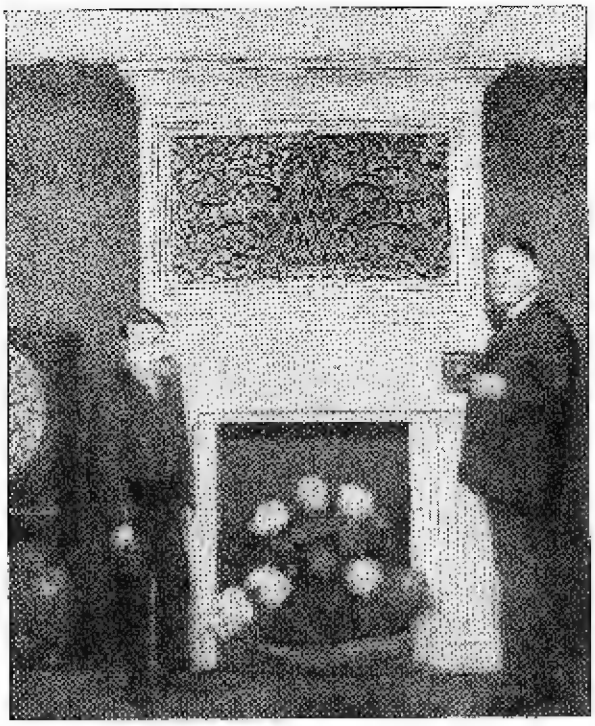
Controls

BY referring to the photograph, which shows a front view of the set, it will be seen that there are three knobs. The knob at the left controls a vernier adjustment of the first radio frequency stage tuning condenser, the knob in the center near the bottom controls the volume and the knob at the left is used for tuning. The drum dial and condenser assembly is operated by this knob through the means of a friction drive which provides positive action without slipping. A small toggle switch is used for turning the set on and off and is placed near the bottom at the extreme right. An illuminating drum dial, set behind a recessed window, calibrated in the usual manner and in wavelengths, enables stations to be tuned in and logged easily. At the rear of the set are three binding posts, one is for the usual ground (*Continued on page 777*)



An interior view is shown above. Two audio transformers are placed at the rear of the receiver. The three large shields contain the radio-frequency coils. The rejector is placed in the front at the left-hand side.

www.americanradiohistory.com



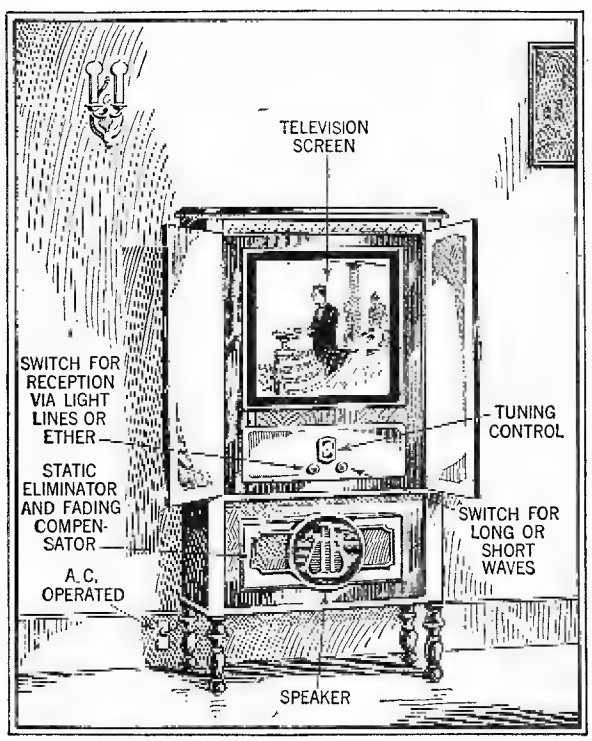
The above photograph shows the modern trend of speaker design. The mantelpiece houses the horn.

FUTURE RADIO Receivers

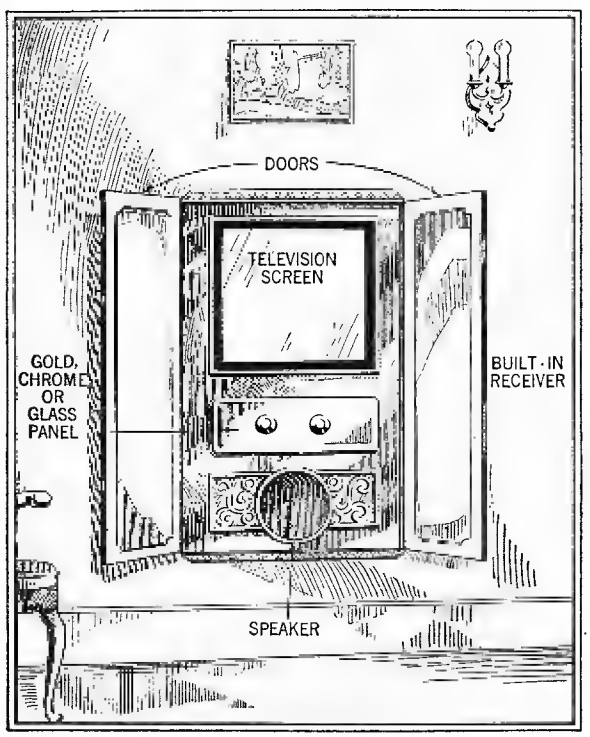
Dr. Lee de Forest Makes Some Predictions. Television and Radio Sets of 1938 Visualized. Static Eliminator and Fading Compensator Will Improve Reception.

WHAT will our radio receivers resemble ten years from now? We are justified in hoping that satisfactory television, perhaps in colors, will invade our homes, as radio is doing today. Dr. Lee de Forest, well-known radio engineer and inventor, has made several interesting prophecies concerning sets of the future, which have been illustrated here. For private homes, the receiver will be an artistic and beautiful piece of furniture of the console type but larger than the present-day console, because it must house both a radio and television receiver. On the front panel will be a control for the programs and another for the television channels. In the bottom portion of the cabinet will be placed a static eliminator, perfected during the next ten years. This eliminator will probably take up considerable space, and therefore the console will be quite tall. Besides the static eliminator we will have incorporated in the bottom portion a fading compensator which will keep the volume of all stations constant. It is certain that the quality of reproduction will have been improved to an astonishing degree. Electro-dynamic speakers will be placed in the bottom of the sets, with exponential horns built into the walls, or the speakers might be placed above the fireplace, as shown in the photograph. Long or short waves will be received by simply operating a switch, and radio programs will come to us over the light lines as well as through the air. The apartment house receiver will be built into the wall and covered by doors, suggesting a small closet. The front panel will be finished in gold, chromium-plated or, perhaps, will be made of glass. A television screen will be placed at the top, with speaker below the set. It is expected that exponential horns will be built into the apartment during its erection. Each room will have its own speaker. Naturally, all receivers will be operated directly from the light socket.

The modern trend of loud speaker design is well illustrated in the photograph here.



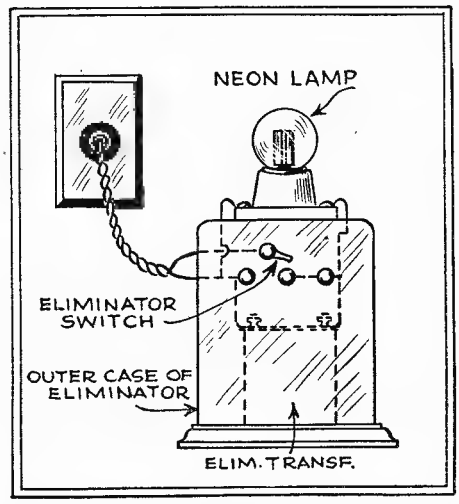
The radio receiver of the future for use in private homes has been illustrated above. Television images and programs are received simultaneously.



In apartment houses the radio set, speaker and television screen will be built-in and covered by doors when not in use, as illustrated above.

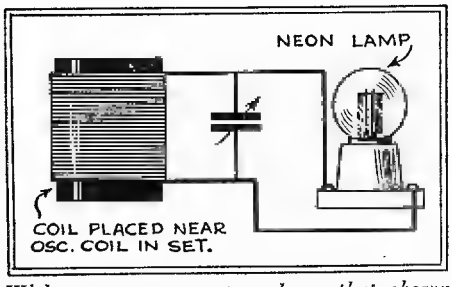
www.americanradiohistory.com

The Small Glow Lamp Can Be Employed Advantageously in Radio Work. It May Be Purchased for a Small Sum, and Its Usefulness and Applications Are Practically Unlimited. Hints for Uses Given Here.

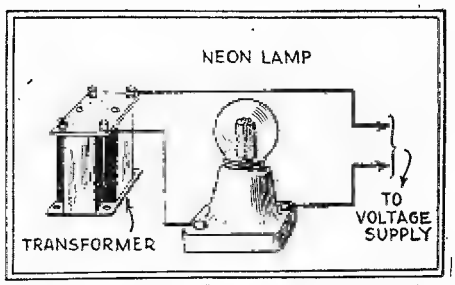


The above illustration shows how a neon lamp may be used as an indicator, showing when the "B" eliminator is in operation.

How to Use Neon Lamps As Indicators and for Testing Apparatus

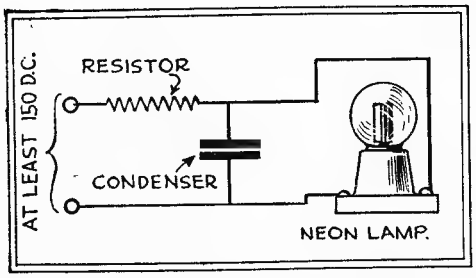


With an arrangement such as that shown it is possible to tell if the oscillator in a superheterodyne is working.

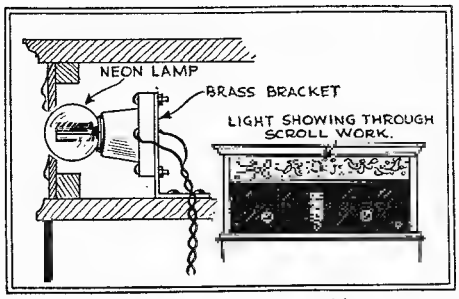


Transformers can be tested with a glow lamp as illustrated. Lamp lights if transformer is electrically perfect.

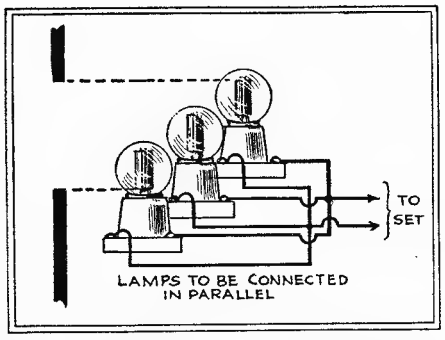
GLOW LAMP *Has* RADIO USES



The capacity of a condenser or approximate value of a resistor may be ascertained by using the above circuit.



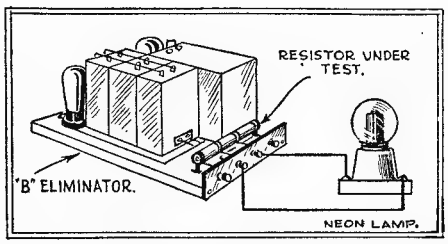
A glow lamp placed in the cabinet or console gives an artistic touch and also indicates when the set is in use.



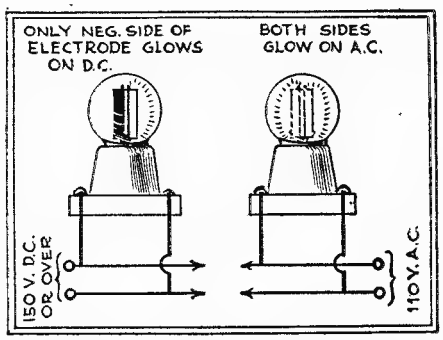
Three small neon lamps placed so that the glow surrounding the cathode slightly overlaps can be used in television receivers. These are to be connected in parallel.

THE small neon or glow lamp which is obtainable for a small sum has been used to some extent in the electrical field, where its applications seem to be much better known than in radio work. The radio amateur will find many positions where it can be used to good advantage in testing components, and as an indicator. A few of its many radio uses are illustrated here.

Occasionally tubes or apparatus are ruined when making changes in the receiver while the "B" eliminator has inadvertently been left connected. A neon lamp will forever eliminate this danger and is connected in the eliminator across the transformer primary terminals after the switch, if such is provided. If the eliminator is turned off from the light socket, the lamp is connected across the eliminator input (across transformer primary terminals). It can be conveniently mounted on top of the eliminator and will light whenever this instrument is turned on. Transformers can be tested for open circuits or (*Continued on page 747*)



The small lamp can also be used in place of a high resistance voltmeter for testing "B" eliminators, as illustrated.

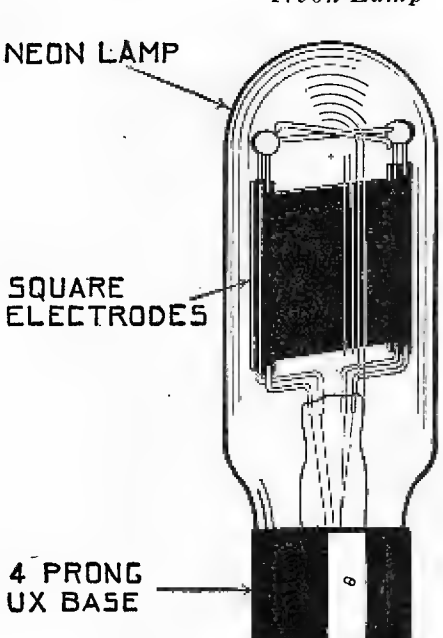


The neon lamp can be used as an indicator of direct or alternating current. Both sides of electrodes glow on A.C., and only the negative side on D.C.

www.americanradiohistory.com

NEW RADIO DEVICES

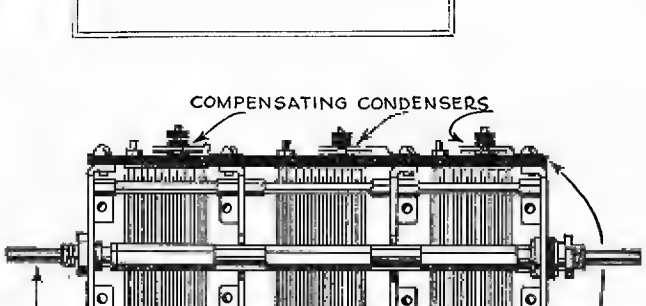
Neon Lamp



The illustration at the left shows the neon lamp for television reception which is equipped with a standard four-prong UX base. It measures 2 in. in diameter and is 5½ in. high. The glow over the surface of the cathode plate is uniform and the plates are put close together to prevent glowing between them.

A MASSACHUSETTS manufacturer has brought out a gaseous discharge glow lamp for converting electrical impulses into light variations, designed to be used for television reception. The two plates are 1½ in. square and are mounted so that they both present a clear surface. The tube takes about 220 volts to start, and draws approximately 15 milliamperes under average conditions. The dynamic resistance varies between 1,000 and 1,500 ohms, and thus it is suitable for use in the plate circuit of a 171.

Accessories recently developed which will be of value with any radio receiver. Each month the latest radio devices are described upon this page for the benefit of the set builder.



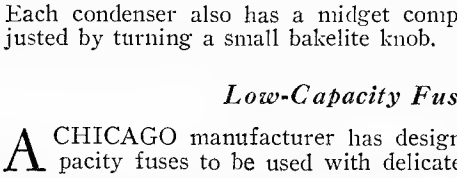
The triple gang condenser has been illustrated above. Each one of the condensers is equipped with its own compensator.

Gang Condenser

THE triple gang condenser illustrated has several new features and was placed on the market recently by a prominent Brooklyn manufacturer. The plates are made of brass, with stators insulated from each other. Removable shaft is split so that two of the condensers can be operated by one section of the shaft and the other condenser separately. Each condenser also has a midget compensator which is adjusted by turning a small bakelite knob.

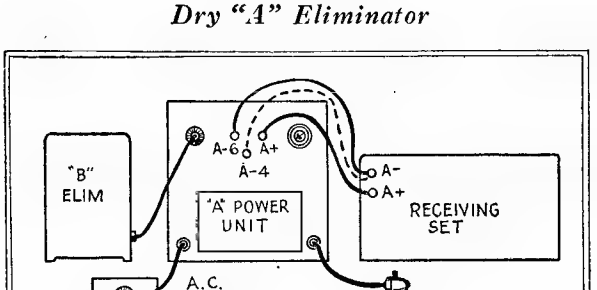
Low-Capacity Fuse

A CHICAGO manufacturer has designed a line of low capacity fuses to be used with delicate electrical equipment and in eliminators for radio receivers. The fuse link blows quickly on overload and offers ideal protection. The fuse itself is small, and about the size of a grid leak, when special connectors are used for receiving it. The quickness of action recommends the fuse to the set owner as a means for preventing damage. The fuses may be had in sizes up to three amperes.



The above illustration shows the small fuse and special connectors used with it.

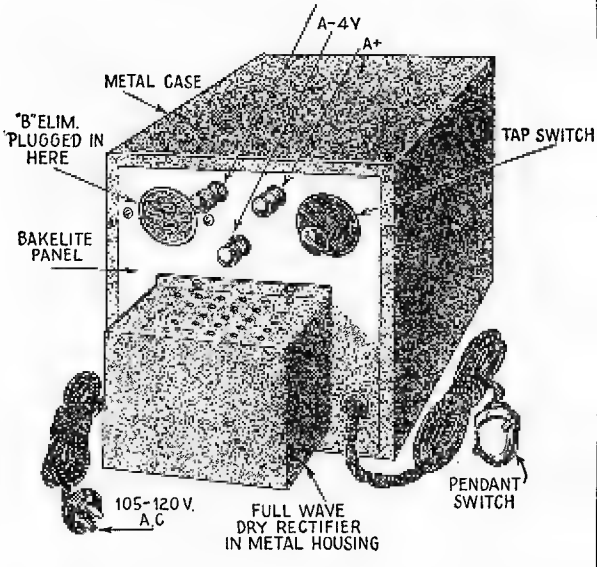
Dry "A" Eliminator



The dry "A" eliminator is connected to the receiver as shown above. Either four or six volts D.C. are available.

THE new "A" power unit shown here, the product of a New York concern, is entirely dry and silent in operation. Three dry large capacity condensers and two choke coils form an excellent filter system. A switch knob is provided for regulating the voltage and a pendant switch turns off the "A and B" eliminator when the set is not in use. The dry rectifier is housed in a box on the front and is easily removed for replacement. The entire instrument is enclosed in a metal case. It is obtainable both in kit form and completely assembled.

The eliminator may be used on alternating current circuits with voltages from 105 to 120 and will deliver both 4 and 6 v D.C.



The eliminator with its various features indicated is illustrated here. It may be used on 105 to 120 volts A.C.

Name of manufacturers furnished upon request.

www.americanradiohistory.com

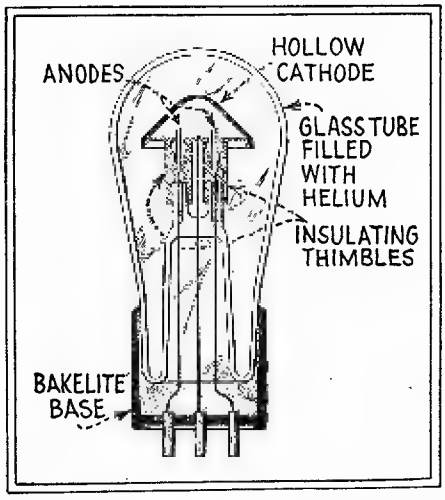
RADIO ORACLE

Gaseous Rectifier

(655) Howard Clyman, White Haven, Pa., asks:

Q. 1. If possible would you kindly give me some information regarding the construction of a gaseous rectifier tube such as made by Raytheon and publish an illustration of this tube?

A. 1. On this page you will find an illustration of a gaseous rectifier. This type of rectifier employs a glass envelope, a hollow cathode of tantalum, an anode, insulating thimbles and a base of insulating material. The tube or glass envelope is filled with helium, which serves as a carrier for the space current. The theory of operation of this device will not be described here, as this was explained in the Radio Oracle Department of SCIENCE & INVENTION for July, 1928. The cathode is formed in two parts, the upper part comprising a conically shaped element, and the lower part a cover which fits the open end of the cone. A portion of each insulating thimble is spaced from the anodes a distance materially less than the mean free path of the electrons present and serves to prevent the passage of current between either anode and the outer surface of the cathode. Ionization is thus confined to the space enclosed by the cone. In order to minimize the internal losses, the active portion of the cathode is coated with an alkaline substance. The cylindrical insulating thimbles contain circular recesses adjacent to the openings, which reduce the tendency of current to flow between the cathode and anode. In order to conserve the tantalum which is expensive, nickel pins are used coated with a thin band of the metal at the end and act as the anodes. Additional information concerning this rectifier will be found in the following United States patents: Numbers 1,679,449, 1,420,824, 1,617,171, 1,617,180, 1,499,078, 1,617,172, 1,617,178, 1,617,181, 1,545,207, 1,617,174, 1,617,179.



Above is a cross-sectional view of a gaseous rectifier such as that made by Raytheon and others. The glass envelope is filled with helium gas.

Loop Capacity

(656) Howard Moon, Weston, W. Va., writes:

Q. 1. I have a twelve turn box loop and would like to know if this may be changed in any way so that hand capacity can be eliminated or reduced?

A. 1. Hand capacity may be eliminated by removing the winding and rewinding by starting from the center of the frame and winding toward one edge of the loop. The wire is then run to the opposite edge and the winding is completed from this edge to the center of the frame. The two leads are thus brought out from the center of the loop, resulting in a noticeable reduction in the hand capacity.

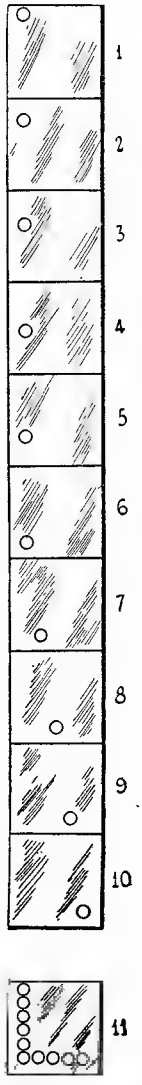
Persistence of Vision

(657) Walter Kimberly, Reading, Massachusetts, asks:

Q. 1. Will you kindly give me a simple explanation of the phenomenon known as persistence of vision and publish an illustration showing this principle as applied to television?

A. 1. If a flash of light is allowed to fall upon a photo-electric cell its current makes an instantaneous surge. This can be repeated fifty times per second and exactly the same number of times the current will rise to a peak and sharply fall to zero. If this same experiment is tried with a physiological eye, the brain will perceive only a continuous light. The effect of the first flash persists for a certain length of time, and if the next flash follows within this time limit, no discontinuity will be noticed. It illustrates and is due to persistence of vision. This phenomenon enables us to receive an illusion from the motion pictures where separate pictures or frames are flashed on the screen at a rate of 16 or more per second. Between each frame the screen is dark, but we perceive a continuous picture with natural changing scenes. The two effects, the photo-electric and physiological, are used in television. Imagine looking at a screen as shown in the illustration when a small spot of light appears at the upper left-hand corner. Even though the light appears for an instant it will be recorded on the brain as vision and will persist for more than 1/20 of a second. A few minutes later suppose a second circle of light to appear as shown at 2. If other flashes occur at later intervals and are located as shown successively in 3 to 10, and the last flash does not occur more than a twentieth of a second after the first one, the vision of each flash will persist while the light of the last one is registering, the brain will still perceive all the flashes which occur previous to the last. Thus, what is registered on the brain is not a succession of small circles of light but the letter L as shown at 11. This simple letter is taken as an illustration, but a picture of considerable detail may be formed in the total time of 1/20 of a second. If each circle of light lasts only one fifty-thousandth of a second 2,500 circles of light can appear to the eye successively and the last will be perceived before the vision of the first one ceases.

The phenomenon known as persistence of vision is well illustrated in the drawing below.



Noise Level

(658) Herbert McKellar, Euclid, Ohio, writes:

Q. 1. What is the meaning of the term "noise level"?

A. 1. The combination of all noises coming into a radio receiver is usually taken to be the noise level. These noises are caused by true static, electrical interference, by reradiating receivers or by any apparatus or device which forms electrical impulses which may be picked up by the receivers. The limit of radio reception is governed by the distance and power of the transmitter and also by electrical disturbances which drown out signals as soon as their intensity falls to a certain degree. A point is reached where the signal from the station has less strength than the impulses forming the noise level. It is then impossible to receive the station because the receiver will amplify the noises equally as well as it amplifies the true signal.

Audibility Meter

(659) William Laher, Ferndale, Michigan, asks:

Q. 1. How may the comparative strength of received signals be obtained?

A. 1. The comparative strength of a received signal may be indicated by an audibility meter. The careful comparison of two or more signals requires delicate instruments. Although the current received may be measured by sensitive galvanometers, the method requires careful manipulation and is not satisfactory. A simple method of obtaining good results is roughly to compare the signal strength when the phones are shunted with a known resistance. By reducing the resistance of this shunt until the signal is just audible, it is possible to calibrate the variable resistance so that comparisons with other signals may be made. If properly calibrated, the ratio of impedance of the head set and the impedance of the shunt resistance may be expressed in units of current and can be taken as the degree of audibility of the signal. Another method of determining signal strength is to compare the one signal intensity with another signal of known intensity produced by an oscillator using a high-pitched buzzer or a vacuum tube.

If the signal is just audible when 99 per cent of the detector current flows through the shunt resistance and one per cent through the phones, the signal is said to have an audibility of 100. For use in connection with an oscillating detector circuit, a simple series resistance is not sufficient to give an accurate reading. Changes in the constants of the oscillating circuit often cause variations in the phones which are out of proportion to the changes introduced. A series resistance must be added in the plate circuit to compensate for the reduction in resistance caused by the shunt resistance at the phones.

One simple method of comparing signal intensities consists in using a crystal detector and a galvanometer by means of which currents as small as 10 microamperes can be measured. This experiment requires careful manipulation, and information regarding it will be found in circular No. 74 of the U. S. Bureau of Standards. Careful comparison of two signals is a measurement which require apparatus available only in large laboratories. However, where accuracy is not of prime importance, any one of the approximate methods are satisfactory.

www.americanradiohistory.com

SCIENTIFIC HUMOR

BOTH TOO FAST

"Ah ain't gwine run after no mo' trains."

"Why ain't yo'?"

"Cause I ran after one de odder day; and when ah' caught it, ah was two stations past whar ah wanted to get off!"—*Clem Walker.*

WHAT CITY?

HE: "I'm a little stiff from bowling."

SHE: "Where did you say you were from?"—*J. G. Van Bramer.*

ALWAYS AN OBJECTION

"Do you like these talking pictures?"

"Naw, they make it so hard for my girl-friend to hear what I'm saying."—*Gleason Pease.*

BRAIN WORK

FARMER: "Thought you said you had plowed the ten-acre field?"

PLOWMAN: "No, I only said I was thinking about plowing it."

FARMER: "Oh, I see, you've merely turned it over in your mind."—*J. G. Van Bramer.*

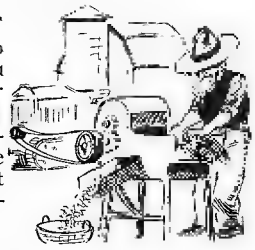
USED

"I can't give you two bits for this SCIENCE AND INVENTION magazine."

"Why not?"

"One page is full of 'wrinkles.'"—*Irwin Stillman.*

MEAT OR WIRE



"And of course," continued the radio salesman, "You must have your ground wires."

"Oh, that's alright," retorted the old farmer, "I've got a good grinder."—*Orland Krenke.*

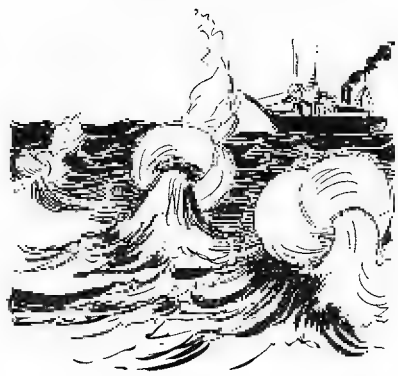
WE CAN'T

LUKE COLD: "Hey, you're sitting on some of my jokes I've just written."

LUKE WARM: "I thought I felt something funny."—*Luke Blanco.*

KNOTCHERALLY

First Prize—$3.00



FIRST NUT: "Why do they have knots on the ocean instead of miles?"

SECOND DITTO: "Well, you see, they couldn't have the ocean tide if there were no knots."—*Hymen Brush.*

ALL jokes published here are paid for at a rate of $1.00 each; $3.00 is paid for the best joke submitted each month.

Jokes must have a scientific strain and should be original.

Write each joke on a separate sheet of paper and add your name and address to each.

Unavailable material cannot be returned.

CRUSTY

MARS: "The Earth says it won't stand having its insides heated any more, it is hard enough to cool off as it is."

VENUS: "My, what a lot of crust it has."—*Irwin Stillman.*

GOOD EXCUSE

VISITOR: "What makes the loud speaker roar like that?"

RADIO NUT: "The wavetrap must have caught some of those poor 'radio waves.'"—*Irwin Stillman.*

LOOKS LIKE RAIN—

"Oh, waiter, what is this you've brought me?"

"Why, that's bean soup."

"Of course, it's been soup, but what is it now?"—*Adelaide Salvo.*

GENERALLY SPEAKING

CLIENT: "Could I see General Green?"

CLERK: "Sorry, but the General is ill today."

CLIENT: "What's the trouble?"

CLERK: "Oh, things in general!"—*Clifton Ask.*

IT WORKS TOO!

"I want to buy some good oil to lubricate the castors on the legs of my dining-room table."

"Try the drug-store on the corner, madam — they sell CASTOR OIL."—*Wm. Lemkin.*

TURNING TIME BACKWARD

QUARTZ: "I knew that 'Gravity Nullified' stuff in the last September issue of this magazine was a hoax at the first glance."

CRYSTAL: "How's that?"

QUARTZ: "I read the October issue first."—*Irwin Stillman.*

FORDING AHEAD

ED: "How is your son getting along in the Ford factory, Joe?"

JOE: "Fine, he's been promoted."

ED: "Promoted?"

JOE: "Yes, siree—he used to put on chassis nut number 34, and they jumped him right up to number 37."—*Viola Boetsch.*

FIRE'S HOT ENOUGH

"Why didn't you put that fire out with the kettle of water on the stove?"

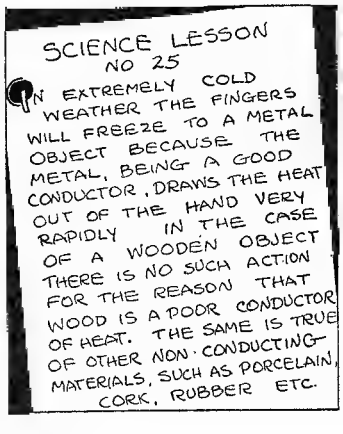
"That's no good—it's hot water!"—*Wm. Lemkin.*

ALARMING

JACK: "What made you oversleep this morning?"

JIM: "There are eight of us in the house, but the alarm was only set for seven."—*A. Kimmel.*

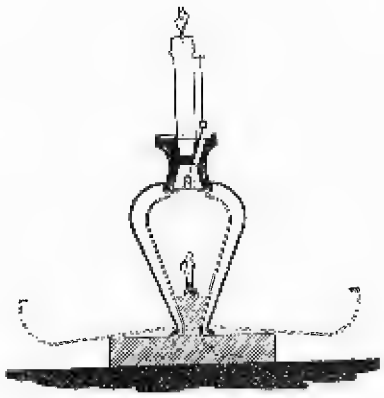
SCIENTY SIMON SCIENTIST


SCIENCE LESSON NO 25
IN EXTREMELY COLD WEATHER THE FINGERS WILL FREEZE TO A METAL OBJECT BECAUSE THE METAL, BEING A GOOD CONDUCTOR, DRAWS THE HEAT OUT OF THE HAND VERY RAPIDLY IN THE CASE OF A WOODEN OBJECT THERE IS NO SUCH ACTION FOR THE REASON THAT WOOD IS A POOR CONDUCTOR OF HEAT. THE SAME IS TRUE OF OTHER NON-CONDUCTING MATERIALS, SUCH AS PORCELAIN, CORK, RUBBER ETC.

www.americanradiohistory.com

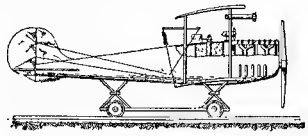
LATEST PATENTS

Favor Distributor



No. 1,676,137, issued to Wm. E. Dodge. The device shown above is a favor distributor and novelty which contains a concealed favor exposed either by manually or automatically releasing the sides of the container, which are composed of hinged or springy sections. A candle can be secured on the top, and when burned down to a certain point, may release the favor.

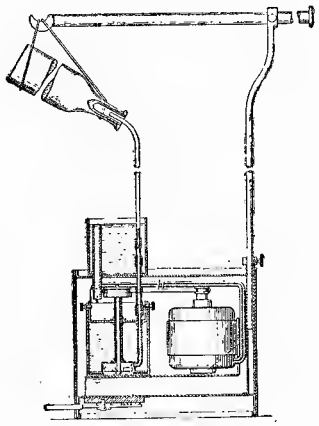
Mechanically Piloted Airplane



No. 1,670,641, issued to Lawrence B. Sperry. This invention is a controlling apparatus for a self-controlled airplane comprising a means for automatically stopping the propeller, and includes a gyroscope and a barometric device for governing the angle of descent and height of flight. It can also be applied to aerial torpedoes.

Continuously Flowing Bottle

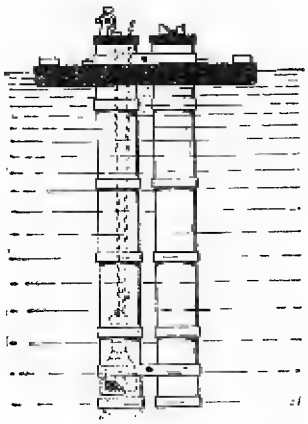
No. 1,672,910, issued to Charles W. Saalburg. The mechanism shown below comprises a reservoir, a pump, a receptacle above the reservoir, and an overflow pipe in the receptacle draining into the reservoir. A supply pipe extends from the pump to the receptacle and leads to a suspended container. The illusion produced is that the liquid is flowing continuously. Several colored streams may be dispensed without mingling.



Notice to Readers:

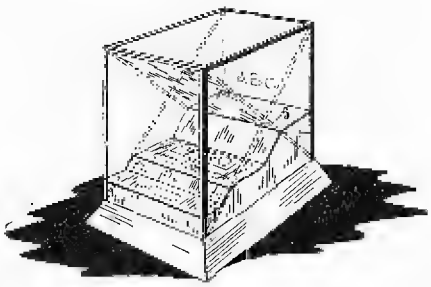
These illustrated and described devices have recently been issued patent protection but are not as yet, to our knowledge, available on the market. We regret to advise that it is impossible to supply the names and addresses of inventors of the devices to any of our readers. The only records available, and they are at the Patent Office at Washington, D. C., give only the addresses of the inventors at the time of application for a patent. Many months have elapsed since that time, and those records are necessarily inaccurate. Therefore, kindly do not request such information, as it is practically impossible to obtain up-to-date addresses.

Device for Locating Submerged Bodies



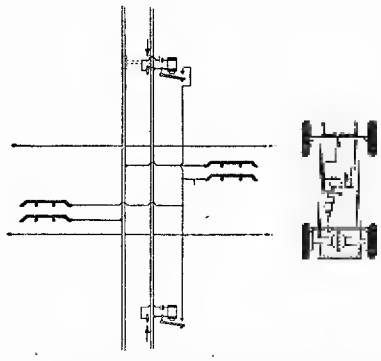
No. 1,675,965, issued to Christ G. Weinreich. In this invention, a vertically movable lamp and reflector are placed within a tubular member which may be closed on top. The light and observation tube are attached to the hull of a boat. The lower end of the reflector is provided with a removable and reversible lens and the wall of said reflector is perforated to cool the lamp. The observation tube is placed adjacent to the light tube.

Illusion Device



No. 1,680,855, issued to William Albert Burns. The object of this invention is to produce an illusion in apparatus of the phantascope type, and includes a transparent mirror which produces an image of an illuminated object. A partition of glass divides the box into two compartments. The horizontal edge of the mirror is concealed.

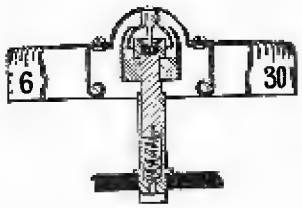
Automobile Stopping Device



No. 1,668,279, issued to Hugh Byron Lindley. The arrangement shown above comprises a pair of ramps affixed to a railroad track, with contact members placed so as to engage a motor vehicle and stop it by grounding the ignition system. A means may also be provided for applying the brake automatically. When no train is approaching, the bridge between the ramps is open.

Magnetic Compass

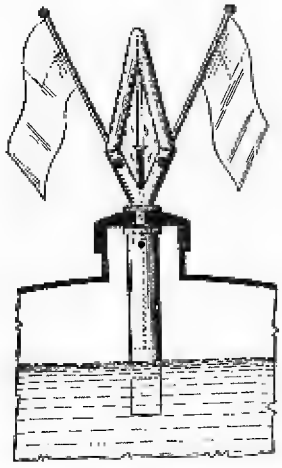
No. 1,679,764, issued to Charles H. Colvin. The device shown below is a compass of the moving card type, having the magnetic element well damped in oscillations when submerged in liquid. Through its



construction the magnetic element cannot become disassociated from the mounting post.

Liquid-Level Indicator

No. 1,679,451, issued to Lyle J. Van Duzer. The device illustrated here is a combined radiator cap and water level indicator for automobiles. A stem projects into the radiator and carries therein a rod and a float with pointer secured to the upper end of the rod. The front plate is marked in suitable indicia to show the depth of water.



www.americanradiohistory.com

THE ORACLE

Toxic Gases

(2282) J. Matthews, White Plains, New York, writes:

Q. 1. We would like to have you settle a dispute. Is there any kind of gas which causes instantaneous unconsciousness. A say there is, B says there is not.

A. 1. In regard to the lethal effects of gases, we would advise that you will find much information on the subject in Vol. 14, "Medical Aspects of Gas Warfare," published by the War Dept., at Washington, D. C., in 1926. Many gases will cause unconsciousness immediately, if inhaled in sufficiently high concentration. It is presumed, however, that you refer to rather low concentrations. Among poisonous gases are hydrogen sulphide, hydrogen cyanide, and carbon monoxide. The toxity of hydrogen sulphide was determined by the Bureau of Mines, in connection with some studies of high sulphur petroleums. According to the British Official History of the War, Medical Service, Diseases of the War, Vol. 2, 1923, one part of hydrogen sulphide in 1,000 parts of air is immediately fatal for a man, and one part of hydrogen cyanide in 2,000 parts of air is also immediately fatal. One per cent of carbon monoxide will cause immediate unconsciousness in almost all warm-blooded animals. It, of course, is more dangerous because it is colorless, odorless, and tasteless. For more detailed information on carbon monoxide, you are referred to Public Health Bulletin 150, of the U. S. Public Health Service on "Carbon Monoxide" literature. None of these publications are now available for distribution, but you can find them in the general libraries. Another booklet, known as Bulletin 231, entitled "Investigations of Toxic Gases from Mexican and Other High Sulphur Petroleums and Products," may be of interest to you, and is obtainable from the Government Printing Office at Washington, D. C., the price being thirty cents per copy.

Chromium Plating

(2283) P. Molyneux, Lake Worth, Fla., asks:

Q. 1. Please publish the formula for a chromium plating bath and also describe briefly the procedure used in plating articles with this metal.

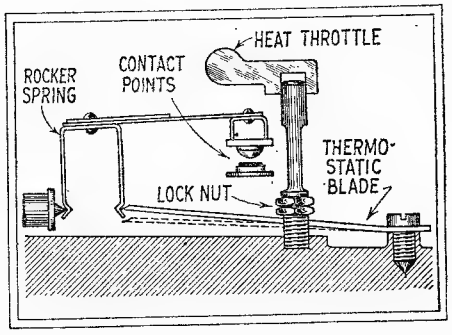
A. 1. The main disadvantage of the present chromium plating baths consists in the necessity of using metallic chromium itself as the anode. It is difficult to obtain chromium sheets or plates in a state of sufficient purity for this use. It is necessary, therefore, to use platinum, which, of course, adds greatly to the expense. Furthermore, even when chromium anodes are used, the rate of consumption must be regulated accurately if a proper deposition is required. An improved method obviates all these disadvantages by using lead as the anode in combination with a special bath. An electrolyte is used which contains a mixture of chromic acid and chromium sulphate and other suitable chromium salts, such as chlorine compounds of chromium. As an auxiliary agent, boric or carbolic acid or glycerine is used. With a solution of the character described, the lead will precipitate and will not interfere with the plating operation. In the electrolyte, the principal constituents are used according to the following per cents:

Chromic acid	5 to 10 per cent
Chromium sulphate	5 to 15 per cent
Boric acid	5 per cent

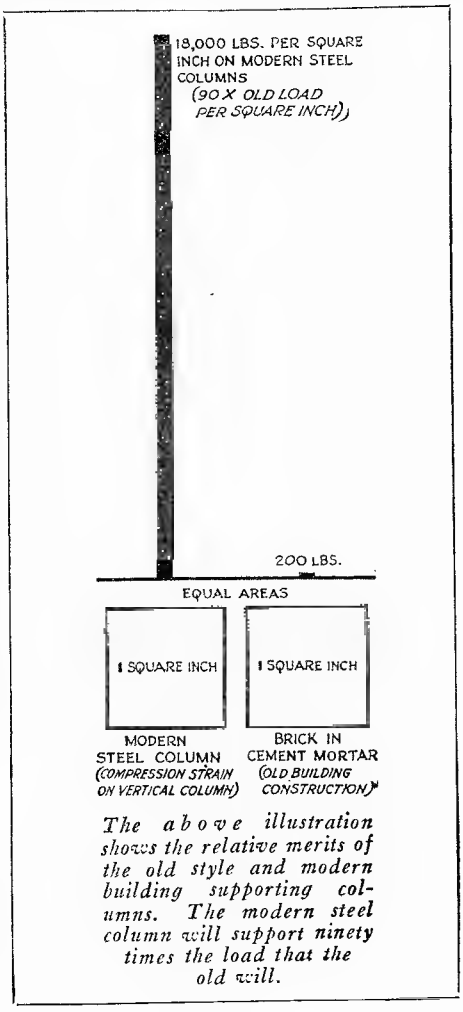
This is not the only method of plating with chromium, and for further and more detailed information we would suggest that you obtain the following United States Patents: Patent No. 1,600,076, issued to Eiji Euzuki; Patent No. 1,581,188, issued to Colin G. Fink; Patent No. 1,645,927, issued to Harrie C. Pierce.

The "Oracle" is for the sole benefit of all scientific students. Questions will be answered here for the benefit of all, but only matter of sufficient interest will be published. Rules under which questions will be answered:

1. Only three questions can be submitted to be answered.
2. Only one side of sheet to be written on; matter must be typewritten or else written in ink; no penciled matter considered.
3. Sketches, diagrams, etc., must be on separate sheets. Questions addressed to this department cannot be answered by mail free of charge.
4. If a quick answer is desired by mail, a nominal charge of 50 cents is made for each question. If the questions entail considerable research work or intricate calculations, a special rate will be charged. Correspondents will be informed as to the fee before such questions are answered.



The illustration appearing above shows how the super automatic iron works. Temperature is controlled by the heat throttle and remains constant for any setting.


18,000 LBS. PER SQUARE INCH ON MODERN STEEL COLUMNS
(90 X OLD LOAD PER SQUARE INCH))
200 LBS.
EQUAL AREAS
1 SQUARE INCH
1 SQUARE INCH
MODERN STEEL COLUMN
(COMPRESSION STRAIN ON VERTICAL COLUMN)
BRICK IN CEMENT MORTAR
(OLD BUILDING CONSTRUCTION)

The above illustration shows the relative merits of the old style and modern building supporting columns. The modern steel column will support ninety times the load that the old will.

Super Automatic Iron

(2284) S. Carnall, Hermosa Beach, Calif., asks:

Q. 1. Will you please give me some information as to how the new super-automatic iron works, and if possible, publish a drawing showing the internal construction?

A. 1. On this page you will find illustrated a cross-sectional view of the automatic iron mentioned in your letter. The heat throttle, which is a small lever on the top portion of the iron, sets the operating tempertaure. At the lower end of the throttle is a lock nut which raises and lowers a thermostatic blade. This blade extends almost the entire length of the iron and is connected with the bottom or sole plate, so that it follows the temperature of this plate at all times. When the iron heats, the thermostatic blade is bent upward, throwing the rocker spring off center. When the heat throttle is at the "high" position, the lock nut is at its lowest, which makes it necessary for the thermostatic blade to bend upward through a long distance before the rocker spring is thrown off center. When the throttle is at "low," the blade need only bend upward a short distance. To the rocker spring is attached the rocker arm, at the end of which are attached the contact points. The rocker arm is designed for a quick make-and-break wiping contact.

Building Construction

(2285) E. Burkehardt, Banesville, Ohio, asks:

Q. 1. Will you kindly compare the old and new method of constructing buildings, that is, the advantages gained with the steel column over the brick-in-cement-mortar column.

A. 1. We are illustrating on this page the weights which these columns will support for equal areas of a steel column and a brick column. The old type of column will support 200 pounds for each square inch of cross-section. The modern steel column will support 18,000 pounds per square inch, which is equal to ninety times the old load.

A Correction

(2286) J. T. Blake, Roxbury, Mass., writes:

Q. 1. In the article on ice which appeared in the June, 1928 issue, I cannot see how ice can boil (after melting) alcohol. I also think that the dissociation of water is practically negligible when the iron is in contact with the ice.

A. 1. We are indebted to Mr. Raymond B. Wailes, author of the article, for the following explanation:

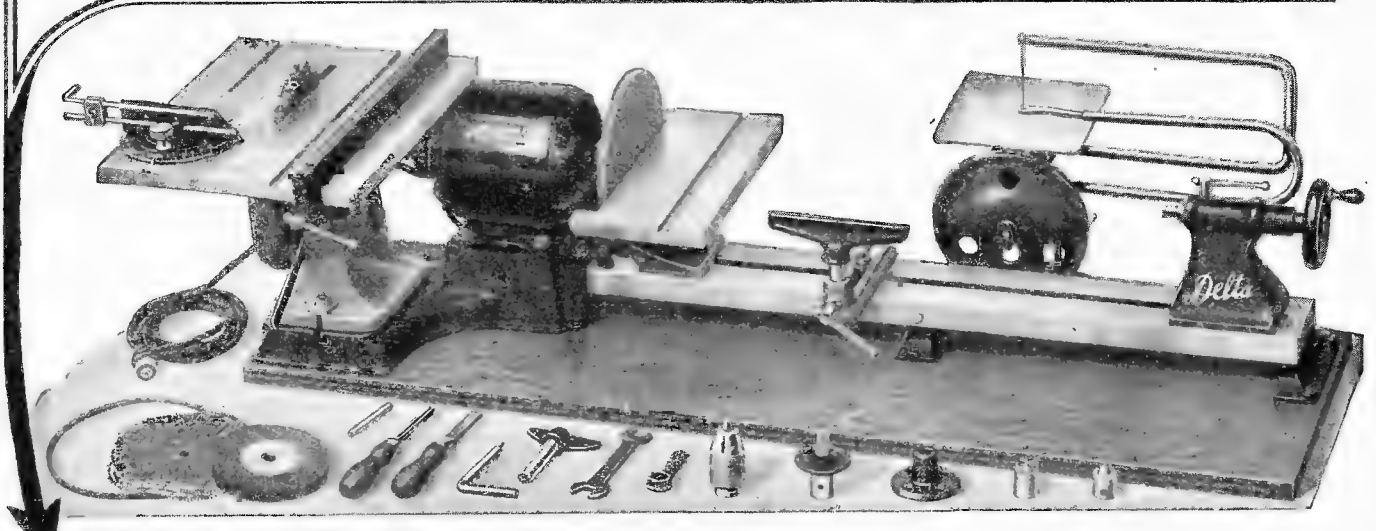
You are right in asking how ice can boil (after melting) alcohol. It cannot. The first statement, that ice can cause frozen alcohol to melt, as you say, is true, but to boil it, no. My error.

Assuming the red-hot iron is near a piece of ice or drop of water and is at 750 degrees C., very little, if any, dissociation of the water will take place. But give the iron a blow as hard as you can with a hammer . . . what will the temperature be? This property of melting, or exploding red-hot iron is not new with me, for in my high school days, my forge shop instructor, in a moment of fun, produced this queer spectacle, and I have repeated it after him many times. I can see no other manner in which the iron is actually melted, and sometimes it seems that it is only blown to pieces, than to account for it by the decomposition of the water or the ice. The ice does burn, scintillating in a glorious shower of sparks and leaving little burned-out pieces of iron oxide where the drops cease rolling.

I quite agree with your statements that the dissociation of water is practically negligible when the iron is in contact with it, but when the variable pressure is also introduced, conditions are different.

www.americanradiohistory.com

20 New Big Exclusive Features in the 1929 Model "Delta" Electric Handi-Shop



New Features of 1929 Model

found *exclusively* in the "Delta" Handi-Shop, in addition to the many regular exclusive advantages, make this shop one of the finest values in the workshop field. A few of the new improvements are:

New Delta Miter-Gauge (with many new features).
New Circular Saw Adjusting Lever.
New Delta Adjustable Rip Gauge.
Larger Circular Saw Table.
1/3 H. P. Motor.
Larger Triple Foundation Lathe Bed.
1/2 inch capacity Drill Chuck.

For full details, send coupon below.

Make the Things You Have Always Wanted to Make

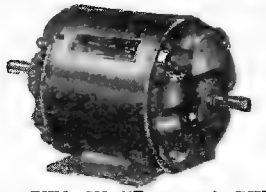
With this convenient, practical workshop. It's *so easy* and *so quick!* Save money on repair work. Earn money in your spare time. Complete instructions furnished. With each Handi-Shop is included, at no extra cost, complete set of working drawings. Below are a few of the hundreds of articles you can make in a jiffy with a Handi-Shop.

Blue Prints Included

Scores of Exclusive Advantages *in this* Big Husky Home Workshop

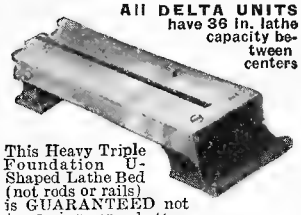
The DELTA Handi-Shop is a man-sized, motorized workshop, complete, efficient and PRACTICAL IN DESIGN! Does everything from building full-sized furniture, turning table legs, to finishing delicate detail work. Study the illustrations carefully. Note the **two-shaft motor** that permits **two** or **three** operations **at one time**—the heavy Triple Foundation U-Shaped Lathe Bed (no rods)—the *practical* arrangement of the Circular Saw that permits the cutting of large lumber without interference—the Improved Tilting Tables on the Circular Saw, Sanding Disc, and Jig Saw, with many exclusive features. Has **automatically oiled** bronze bearings and is **completely assembled** on heavy veneered wood base.

This combination of advantages, plus many more, IS FOUND EXCLUSIVELY in the DELTA HANDI-SHOP! No wonder even last year's Handi-Shop was an outstanding value. **And now, with the many additional exclusive features of the new 1929 model, this shop is in a class by itself — above all comparison — at a new price that is surprisingly low!**



This TWO-SHAFT motor is THE practical motor for the workshop. Permits you to carry on two or three important operations at one time — **without continually dismantling the set-up.**

All DELTA UNITS have 36 in. lathe capacity between centers



This Heavy Triple Foundation U-Shaped Lathe Bed (not rods or rails) is GUARANTEED not to spring or chatter.

10 DAY TRIAL in Your Own Home

without obligation. See how PRACTICAL, how EFFICIENT is this sturdy, full-sized machinery under **actual working conditions.** Study its many exclusive advantages. You will find the Handi-Shop complete with all necessary equipment for **Circular Sawing, Woodturning, Jig Sawing, Sanding, Drilling, Grinding** and **Buffing.**

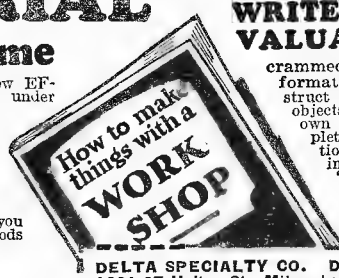
Easy Terms

Then if you decide to keep the Handi-Shop, you can have your choice of three convenient methods of payment.

Send Coupon

at once for **Free** beautifully illustrated literature giving complete description of the New 1929 Model "Delta" Handi-Shop, with its many exclusive advantages and new features. Also full details of the 10 Day Trial Offer and Convenient Payment Plans.

DELTA SPECIALTY CO.
1661-67 Holton St. Milwaukee, Wis.
Dept. IS-1228



WRITE FOR THIS VALUABLE BOOK

crammed full of practical information on how to construct useful and decorative objects. Helpful whether you own workshop or not. Complete directions, illustrations, diagrams. Contains important information on "finishing." If you want this book, send 10c, which merely covers cost of mailing. See coupon below.

DELTA SPECIALTY CO. Dept. IS-1228
1661-67 Holton St., Milwaukee, Wis.
(Check material desired)

☐ Please send, without obligation, FREE illustrated literature describing new 1929 Model Delta Handi-Shop. Also full details of 10 Day Trial Offer and Easy Payment Plans.

☐ Please send me copy of "How to Make Things with a Workshop." I enclose 10c to cover cost of mailing.

Name.....

Address.....

www.americanradiohistory.com

$25 Extra Each Week for You—Easy

Make BIG MONEY—Spare-Time or Full-Time—with Hawaiian Guitar

Be the life of every party—be *paid big* for your spare-time hours! Dances, parties, orchestras—all pay REAL CASH for the sweet melodious music of the Hawaiian Guitar. YOU can make $25 a week and up *extra;* or $65 to $100 a week full-time pay!

No Musical Knowledge Needed; Learn Quick Right at Home in 1 to 3 Months

My easy method explains everything. No hard practice, no tiresome "scales" to learn. You play real tunes from the very first! And in only 1 to 3 short months you can actually be playing *for pay.* I'll *prove* it to you without cost; get my FREE Book below!

PROOF

"Had learned only a few chords when I was asked to play at a dance. Received sixteen dollars ($16) for one night's playing."
—*R. A. Prutzman, Lehighton, Pa.*

"Only quarter way through course and already playing 3 evenings a week, spare-time, for $10."
—*J. Krulishki, Kitchener, Ont., Can.*

"Have made almost $200 with my Hawaiian Guitar in spare-time."
—*John B. McMullin, Cadet, Mo.*

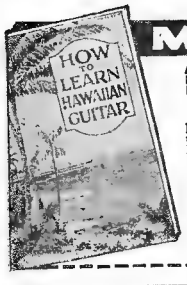
This Genuine HAWAIIAN Guitar Comes with 1st Lesson

PHONOGRAPH RECORDS and Complete Outfit at No Extra Cost

You also receive clear, correct, foolproof *Demonstration Phonograph Records* of every selection in the course. And NOT ONE CENT OF EXTRA COST to you!

FREE BOOK Shows You How

Shows how I train you at home, quickly to play Hawaiian Guitar; how you risk absolutely *nothing* to learn; how I send you everything you need. Clip the coupon and send it *today.* NOW!



MAIL Now!

A. F. Bloch, President
Hawaiian Studios 55128 of New York Academy of Music,
100 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

Without obligation, send me FREE Book "How to Learn Hawaiian Guitar," with facts on how I can make BIG MONEY, spare-time or full-time.

Name_____

Address_____

$100 a Week for TAKING PICTURES

Working in spare time, *J. H. Wade* made $200 in two weeks. *A. G. Mason* earned $617 in a few days. *You, too,* can soon qualify for the wonderful opportunities in this big-pay profession. CAMERA FREE BOOK tells how famous GIVEN experts teach you money-making secrets of photography, in your spare time at home, or in our great New York Studios—how we help you get a fine position or start your own business—how we give you a professional camera. Write today for Book and Job Chart.
N. Y. INSTITUTE OF PHOTOGRAPHY
10 West 33rd St., New York, Dept. 82

Be a Movie Operator

We furnish projector and teach you at home. Get a good pay job with Movie or Vaudeville Theatre.

Write for folder

BIG VALUE for 10 Cts.

6 Songs, words and music; 25 Pictures Pretty Girls; 40 Ways to Make Money; 1 Joke Book; 1 Book on Love; 1 Magic Book; 1 Book Letter Writing; 1 Dream Book and Fortune Teller; 1 Cook Book; 1 Base Ball Book, gives rules for games; 1 Toy Maker Book; Language of Flowers; 1 Morse Telegraph Alphabet; 12 Chemical Experiments; Magic Age Table; Great North Pole Game; 100 Conundrums; 3 Puzzles; 12 Games; 30 Verses for Autograph Albums. All the above by mail for 10 cts. and 2 cts. postage.
ROYAL SALES CO., Desk 376 Norwalk, Conn.

Pump Idea That Made a Fortune

By H. Winfield Secor

(*Continued from page* 699)

he was doing before the present twenty-acre manufacturing plant came into being. At that time the site of the present plant was merely "another piece of farming country." Somewhat before this time, it is interesting to note that Mr. P. A. Myers, the subject of our interview, was born on a farm just east of Ashland, Ohio. At the age of ten years, he early felt the urge to devise various mechanical devices about the farm. He invented a number of automatic devices, including a self-closing latch for farm gates; and a most useful collar to keep horses inside a pasture. This horse collar of light weight was arranged with a band passing around the breast of the horse, so that if he tried to push against a gate and break it down, a pin would be pushed against the horse and thoroughly discourage him.

Somewhat later, Mr. Myers began observing that a great deal of time was lost in chaiging the shafts on wagons, also in changing wagons from a single to a double team rig. His inventive genius asserted itself and he devised a very simple arrangement whereby shafts could be changed on a buggy, or other wagon, by simply pulling up on the shafts and lifting them off, a single bolt with a safety spring fitted to it holding the shafts safely in place; when a pole for a team could be substituted for a pair of shafts.

Let us take a look at Mr. Myers a few years later, after he had spent about eighteen months in an academy near his home town, where he absorbed the basis elements of mathematics and mechanics, which was to help him immensely in his future career. Like many other college students, Mr. Myers ran out of funds and then he joined his brother, Francis E. Myers, who was selling agricultural machinery to the farmers in the Ohio district. The subject of our interview stresses this event as one of the turning points in his life, as during the next few years he was to encounter first-hand evidence of some of the many pumping, spraying and other problems which the farmer was beset with. So while he earned $20.00 a month and was furnishing his own horse and buggy, he was laying the ground-work for a great inventive and business future. "Without a doubt he built better than he knew"—as one philosopher has put it.

First Pump Inventions

THE first pump improvement conceived by Philip A. Myers was the result of a peculiar circumstance. He had noted that what the farmers needed badly was a hand force pump of the double acting type; one that would throw an even stream of water from a hose, in contrast to the irregular pulsating stream delivered by the single-acting hand operated force pumps then in vogue. Our inventor made a few sketches on paper and gradually worked out his idea for a double acting force pump, and he tried out the invention in the cellar under the combination office and store that he and his brother maintained as their business headquarters. Looking back to those days, Mr. Myers stated that it was amusing to recollect that in view of the fact that he was being employed as a pump salesman by his brother, he was afraid of being "called down" by him when he discovered that he was *wasting time* monkeying around with a new pump contraption! What did he know about designing pumps? He had enough to do to sell the line of machinery they were already representing.

Portable spraying equipment of the type here illustrated was used in large quantities for the treatment of swamps and other grounds in the Panama Canal Zone, to eliminate mosquitoes. Mr. Myers has made many inventions in the line of spraying equipment.

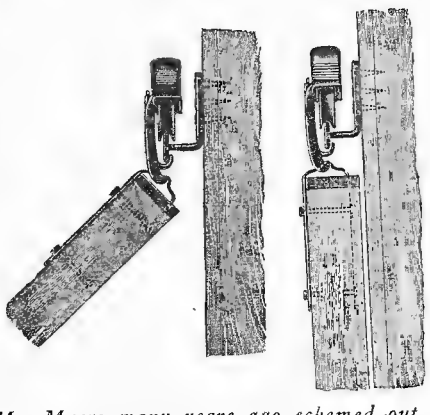
But the true born inventor has a pretty strong conscience that he was put on earth to do a certain piece of work, and in a few words, the new double-acting pump became one of the successful stepping stones on which the large present-day business, previously described, slowly but surely advanced. One of the next pump problems that Mr. Myers tackled involved a new design of tubular deep well pump. At that time the tubular well was just coming into prominence and a brand new pump was necessary, one that could lift water from a great depth.

Glass Valve Seat Invented

ANYONE who has ever had experience with pumps, especially those about the farm or suburban houses, knows that metal valve seats, whether of brass or iron, tend to corrode or rust. If they do not rust they tend to accumulate a vitreous substance which hardens the leathers and causes the pump to lose priming. Mr. Myers gave considerable thought to the troubles of those who had to rely on pumps for their water supply, and after trying many different metals and alloys, one day he conceived the idea—why not use glass?

To anyone not having the persistence and the vision of a born inventor, the idea of

(*Continued on page* 742)



Mr. Myers many years ago schemed out a way to prevent sliding barn doors from being broken by the wind. He perfected a pivoted support of the type shown, which allows the door to swing outward, in the event of a strong wind.

www.americanradiohistory.com

FACTORY TO YOU—SAVE 50%—COMPARE WITH COSTLIEST OUTFITS BEFORE YOU BUY

Enjoy a powerful new Miraco AC Electric or Battery set or complete outfit 30 DAYS FREE

3 Year Guarantee

Get Our Send No Money 9th Anniversary Offer!

Built like, Looks like, Performs like a $200 set

Marvelous new 3-year guaranteed, lighted 1-dial control, All metal Super Shielded Miraco set, removed from cabinet. Front switch, phonograph pick-up connection and all latest features. Built in power section on AC models.

The Latest, Finest and Costliest Construction

$49.88 COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED

8 tube one dial Electric Lighted

MIRACO

TRADE MARK REGISTERED

CATHEDRAL TONED, SUPER SELECTIVE, POWERFUL DISTANCE GETTERS

Celebrating its 9th successful year, America's big, old, reliable Radio Corporation springs a genuine sensation in high-grade sets. With its latest, Super-powered, 1-dial Miracos—the All Electric wholly self-contained, hum-free, AC-8 and AC-9, using AC tubes or the new 8-tube models for batteries or Eliminators—you are guaranteed values and savings unsurpassed in the fine set field.

Compare a Miraco with highest-priced radios, for 30 days in your home. Surprise and entertain your friends—get *their* opinions. Unless 100% delighted, *don't buy it!* Return everything—*the complete outfit*—at our expense. Your decision is final—absolutely!

Only exceptionally fine radios, of the very latest approved type, at rock-bottom prices, could possibly back up so liberally unconditional a guarantee. Send coupon now for *Amazing Special Factory Offer!*

Don't Confuse with Cheap Radios

With its rich, clear Cathedral tone, hum-free operation, tremendous "kick" on distant stations and razor-edge selectivity—with its costly sturdy construction, latest features, including phonograph pick-up connection, ease of tuning, beauty, and economy — a Miraco will make you the envy of many whose radios cost 2 to 3 times as much!

BIG DISCOUNTS
Exclusive Territory to User-Agents on
BATTERY OR AC ELECTRIC OUTFITS

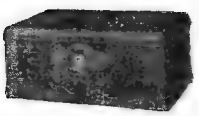
Many thousands of Miracos—bought after 30 day home comparisons—are cutting through locals and getting coast to coast with the tone and power of costly sets, their delighted users report. Miracos are laboratory-built with finest parts, and embody 9 years' actual experience in constructing fine sets. Approved by Radio's highest authorities.

Deal Direct with Big Factory

Everything reaches you splendidly packed and rigidly tested to insure your instant enthusiasm. Enjoy the outfit 30 days—then decide. Liberal 3-year guarantee on each set. Play safe, save lots of money, and insure satisfaction by dealing direct with Radio's old, reliable builders of fine sets—9th successful year.

AC-8—$71.50

Unbeatable value in a 3-year guaranteed Super Shielded Metal Chassis.



Also New, More Powerful Battery Sets

The newest and latest in battery operated sets, designed with same advanced features used in electric sets! Same wide choice of cabinets. Highest quality, amazingly low priced!

Miraco Outperforms 'em All In Chicago

On the Miraco Unitune, to start with, will say: I got to date 61 stations outside of Chicago, from the Pacific Ocean to the Atlantic Ocean, and from Anchorage, Alaska, to the Gulf of Mexico, and I tried the set with 3 different antennas. That is an outside aerial 152 feet, an inside aerial 20 feet, and light socket. I want to say that your set does outperform the other sets I have. I put it up against a World Record Super 9 and beat that one. Then I put it up against a (names expensive make), and beat that one. Next I put it up against a Neutrodyne and beat that one. HARRY KOPP, 6555 South Peoria Street, Chicago, Illinois.

MIDWEST RADIO CORPORATION, 409-RD Miraco Building, Cincinnati, Ohio

BEAUTIFULLY ILLUSTRATED CATALOG, AMAZING SPECIAL FACTORY OFFER, TESTIMONY OF NEARBY USERS—All the proof you want of our honesty, fairness, size, financial integrity, radio experience and the performance of our sets—including Amazing Factory Offer—sent with catalog.

Free!

MIDWEST RADIO CORPORATION
Pioneer Builders of Sets—9th Successful Year
409-RD Miraco Bldg., Cincinnati, Ohio

THIS COUPON IS NOT AN ORDER

WITHOUT OBLIGATION, send free catalog, Amazing Special Factory Offer, testimony of nearby users, etc. ☐ User ☐ Agent ☐ Dealer

☐ **Check here if interested in an EXCLUSIVE TERRITORY PROPOSITION**

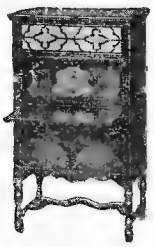
NAME ADDRESS

NEW LOW FACTORY PRICES SAVE 50%

Wide Selection of Beautiful Cabinets AC or Battery Sets

30 DAYS HOME TRIAL

Richly designed, genuine walnut console of finest type. Electro-dynamic or magnetic power cone, or long air column speaker. Marvelous value.



A popular walnut Hi-Boy Console, with drop-leaf desk. Beautiful two-tone finish. Rare bargain!

Beautifully graceful Spinet console, genuine two-tone walnut. Choice of speakers. Also comes in Electric Phonograph-Radio Combination.

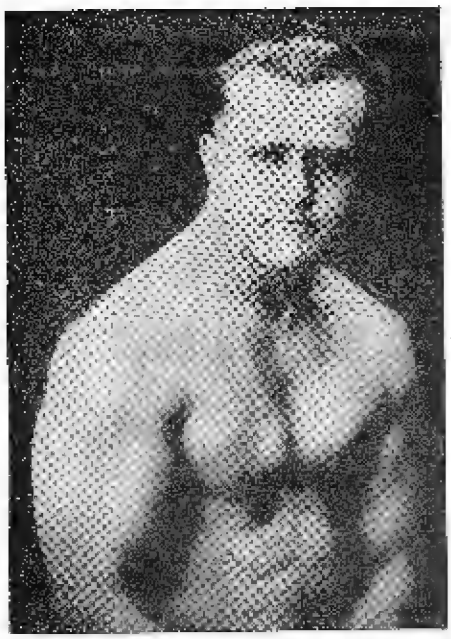
A new-type arm-chair console. Genuine walnut. Very pretty. Low priced. Electro Dynamic or Magnetic Power Speakers.

At right, a Lo-Boy console, walnut finish, that costslittle. A gem!

Above, popular inexpensive combination. Set on Table Speaker (sold separately).

Metal or wood compact style cabinets. Wood cabinets in walnut or new shaded silverchrome finishes. Cathedral Electro-Dynamic or Magnetic-Power Speaker to match!

www.americanradiohistory.com



EARLE LIEDERMAN, The Muscle Builder
Author of "Muscle Building," "Science of Wrestling," "Secrets of Strength," "Here's Health," "Endurance," Etc.

Kill This Man!

There's a devil inside of you. He's trying to kill you. Look out for him! He tells you not to work so hard. What's the use—the boss only piles more work on you. Do you recognize him? Of course you do. He's in us all. He's a murderer of ambition. He's a liar and a fool. *Kill Him!* If you don't, he will kill you.

Saved

Thank your lucky stars you have another man inside of you. He's the human dynamo. He fills you full of pep and ambition. He keeps you alive—on fire. He urges you on in your daily tasks. He makes you crave for life and strength. He teaches you that the weak fall by the wayside, but the strong succeed. He shows you that exercise builds live tissue live tissue is muscle—muscle means strength—strength is power. Power brings success! That's what you want, and gosh darn your old hide, you're going to get it.

Which Man Will It Be

It's up to you—Set your own future. You want to be the Human Dynamo? Fine! Well, let's get busy. That's where I come in. That's my job. Here's what I'll do for you.

In just 30 days I'll increase your arm one full inch with real live, animated muscle. Yes, and I'll add two inches to your chest in the same time. Pretty good, eh? That's nothing. Now come the works. I'll build up your shoulders. I'll deepen your chest. I'll strengthen your whole body. I'll give you arms and legs like pillars. I'll literally pack muscles up and down your back. Meanwhile, I'll work on those inner muscles surrounding your vital organs. You'll feel the thrill of life shooting up your old backbone and throughout your entire system. You'll feel so full of life you will shout to the world, "I'm a man and I can prove it."

Sounds good, what? But listen! That isn't all. I'm not just promising these things. I guarantee them! It's a sure bet. Oh, boy! Let's ride.

Send for My New Book **Muscular Development** 64 pages and IT'S FREE

What do you think of that? I don't ask one cent. And it's the peppiest piece of reading you ever laid eyes on. I swear you'll never blink an eyelash till you've turned the last cover. And there's 48 full page photos of myself and some of my prize-winning pupils. If you don't get a kick out of this book, you had better roll over—you're dead. Take out the old pen or pencil and sign your name and address to the coupon. If you haven't a stamp, a postal will do. Do it *now*.

EARLE LIEDERMAN
Dept. 2712 305 Broadway New York City

EARLE LIEDERMAN,
Dept. 2712, 305 Broadway, New York City
Dear Sir:—Please send me, absolutely FREE and without any obligation on my part whatever, a copy of your latest book "Muscular Development."
(Please write or print plainly.)

Name .....
Street .....
City ..... State.....

Pump Idea that Made a Fortune

(*Continued from page 740*)

putting a glass valve seat into a metal pump would have seemed the height of folly. As shown in one of the accompanying pictures, however, the glass valve seat has proved to be one of the greatest as well as novel features of the pumps built by Mr. Myers' concern, and ample protection is afforded the glass valve seats by mounting them between rubber gaskets. As the illustration shows, a brass cage, one of the supporting legs of which is broken away in front to make the picture clearer, is screwed down onto a rubber gasket, and between this upper resilient ring and a second lower rubber ring, we find the glass valve seat. The glass valve members are produced from a high quality, specially seasoned glass, the seat surface being polished until it is smooth and true on a remarkable machine designed by Mr. Myers. The perfect valve has a special rubber face which pushes downward against the glass valve seat when it is closed. On the up stroke of the pump, the poppet valve with its rubber face rises upward inside its brass retaining cage. As the pump stroke is reversed to a down movement, the poppet valve immediately falls on the glass seat and closes the chamber tightly.

Invents Gear Pump Handle

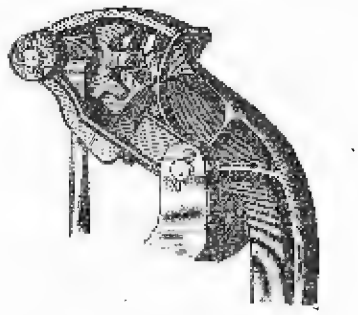
IN his travels about the farming district Mr. Myers noted that considerable labor was expended in working the pump handle up and down in order to keep a steady stream of water issuing from the pump or from a hose connected to it. Again the inventive streak in our inventor's mind asserted itself, and he became imbued with the idea that there must be a way to lessen the labor of operating these hand pumps. After trying a number of different schemes Mr. Myers finally devised a rolling cog gear arrangement, which is illustrated in one of the pictures herewith. This invention was soon put into practical use on the new pumps manufactured, and it was found by

There are many uses for portable compressed air sprayers of the type here shown, and many features about which were worked out by Mr. Myers. It was a long time before these portable sprayers were commonly sold, but now they are widely used for spraying plants, to protect them from insects; for whitewashing etc.

actual measurement with scales, that whereas a plain lever handle on the pump required fifteen pounds pressure, to raise 110 pounds of water, that the newly invented cog gear lever enabled the operator to raise 110 pounds of water with only ten pounds pressure exerted downward on the handle. This represented a gain in labor of 33 1/3 per cent.

Invents Self-Oiling Pump

AS the pump manufacturing business started to grow and the company got into the field of engine and electric motor-driven pumps for the larger farms and suburban home water supply, one of the outstanding problems which presented itself was the correct and frequent oiling of the pump parts. As in the case today with the majority perhaps of privately owned automobiles, the owner fails to lubricate the various bearings and other friction points



One of the very ingenious pump inventions made by Mr. Myers is that illustrated above—it comprises a gear drive which couples the pump handle with the lift rod. By this simple mechanical innovation, the inventor was able to increase the efficiency of any pump 33-1/3 per cent.

about the chassis, and a few of the progressive car manufacturers have therefore, fitted the chassis with a one shot lubricating system operated by a pedal at the driver's seat. Recently one car has been brought out with a self-lubricating chassis.

Mr. Myers was one jump ahead of this manufacturer, but in a different field of course, and for a long time now the trials and tribulations of the farmers and others using motor-driven water pumps have been obliterated by the genius of this inventor, who placed all of the moving pump parts inside a single housing, partly filled with oil. As the revolving and oscillating parts of the pump members went through their hourly and sometimes all-day motions, they were constantly bathed in lubricating oil. This took away the squeaks and obviated worn parts which called for frequent replacement. It would require a good sized book of course to describe and illustrate the hundreds of mechanical improvements and also new inventions in this interesting line of pump and farm machinery devices worked out by Mr. Myers.

Other Inventions Than Pumps

THE prolific pump inventor had other ideas in his mind besides those concerning pumps, as the writer's interview with him soon disclosed. One of his interesting basic inventions was that of a hinged barn door hanger, a picture of which is shown herewith. It seems that one of the troubles farmers used to be bothered with frequently was that where barn doors were blown off by wind storms. Also if the barn wall bulged or became warped out of shape, the ordinary sliding barn door refused to move. Mr. Myers overcame all these troubles by means of his flexible or hinged door hanger. A simple idea, but worth a great deal to the farmer and a strong seller today.

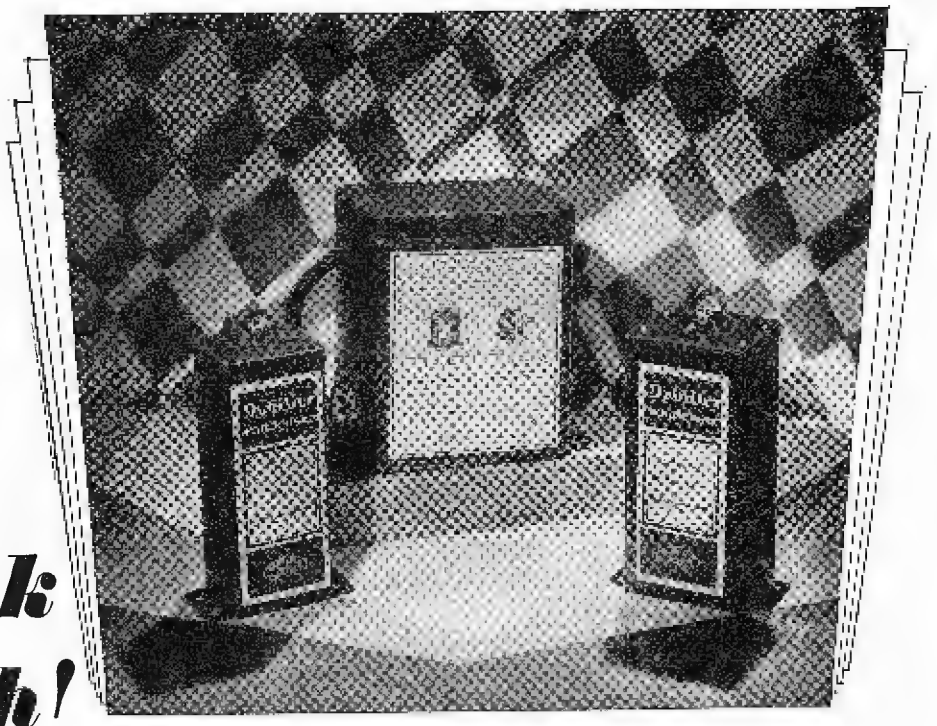
Hay Unloaders

IT may seem that there was not much to invent along the line of hay unloading machinery, but where one meets with large farms of hundreds and thousands of acres, the gathering of the hay and storing it in the barns is a man sized job. Many of Mr. Myers studies have been on the problem of improved hay-unloading machinery.

One of the accompanying pictures shows

www.americanradiohistory.com

No. 1 - $ 5.00
No. 2 - 7.50
No. 3 - 15.00



cr-r-rack
cr-r-rash!

Eliminate Interference with one of these Devices

The advent of partial and complete electrification of radio sets has brought about new problems resulting from the picking up of stray power line noises.

These scientifically designed interference eliminators will make your set operate as quietly as with batteries.

Types 1 and 2 are of condenser design; the No. 2 unit having double the No. 1 capacity.

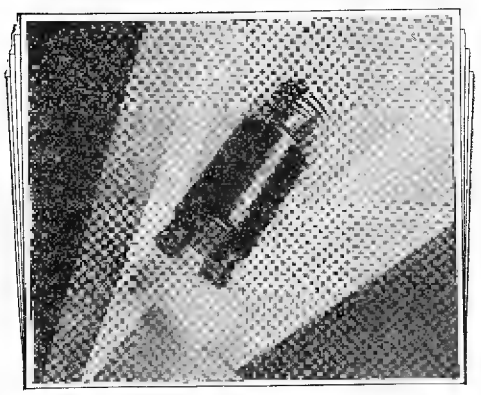
Type 3 makes use of a specially designed filter net work. This unit because of its highly developed choke coil and shunt condenser system has wonderfully fine filter characteristics.

Dubilier Light Socket Aerial

"A Moulded Bakelite Product"

A simple device plugged into any light socket—does away with aerials and lightning arrestors. Guaranteed to work on *your* set. No current consumed. Sold by good dealers on a 5 day money-back basis. If your dealer can't supply you, write to us. Price $1.50.

Write for special information, describing your problem



Address Dept. 50

DUBILIER Devices Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

for free catalog

Dubilier
CONDENSER CORPORATION

10 East 43rd Street, New York City

"YOU CAN FORGET THE CONDENSERS, IF THEY ARE DUBILIER'S"

Please say you saw it in SCIENCE and INVENTION

www.americanradiohistory.com

START TO PLAY VERY FIRST DAY

A Lifetime of Popularity Musical Joy Extra Money

DON'T YOU, like everyone else, want all the fun, profit and popularity you can get out of life? Where will you find more *fun* than in being able to create your own music? Or more *profit* than in being able to make $5 to $25, a night for work that is "play"? Or more *popularity* than in being able to "dash off" a snappy fox trot, a dreamy waltz or stirring march on your xylorimba?

Joy and Pleasure Ahead

Imagine long, cheery evenings at home or with sweetheart, wife or friends. Picture yourself the center of interest wherever you go—looked up to as the fellow or girl who plays the xylorimba. A whole *lifetime* of musical joy and all that it means. Don't these thoughts appeal? You can make them come true!

Start to Play Very First Day

Remarkable tho the Xylorimba is, *it is the easiest of all instruments to play.* No tiresome practice. No teacher. No finger or lip exercises. You begin to play *at once.* Soon you amaze friends and relatives with expert xylorimba selections. Xylorimbists are always in demand at dances, parties, theatres and radio studios—and well paid for the entertainment they furnish. As a xylorimbist, you are always able to make substantial spare-time money.

Plays 20 Minutes; Gets $20

Ralph Smith, Chicago, played 20 minutes at a wedding; his pay was $20.00. Although only twelve, Turk McBee, Jr., plays big-time vaudeville exclusively. Harry Breuer, New York, has made thousands of friends through his xylorimba selections on the radio. L. E. Hallman, Reading, Pa., writes: "Made $300 in five weeks—spare time."

Free Trial—A Year to Pay!

As the world's largest manufacturers of xylophonic instruments, we *don't want* you to invest in a xylorimba unless you are sure it is all we claim for it. For five days you try the instrument of your choice in your home; you pay for it only if enthusiastic—then in such easy installments that they are never missed.

Big Book Free! On receipt of the coupon we will send you *absolutely free* the Big Deagan Book that tells you all about the Deagan instruments, the free trial offer, the easy payment plan, the simple lessons, the artists who use Deagan Xylorimbas and the big money that they are making. This book is yours without cost or obligation. Delay has killed so many opportunities that we urge you to send in the coupon TODAY.

MAIL COUPON TODAY!

J. C. Deagan, Inc., Dept. 1569, 1770 Berteau Ave., Chicago
Send me, without obligation, full details of Free Trial offer and easy-payment plan on the Deagan Xylorimba.

Name _____

Address _____

Pump Idea that Made a Fortune

(*Continued from page* 742)

one of the many different types of hay unloaders devised by Mr. Myers. A team of horses or a motor truck or some other source of power, such as an electric motor or gasoline engine, raises the hay from the wagon and with a pull on a control rope, the hay is pulled along over the mow, and then by pulling on a trip line, the load of hay, weighing several hundred pounds, is dropped in the mow and exactly at the point desired. Some of the devices perfected in the haying machinery line comprise improved slings to be placed in the hay load as it is built up on the wagon. When the wagon load of hay reaches the barn, it is a simple matter to get hold of the ends of these slings and couple them together, so that the hoisting rope in this way can lift a large bundle of hay weighing several hundred pounds or more. In other words, a large load of hay can be unloaded in this way with the aid of Mr. Myers' cross draft unloader here illustrated.

Inventor's Spray Pump Helped Build Panama Canal

WHEN Uncle Sam started to build the Panama Canal, one of the greatest problems that his scientists and engineers encountered was the elimination of the mosquito to the greatest extent possible. Hundreds of the knapsack spray pumps illustrated in one of the accompanying pictures and devised by Mr. Myers were purchased by the canal engineers. Here again the pump idea is prominent, and another mechanical problem took the form of an improved spray nozzle.

Mr. Myers' company manufactures sprayers of every conceivable description, a veritable host of them, and one of their interesting applications of a compressed air sprayer, Mr. Myers stated, was its use in removing old wall paper. Where a wall had several layers of wall paper on it, the easiest way to remove this without in any way injuring the plaster underneath, is without a doubt the method suggested by our inventor. To do this job he fills the compressed air sprayer two-thirds full of hot water, and the pump handle is then worked up and down until a pressure of fifty pounds in the container has been obtained. The wall paper to be removed is repeatedly sprayed with hot water, soaking the old paper with all the water it will hold, but not enough to cause the water to run down the wall. The use for the various types of pump and compressed air sprayers is rapidly extending.

Mr. Myers is actively engaged in the management of his firm today, but regularly finds time to invent or suggest improvements in new devices of interest to his company. He is a director on the boards of many of the leading industries of the country and proves the point that a successful inventor may indeed be a successful business man, contrary to the usual time-worn dictum that inventors are poor business men.

Motor Hints

Conducted by George A. Luers

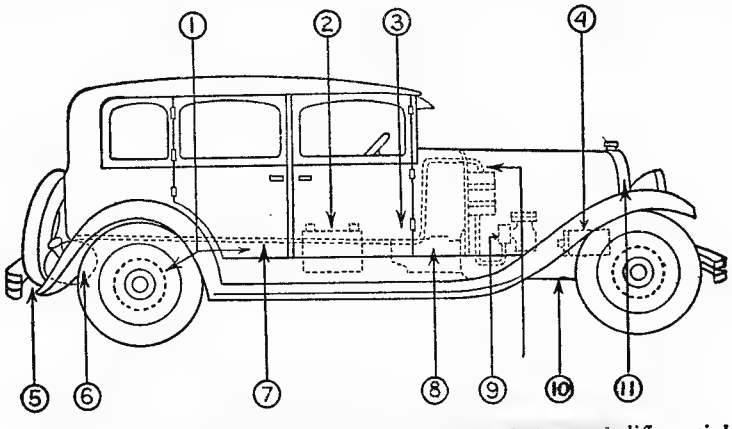
(*Continued from page* 710)

(C) Each length of wire should be inspected for worn or chafed sections particularly where the wire leads through the frame of body. If not convenient to renew the wire, protect the chafed spots against shorting my wrapping them with tire tape. Loose wires, which swing, should be taped against some support, as a moving wire will sooner or later break.

(D) Because of the frequent starts, increased use of lights and electric windshield wiper, more current is required in winter. The charging rate of the generator should be increased to around sixteen amperes. Practically every generator is fitted with a movable or third brush, to adjust the output. Moving this brush in the direction in which the armature rotates, increases the output.

(E) Remove the plug from the bottom of the gasoline tank and draw out the ac-

(*Continued on page* 746)



In the above illustration: 1, *indicates that transmission and differential lubricant should be replaced with fluid gear oil;* 2, *body terminals should be cleaned;* 3, *wiring should be repaired;* 4, *charging rate of generator increased* 50 *per cent;* 5, *springs should be greased;* 6, *sediment drained from gas tank;* 7, *gas line cleared with compressed air;* 8, *distributor adjusted and spark gaps cleaned and adjusted;* 9, *clear strainers in vacuum tank and carburetor;* 10, *flush out engine oil;* 11, *flush cooling system and fill with anti-freeze compound.*

www.americanradiohistory.com

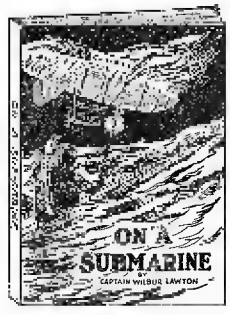
THESE POPULAR BOOKS AT LOWEST PRICES EVER

NEVER BEFORE HAVE REAL BOOKS BEEN SOLD AT SUCH A PRICE!

Yes, REAL Books, not pamphlets, books well printed, well bound, averaging over 150 pages. Colored covers. Average size 4½" x 6". Books to suit every taste. AND EVERY BOOK ONLY 10 CENTS! You can't go wrong at such a price.

Literally Hundreds of Thousands of these books have been sold. Try once—you'll come back for more. 200 titles listed here. Letter behind each book gives you its number of pages. A—300 pages, B—220, C—130, D—96, E—64. F—32 pages.

C247



C223

Any Book listed here 10¢ only

N84

N215

Western Stories

..C275 The Shawnee's Foe. D
..C276 Wild Jim. D
..C277 Hawkeye the Hunter. D
..C278 Iron Hand. D
..C279 Wapawkaneta. D
..C280 The Forest Avenger. D
..C281 Sharp Snout. D
..C282 Madman of the Colorado. D
..C283 The Panther Demon. D
..C284 A New York Boy Among the Indians. D
..C285 Deadwood Dick's Big Deal. D
..C286 Deadwood Dick's Dozen. D
..C287 The Woman Trapper. D
..C288 Brimstone Jake. D
..C289 The Shawnee Witch. D
..C290 Spider-Legs. D
..C291 Madman of the Oconto. D
..C292 Tiger Eye. D
..C293 Red Men of the Woods. D
..C302 Hunters and Redskins. D
..C303 The Panther Paleface. D
..C304 Bloody Brook. D
..C294 Red Rattlesnake. D
..C295 Roving Dick Hunter. D
..C296 Snake Eye. D
..C297 Bullet Head. D
..C300 The Silent Trapper. D
..C301 Marksman the Hunter. D
..C312 The Dagger Fate. D
..C298 Indian Spirit. D
..C299 The Twin Trappers. D
..C316 Three Fingered Jack. D
..C317 Pirates of the Prairies. D
..C318 White Falcon—The Renegade. D
..C319 Trail of Gold. D
..C320 The Red Haw's Nest. D

Boys' Detective

..N192 Kefton the Detective. D
..N197 The Twin Ventriloquists. D
..N199 Carusoe Harry. D
..N204 Lorie or the Phantom Ventriloquist. D
..N208 Life in New York. D

Care of Animals

..N321 Dogs, How to Keep. F
..N322 Song Birds, Rearing. F
..N323 Rabbitts, Breeding. F
..N324 Pigeons, for profit. F

Mystery Stories

..C250 A Scandal in Bohemia. B
..C305 The Man They Could Not Hang True Story. D
..C306 Mystery of Crimson Blind. White. B
..C307 Mr. Marx's Secret. Phillips Oppenheim. B
..C308 Mysterious M. Sabin. Oppenheim. B
..C309 Prince of Swindlers. Boothbey. B
..C310 The Kidnapped President. Boothby. B
..C312 Dagger of Fate. Richard Marsh. B
..C313 Shadow on the Sea. M. Pemberton. B
..C314 The Darkest Hour. Louis Tracy. B
..C315 A Japanese Revenge. L. Tracy. B

Entertainment

..N1 How to Play Rhum. E
..N2 How to Play Poker. E
..N3 How to Play Euchre. E
..N4 How to Play Whist. E
..N5 How to Play Pinochle. E
..N6 How to Play Cribbage. E
..N7 How to Play Five-Hundred. E
..N8 How to Play Chess. E
..N10 Checkers and How to Play It. E
..N20 Book of Choice Riddles. E
..N29 153 Magic Tricks. E
..N32 84 New Card Tricks. E
..N34 700 New Toasts. E
..N35 Book of 145 Parlor Games. E
..N38 New Book of 200 Puzzles. E
..N42 Fun, Magic and Mystery. E
..N49 Book on Magic Made Easy. E
..N67 A Bunch of Limericks. E
..N90 Practical Mesmerism & Hypnotism
..C271 Book of 100 Games. D
..C272 Magicians' Book of Conjuring. D

Best Movie Sellers

..N72 The Divine Woman C
..N73 Forbidden Hours. C
..N74 The Crimson City. C
..N75 Jazz Mad. C
..N77 Almost a Lady. C
..N78 Sensation Seekers. C
..N79 New York. C
..N80 Cohens & Kellys in Paris. C
..N81 Streets of Shanghai. C
..N82 You Can't Beat the Law. C
..N83 Tillie's Punctured Romance. C
..N84 Tell It to the Marines. C
..N85 Tracked by the Police. C
..N87 Don't Tell the Wife. C
..N93 The Rambling Ranger. C

Travel Adventure

..C220 In South Seas. Capt. Roosevelt. A
..C221 World Cruise. Capt. Lawton. A
..C222 Iceberg Patrol. Capt. Lawton. A
..C223 On a Submarine. Capt. Lawton. A
..C224 Aboard a Destroyer. Capt. Lawton. A
..C225 On Battle Practice. Capt. Lawton. A
..C226 War Swept Seas. Capt. Lawton. A
..C227 Marooned in Tropics. Forrester. A
..C228 Boy Scouts in Great Flood. Shaler. A
..C229 On Aero Service. Capt. Lawton. A
..C230 Along the Yukon. Forrester. A
..C231 North of '53. J. Forrester. A
..C232 The Lost Liner. Capt. Lawton. A

Detective Stories

..C247 Sherlock Holmes. Conan Doyle. A
..C248 Beyond the City. Conan Doyle. A
..C249 Case of Identity. Conan Doyle. A
..C251 The Redheaded League. Doyle. A
..C252 The Sign of the Four. Doyle. A
..C253 Giant Detective. Old Sleuth. A
..C254 Surgeon of Gaster Fell. Doyle. A
..C255 Mill Street Mystery. Sargeant. A
..C256 The Bag of Diamonds. Fenn. A
..C257 The Red Lottery Ticket. Boisgobey. A
..C258 The Haunting Shadow. Old Sleuth. A
..C259 Joe Phoenix, Police Spy. Atkin. A
..C260 Joe Phoenix, Detective. Atkin. A
..C261 The Wolves of New York. Atkin. A
..C262 Chin Chin, Chinese Detective. By Albert W. Atkin. A
..C263 Electro Pete. Morris. A
..C264 West Shore Mystery. Old Sleuth. A
..C265 The Man Hunter. Dick Donovan. A
..C266 Mystery of Hansom Cab. Hume. A
..C267 The Abbey Murder. Jos. Patton. A
..C268 The Man Who Vanished. Hume. A
..C269 Piccadilly Puzzle. Hume. A

Instruction

..N66 Great Words of Great Men. E
..N212 Clog Dancing Made Easy. F
..N213 Athletic Exercises. F
..N214 How to Make Money in Wall St. F
..N215 Your Friend's True Character. C
..N216 Character in Handwriting. C
..N217 The Story in Your Hand. C
..C270 Lover's Casket. E
..C273 Gent's Letter Writer. D
..C274 Ladies' Letter Writer. D

Full Length Novels

..N12 Short Stories. Honore de Balzac. D
..N13 The Gold Bug. Edgar Allen Poe. D
..N16 My Double and How He Undid Me. D

Radio

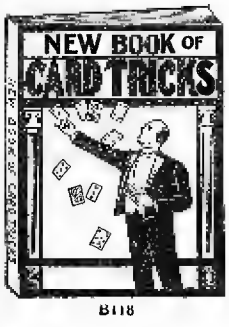
..E600 How to Make Crystal Receiving Sets E
..E601 How to Make a Neutrodyne Receiver. E
..E602 A Guide for the Radio Builder. E
..E603 The How and Why of Radio Parts. E
..E604 How to Build the Famous One Knob Set. E
..E605 How to Make a Resistance Coupled Amplifier. E

Love and Romance

..C233 Kidnapped at the Altar. Libbey. A
..C234 Gladiola's Two Lovers. Libbey. A
..C235 Lil the Dancing Girl. Hart. A
..C236 Aleta's Terrible Secret. Libbey. A
..C237 For Love or Honor. C. Hart. A
..C238 The Romance of Enola. Libbey. A
..C239 Little Princess. Caroline Hart. A
..C240 Sweetheart or Wife? Libbey. A
..C241 Love's Rugged Path. Hart. A
..C242 Married at Sight. C. Hart. A
..C243 Pretty Madcap Dorothy. Libbey. A
..C244 The Loan of a Lover. Libbey. A
..C245 Vendetta. Marie Corelli. A
..C246 The Girl He Forsook. Libbey. A

Humor

..N17 Irish Jokes. E
..N18 Hebrew Jokes. E
..N19 Dutch Jokes. E
..N21 After-Dinner Stories. E
..N23 Book of Vaudeville Jokes. E
..N24 Book of Funny Rhymes. E
..N25 Book of Flirtations. E
..N28 New Stage Jokes. E
..N30 Book of 1,000 Conundrums. E
..N33 Red-Hot Joker. E
..N36 Actors' Jokes. E
..N37 New Book of Monologues. E
..N41 Hebrew Yarns. E
..N44 Side-Splitting Jokes and Stories. E
..N45 Peachy Jokes. E
..N47 Snappy Jokes. E
..N48 Tramp Jokes, Monologues, Recitations. E
..N50 Komikal Joker. E
..N52 Book of Wit and Humor. E
..N54 Book of Roaring Jokes. E
..N55 Jingles, Jokes and Rhymes. E
..N56 Minstrel Jokes, Gags, Conundrums E
..N59 Darkey Jokes and Funny Stories. E
..N60 Hobo Jokes. E
..N64 Boarding House Jokes. E
..N69 Coontown Comedy and Fun. E



B118

HOW TO ORDER

Select book wanted by checking in front of number. Then list numbers on coupon or take a sheet of paper and list numbers only. Titles of books not necessary on your order.

We do not accept orders for less than $0.50 (5 books.) No C. O. D.'s. Remit by Check, Money Order, Cash or Stamps. Add 2c postage for each book, otherwise we send by Express collect. (Foreign postage 4c each book.)

Mail This Coupon NOW

POPULAR BOOK CORPORATION,
102 Park Place, New York City, N. Y.

Gentlemen:—

I enclose..... for which kindly send me the books listed herewith (List number of books here).....

.....

.....

Name .....

Address .....

City .....State.....

POPULAR BOOK CORPORATION

102 PARK PLACE, NEW YORK

Please say you saw it in SCIENCE and INVENTION

www.americanradiohistory.com

Choose as Your Profession

Electrical Engineering

Electricity offers a brilliant future to the young man who is about to choose his career. Never before has there been such wonderful opportunity in this great field. Big paying positions in electrical work the world over are open to trained men — men who possess specialized, practical knowledge. Come to the School of Engineering of Milwaukee—the largest, the best equipped electrical school of its kind in America. Here you are trained in both theory and practice by a faculty of experts. You learn in large, finely equipped laboratories. If you have 14 high school credits or equivalent, you can become an Electrical Engineer with a Bachelor of Science degree in 3 years. If you have not finished high school you can make up the credits you lack in our short intensive Junior Electrical Engineering course.

B. S. Degree in 3 Years

Practical Electrical Education

Learn by the thorough, approved scientific methods which our twenty-three years of specializing enable us to give you. In addition to Electrical Engineering, the following complete courses are given: *A.C. and D.C. Armature Winding—Wiring and Testing—Practical Electricity—Commercial Electrical Engineering—Junior Electrical Engineering and Automotive Electricity, Electrical Refrigeration, and Radio Sales and Service.*

EARN WHILE YOU LEARN

You can earn money to help defray your expenses while learning. Our wonderful co-operative plan brings an Electrical Career within the reach of every ambitious man. Our Free Employment Department secures positions for those students who wish to earn part of their expenses. In addition *the Department will help you get a good position in the Electrical industry when your training is completed.* Daily Broadcasting WISN.

New Term Opens NOW

Write for FREE CATALOG

Mail the coupon today for our big new illustrated catalog. Mention the course that interests you most and we will send you special information. Read about the school that trains men for *practical and quick success.* See how easy it is for you to get the training that will enable you to step to a splendid position and a handsome income. *Mail the coupon right NOW. No cost or obligation.*

SCHOOL of ENGINEERING of Milwaukee

Founded 1905

Dept. S.I.1228

Jackson & E. Wells Sts. Milwaukee, Wis.

SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING OF MILWAUKEE
Dept. S.I. 1228 E. Wells and Jackson, Milwaukee, Wis.

Without obligating me in any way, please mail free illustrated book, "Electricity and the One Best Way to Learn It," and particulars regarding the course I have marked with an X.

RESIDENT COURSES:

....**Electrical Engineering. B. S. Degree. (3 years).**
....**Commercial Elec. Eng.. (H. S. graduates 1 year —others 2 years).**
....**Armature Winding.**
....**Light. Motor Wiring and Testing.**
....**Electrical Refrigeration.**
....**Master Electrician.**
....**Automotive Electricity.**
....**Radio Sales Service and Broadcasting.**
....**Home Laboratory Service. (Home Study Course).**
....**I am interested in your "Earn While You Learn" plan.**

Name.....Age.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

Education.....

Motor Hints

(*Continued from page* 744)

cumulated water and sediment. It is advisable in doing this to drain out all the gasoline, rocking the car from side to side, to flush off the sediment.

(F) Disconnect the gas line from the main tank to the vacuum tank, at both ends. Use a tire pump or the hose from a compressed air tank to blow the line clear.

(G) Drain off the water and sediment from the vacuum tank and the carburetor. Remove the strainers from the vacuum tank and carburetor and wash these with a small bristle brush until the mesh is clear.

(H) Flush out the cooling system, using a pound of household washing soda in hot water to clean out the sludge. Examine the upper radiator hose connection particularly. If the rubber is broken, renew this hose. Tighten all joints and hose clips to avoid anti-freeze leaking out. The radiator is then ready for filling. An anti-freeze mixture that will protect down to zero, without freezing can be made in the following proportions: One quart alcohol, one quart glycerine and five quarts of water. The entire quantity can only be determined by measuring the contents of the cooling system, unless it is contained in the instruction book for the car. The glycerine mixture is recommended for reason that this mixture has a higher boiling point than an alcohol and water mixture. In replacing loss due to boiling over, only alcohol should be added.

(I) Use penetrating oil on the springs after cleaning and follow with engine oil applied with a brush. This is the easiest means to lubricate the springs. Lumpy and frozen roads require much spring action. The lubricated spring will not break nearly as readily as a spring rusted and stiff.

(J) Adjust the gap at the breaker points of the distributor, filing if needed to make the ends meet square and making the gap ".015" to ".018," which is the usual instruction. Remove and thoroughly clean the spark plugs, setting the gaps ".025." If the same plugs have been used for twelve or fifteen thousand miles, it is most advisable to change them. Plugs used this distance are usually prone to get dirty.

$31,000.00 FOR SPIRITS

$1,000.00 was offered by this publication in the June, 1923, issue for spirit manifestations that could not be duplicated or explained by scientific means.

$10,000.00 for spiritual phenomena was offered through SCIENCE AND INVENTION by Joseph F. Rinn in the August, 1923, issue.

$10,000.00 was offered through SCIENCE AND INVENTION Magazine by Joseph Dunninger for spiritual manifestations which he could not explain or duplicate by scientific means under identical conditions.

$10,000.00 is now offered through this publication by Mrs. Houdini for the ten-word message which Houdini promised to deliver.

TOTAL: $31,000.00 for spirit manifestations.

A wonderfully powerful electric motor. It is equipped with a driving pulley and instantly removable two-blade fan. Strongly mounted on handsomely-polished wooden base with binding posts, control switch, etc. This highly popular motor will run all sorts of mechanical toys beautifully. With it you can make motor-driven toy vehicles. Has amazing power. A little gem—you may have it free!

A Whale of a Magazine

The Open Road for Boys Magazine has 50 pages a month crammed with thrilling fiction and articles. Stories of high adventure on land and sea, filled with suspense, breath-taking air stories. Absorbing tales of sport, and school life. Mystery serial smash now running. You will be just wild about this great magazine. Nothing else like it. Regular subscription price $1 a year. We will send you 12 issues — a year's subscription — and this great electric motor all for $1. But, order *RIGHT AWAY.*

A Whole Year of Breathless Reading

The Open Road for Boys Magazine

Dept. EXL, 130 Newbury Street, Boston, Mass.

Friends:

Bet your life! I want that electric motor. Here's my dollar. Put me down for one year's subscription to The Open Road for Boys Magazine and rush that motor right out to me. I am waiting.

Name .....

Street .....

Town or City .....

State .....

Both Are Better Even Than You Imagine

www.americanradiohistory.com

Glow Lamp Has Radio Uses

(*Continued from page 733*)

defective windings by connecting a glow lamp in series with a source of voltage and the transformer winding as illustrated. The fact that one of these lamps takes only 40 milliamperes of current at 110 volts from an alternating current line enables them to be used for all high resistance testing. At least 150 volts direct current is needed to cause the lamp to glow. Resistor dividers in "B" eliminators and power packs can be tested with the lamp for approximate voltage in lieu of using an expensive meter, which many do not own. The lamp is connected across the "B" negative and the various eliminator taps and will glow providing that the eliminator is functioning properly and the voltage delivered at the tap under test is at least 150 volts direct current.

In the same manner the lamp can be used as an indicator and panel light, by placing it on the front of the cabinet or console where it will glow whenever the set is in use. The lamp socket, which is standard size, can be supported by a metal bracket as shown in the illustration of a suggested installation of this nature.

By connecting the lamp on 150 to 220 volts direct current, it may be made to flash periodically by placing a condenser across and a resistor in series with the line as shown. A change in either the resistance of the resistor or the capacity of the condenser will change the period of the flash. Thus, by making either the resistor or the capacity fixed, the rating of the other may be calculated by comparing the flash period with a curve previously drawn, using known constants. This small lamp also makes a handy test lamp and since it has no filament and cannot burn out, may be used for determining whether a line is supplied with 110 or 220 volts. The brilliancy of the glow will be twice as bright on the higher voltage. By its flicker, the glow lamp will identify 60 or 30 cycle alternating current and can be used in testing for A.C. or D.C. Both sides of the electrode glow on alternating current voltages of 110 volts or over and only one side lights up on D.C. voltages above 150. As it has the property of being rapidly flashed, it can be used in television work either alone where a rather small image is satisfactory or two or three of the lamps can be placed, one back of the other, so that when they glow a larger unbroken surface is presented to the eye. The lamps should be arranged so that the glow of one cathode slightly overlaps the glow of the next. For testing the oscillator in superheterodynes to determine if it is working properly, a simple wavemeter can be constructed with a coil, condenser and lamp connected as shown. This should tune to the oscillator wavelength, and when the coil of the tester is placed near the oscillator coil, the lamp will glow if the oscillator is functioning.

In high frequency work, it may be used to determine the efficiency and zero points in radio frequency choke coils. By bringing it near the input and then near the output side of the choke, the lamp will glow at the input end only if the choke is efficient and great enough power is being used. Similarly by moving the lamp up and down the axis of transmitting inductances, it will indicate the nodes and loops by lighting at the points of maximum voltage and minimum amperage. In wavemeters, the lamp forms a sensitive resonance indicator. *Name of manufacturer furnished upon request.*

Have YOU Progressed during the past 3 years?

FEW people are really satisfied with the honest answer. The question is bluntly asked to induce men and women to undertake study at home. Thousands of people realize that they should study at home—but never start. These thousands intend to prepare themselves better for their work or their enjoyment of life—but they delay. They *know* that they would progress faster, and enjoy life more, but still they postpone.

Columbia University, as one of the world's leading educational institutions, *urges* you to use part of your time to increase by study your capacity to do better the things that lie before you in life. Your days may be so full that you have little time for directed study but for most people there are many hours during which profitable, enjoyable, and interesting knowledge can be acquired. The range of subjects offered is wide.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY

Offers Home Study Courses of University Grade in the Following Subjects:

Accounting
Algebra
American Government
American History
American Literature
Applied Grammar
Astronomy
Banking
Biblical Literature
Biology
Botany
Boy Scouting
Business Administration
Business English
Business Law
Business Mathematics
Business Organization
Chemistry
Child Psychology
Classics
Composition
Dramatic
Composition (*continued*)
English
Various Languages
Lyric Poetry
Contemporary Novel
Drafting
Drama
Drawing and Painting
Economics
Economic Geography
English
English Literature
Essay Writing
European History
Fire Insurance
French
Geometry
German
Government
Grammar
Greek
Harmony
History
Italian
Juvenile Story Writing
Latin
Literature
Magazine Article Writing
Marketing
Mathematics
Personnel Administration
Philosophy
Photoplay Composition
Physics
Psychology
Psychology in Business
Public Speaking
Religion
Secretarial Studies
Short Story Writing
Slide Rule
Sociology
Spanish
etc., etc.

THESE courses have been prepared by our instructors to meet the special requirements of study at home. While all basic material essential to the full understanding of each subject is fully covered, sufficient elasticity is allowed to permit adaptation to the individual needs of the student. Everyone who enrolls for a Columbia course is personally taught by a member of the University faculty. Special arrangements can be made for group study.

The University will send on request full information about these home study courses. A coupon is printed below for your convenience. If you care to write a letter briefly outlining your educational interests our instructors may be able to offer helpful suggestions. Mention subjects which are of interest to you, even if they are not listed here, because additions to the courses offered are made from time to time.

HIGH SCHOOL AND COLLEGE PREPARATORY COURSES

COLUMBIA University Home Study Department has prepared courses covering the equivalent of four years of High School study. This complete High School or College Preparatory training is available to those who cannot undertake classroom work. We shall be glad to send you our special bulletin on request.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY, University Extension—Home Study Department, New York, N. Y.—Please send me full information about Columbia University Home Study Courses. I am interested in the following subject:

Sci.&Inv.-12-28

.....

Name.....

Street and Number.....

City.....State.....Occupation.....

www.americanradiohistory.com

PATENTS

TRADE-MARKS—DESIGNS
FOREIGN PATENTS

MUNN & CO.
PATENT ATTORNEYS

Associated since 1846 with the Scientific American

SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN BUILDING
24 West 40th Street
New York City

SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN BUILDING
Washington, D. C.

TOWER BUILDING
Chicago, Ill.

HOBART BUILDING
San Francisco, Cal.

VAN NUYS BUILDING
Los Angeles, Cal.

Books and Information on Patents and Trade-Marks By Request

Associates in all Foreign Countries

INVENTORS
Protect Your Ideas

Send for our Guide Book, HOW TO GET A PATENT, and Evidence of Invention Blank, sent Free on request. Tells our terms, methods, etc. Send model or sketch and description of your invention for INSPECTION and INSTRUCTIONS FREE. TERMS REASONABLE. BEST REFERENCES.

RANDOLPH & CO.
Dept. 172, Washington, D. C.

Name.....

Street.....

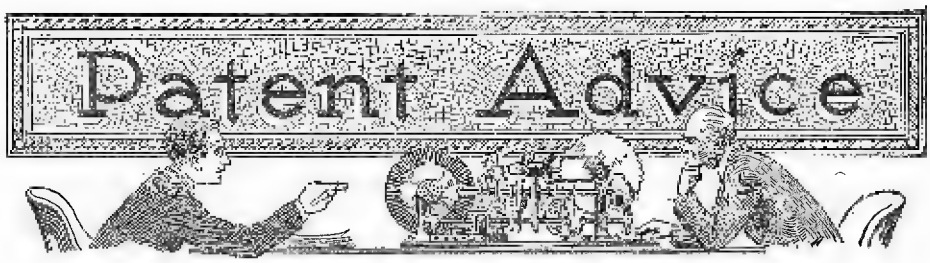
City.....

INVENTORS Send details of your invention or patent at once. or write for information, In business 30 years.

Complete facilities. References

ADAM FISHER MANUFACTURING COMPANY
205D Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

NEW YEAR - NEW IDEA
PATENT YOUR IDEAS
Call or send me a sketch of your invention. Phone LONgacre 3088
FREE Inventors Recording Blank Confidential Advice
U. S. and Foreign Patents secured by
Z.H.POLACHEK Reg. Patent Attorney Consult. Engineer
1234 Broadway, New York



CONDUCTED BY JOSEPH H. KRAUS

In this Department we publish such matter as is of interest to inventors and particularly to those who are in doubt as to certain patent phases. Regular inquiries addressed to "Patent Advice" cannot be answered by mail free of charge. Such inquiries are published here for the benefit of all readers. If the idea is thought to be of importance, we make it a rule not to divulge all details, in order to protect the inventor as far as it is possible to do so.

Should advice be desired by mail, a nominal charge of $1.00 is made for each question. Sketches, and descriptions must be clear and explicit. Only one side of sheet should be written on.

NOTE:—Before mailing your letter to this department, see to it that your name and address are upon the letter and envelope as well. Many letters are returned to us because either the name of the inquirer or his address is incorrectly given.

Airless Tires

(1138) W.E. Barnes, Nome, Texas, requests our advice of a system for putting sponge rubber into tires instead of the usual tube of air. He also wants an opinion of a system for locking a tire on a wheel.

A. 1. The idea of sponge rubber for tubes has been tried out and pretty well covered by patents. Most of the sponge rubber for automobile tires has heretofore been in the form of blocks or balls. Unfortunately, the tires filled with such a product do not ride as comfortably as they would if they were filled with air, pneumatic tires being by far the best.

Your method for locking the tire on the wheel would seem to work, but we can see no advantage in this or in protecting it, unless your system is adopted. Finding no chance for such an adaptation, we advise no further action.

Unpatented Invention

(1139) Louis Lipschitz, New Richmond, Wis., has an advertising device he wishes to dispose of without patenting same, and asks what he should do.

A. 1. As a general rule, it is difficult to sell an idea drawn up on paper. Manufacturers are loathe to undertake any sort of an action with an inventor whose suggestion is not patented, the reason being that the manufacturers are not sure of a basic patent claim; secondly, they may receive the idea from the inventor, who has lauded it very highly, only to find it impractical or not suitable for their use, and having signed an agreement (probably a blind one) they would have to live up to it. We believe that you will experience considerable difficulty in placing your suggestion in the hands of those who are likely to make use of the same. We suggest you take up the matter with those who would most likely be interested. If it is a sign improvement, look to the largest manufacturers in that field, etc.

Microphone

(1140) Earl E. Williams, Baton Rouge, La., asks our opinion of a new microphone which he claims is 75 per cent more efficient than present ones. He asks our advice.

A. 1. The idea for a telephone improvement which you have designed might be quite satisfactory and it would probably be a good idea to get a patent on the same, if it does the things you claim for it, and if a broad and basic patent can be secured.

Unfortunately, your communication merely tells about the results and says but little of the nature of the tests, or any changes in current which may have taken place in effecting this test.

We regret, therefore, our inability to comment more satisfactorily on this particular article.

Theft Prevention

(1141) R. Mars, Sapulpa, Okla., makes several suggestions, one of which is for a burglar alarm and another for theft-proof auto signal.

A. 1. The suggestion which you have advanced for a burglar alarm system, using switchboard signals and the like, is by no means new. If you visit any of the modern protective agencies, you will find that not only do they use lights, but the systems are replete with relays, so as to instantly detect a short-circuit or an open circuit, by flashing a light and even ringing an alarm bell.

The second suggestion for a burglar-proof or a theft-proof alarm for automobiles is by no means new, either. Many experimenters have tried this particular effect, but it is impractical. While a particular style may be good for one car, if the same method is placed on all of the cars of that make, the thief can easily circumvent it before he even enters said car.

Automatic Airplane Control.

(1142) Jim Terry, Chicago, Ill., claims to have designed an automatic airplane control, which will relieve the pilot of practically any duties other than to see that the airplane is taken off properly, headed in the right direction, and then brought to earth again. He asks what he should do with his invention.

A. 1. The only thing that you can do with your particular system would be to try to patent it, and we advise, of course, that if you decide to do so, you place the materials in the hands of a regular patent attorney and let him cover the assignment for you. The next best move would be to try and sell the system to some recognized aircraft corporation.

You have given nothing in your letter which would enable us to base an opinion on the method involved or designed by you, and consequently we are not prepared to comment more fully.

Station
WRNY
NEW YORK
297 METERS—1010 KILOCYCLES
and W2XAL—30.91 METERS
is owned and operated by the publishers of this magazine Our Editors will talk to you several times every week- See your Newspaper for details
TUNE IN ON
WRNY

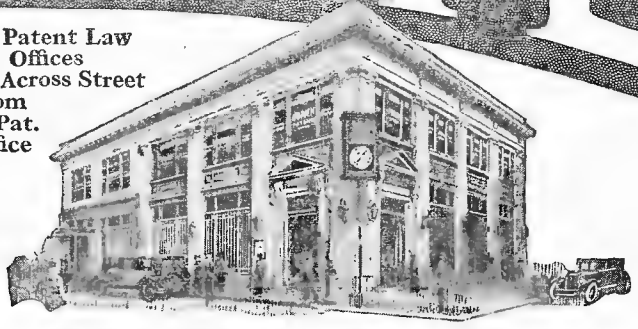
www.americanradiohistory.com

PATENTS

At the right is a view of my drafting and specification offices where a large staff of experienced experts are in my constant employ.

All drawings and specifications are prepared under my personal supervision.

My Patent Law Offices Just Across Street From U.S. Pat. Office



Protect Your Ideas

Take the First Step Today—Action Counts

If you have a useful, practical, novel idea for any new article or for an improvement on an old one, you should communicate with a competent Registered Patent Attorney AT ONCE. Every year thousands of applications for patents are filed in the U. S. Patent Office. Frequently two or more applications are made for the same or substantially the same idea (even though the inventors may live in different sections of the country and be entirely unknown to one another). In such a case, the burden of proof rests upon the last application filed. Delays of even a few days in filing the application sometimes mean the loss of a patent. So lose no time. Get in touch with me at once by mailing the coupon below.

Prompt, Careful, Efficient Service

This large, experienced organization devotes its entire time and attention to patent and trademark cases. Our offices are directly across the street from the U. S. Patent Office. We understand the technicalities of patent law. We know the rules and requirements of the Patent Office. We can proceed in the quickest, safest and best ways in preparing an application for a patent covering your idea. Our success has been built on the strength of careful, efficient, satisfactory service to inventors and trade-mark owners located in every state in the Union.

Strict Secrecy Preserved—Write Me in Confidence

All communications, sketches, drawings, etc., are held in strictest confidence in strong, steel, fireproof files, which are accessible only to authorized members of my staff. Feel free to write me fully and frankly. Your case will have my personal attention. It is probable that I can help you. Highest references. But FIRST—clip the coupon and get my free book. Do THAT right now.

No Charge for Information On How to Proceed

The booklet shown here contains valuable information relating to patent procedure that every inventor should have. And with it I will send you my "Record of Invention" form, on which you can sketch your idea and establish its date before a witness. Such evidence may later prove valuable to you. Simply mail the coupon and I will send you the booklet, and the "Record of Invention" form, together with detailed information on how to proceed and the costs involved. Do this NOW. No need to lose a minute's time. The coupon will bring you complete information entirely without charge or obligation.

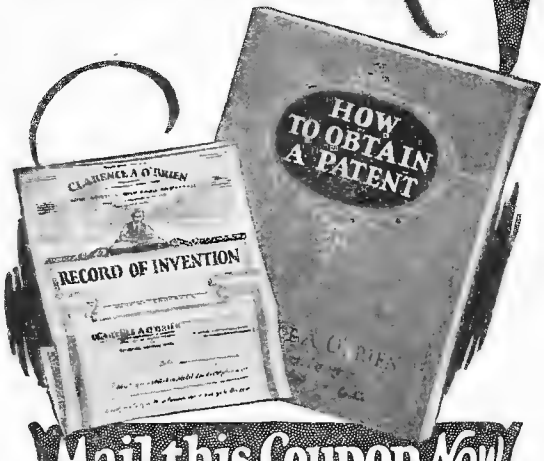
Clarence A. O'Brien

Registered Patent Attorney

Member of Bar of: Supreme Court of the United States; Court of Appeals, District of Columbia; Supreme Court, District of Columbia; United States Court of Claims.

PRACTICE CONFINED EXCLUSIVELY TO PATENTS, TRADEMARKS AND COPYRIGHTS

Inventors Write for these Free Books



Mail this Coupon NOW

CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN
Registered Patent Attorney
53-H Security Savings & Commercial Bank Bldg.,
Washington, D. C.

Please send me your free book, "How to Obtain a Patent," and your "Record of Invention" form without any cost or obligation on my part.

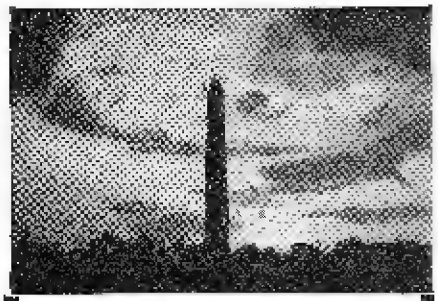
Name _____

Address _____

_____

(Important: Print or Write name clearly)

www.americanradiohistory.com



Washington Monument in the Nation's Capital

PATENTS

DON'T LOSE YOUR RIGHTS TO PATENT PROTECTION

Before disclosing your invention to anyone send for blank form **"EVIDENCE OF CONCEPTION"** to be signed and witnessed. As registered patent attorneys we represent hundreds of inventors all over the United States and Canada in the advancement of inventions. The form "Evidence of Conception," sample, instructions relating to obtaining of patents and schedule of fees sent upon request.

LANCASTER & ALLWINE
255 Ouray Building
WASHINGTON, D. C.
Originators of forms "Evidence of Conception."

1000 NEEDED INVENTIONS

Here is the most remarkable book ever offered to inventors. One Thousand needed inventions listed and described. Arranged as follows: General Problems; Automotive; Mechanical; Electrical; Chemical; Radio; Marine. Separate chapter on the Ten Most Needed Inventions. This book may give you one idea that will win you a fortune. Nothing else like it has ever been published. Compiled at enormous expense. Edited by Raymond Francis Yates, formerly Managing Editor of a leading scientific magazine. Over 100 pages, durably bound. Price $1.25.

Send No Money

Cut out this advertisement and send it to us with your name and address plainly written and your copy of this remarkable book will be sent immediately. Pay the postman only $1.25 plus postage on arrival. Money back after 10 days' examination if desired. Limited edition. Write NOW. **(Outside U. S. $1.45 cash with order.)**

BUREAU OF INVENTIVE SCIENCE
Dept. 712 Rochester, New York

PATENTS

WRITE FOR FREE INSTRUCTIONS
Send drawing or model for examination.
CARL MILLER, Patent Attorney
Former member Examining Corps, U. S. Patent Office
261 McGill Building, Washington, D. C.

PATENTS

BOOKLET FREE HIGHEST REFERENCES
PROMPTNESS ASSURED BEST RESULTS
Send drawing or model for examination and advice.
WATSON E. COLEMAN, Patent Lawyer
724 9th Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.

INVENTORS

who derive largest profits know and heed certain simple but vital facts before applying for patents. Our book, Patent-Sense, gives these facts; sent free. Write

LACEY & LACEY
644 F STREET WASHINGTON, D. C.
Established 1869

BLUE BOOK ON PATENTS

and Priority Record blank gratis.
MONROE E. MILLER, PATENT LAWYER,
411-6 Ouray Building, WASHINGTON, D. C.
ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL EXPERT

Print Your Own

Cards, Stationery, Circulars, Paper, Tags, Labels, etc. Save money. **Print for Others, Big Profits.** Easy with printed rules sent. Complete outfits $8.85, Job press $11, rotary $149. Write for catalog presses type etc. **The KELSEY Co., O-47, Meriden, Conn.**

Cities of Tomorrow

By Dr. Lee de Forest

(*Continued from page* 686)

containing a segment connection for each cell, to the radio transmitting set, or else to the wire transmission circuit, if the image is to be transmitted over a metallic circuit instead of through the ether.

The new Jenkins receiving element for television, as Dr. de Forest mentioned, comprises a double grid comprising about 2,300 small lamps, each lamp connected successively to the television circuit by means of a revolving commutator similar to that used in the transmitter. Dr. de Forest stated that he thought that the new Moore neon crater tube, used in conjunction with the revolving lens disc of Jenkins' design, was the best present solution of the television receiver problem.

The writer then asked another question which is greatly agitating the minds of those interested in the future commercial development of television; namely, what is the outlook for an early solution of the problem of how to transmit simultaneously the television image, as well as the voice, without using two different wavelengths for the purpose.

Dr. de Forest answered this query by saying that of course one way would be to transmit the television image on one wavelength and the voice on another; also that the dual transmission of image and voice could be carried on very easily by the double modulation of the carrier wave. The Bell Telephone Laboratories demonstrated this method of accomplishing the result desired about one and one-half years ago, and even triply modulating the carrier wave so that the third modulating current carried the synchronizing signals, as Dr. de Forest pointed out.

At the receiving station, under such conditions, a single antenna is used to pick up the carrier wave and by means of suitable tuned band pass filters, each signal corresponding to television image, voice and synchronizing current if desired, would be selected and passed through suitable vacuum tube amplifiers respectively to the picture reproducer, the loud speaker and the synchronizing motor or other element.

Asked if he thought that radio waves would be the medium over which practically all of the television transmission would take place during the next 25 to 50 years or more, Dr. de Forest favored the transmission of television over wire systems, with less freedom from static and induction currents, which would tend to distort or spoil the picture in many instances. With the proper choice of frequencies, it was pointed out, the wire system seemed to have many advantages over the radio means of transmission, and for one thing, the wire system would free the television broadcaster from worrying about the Federal Radio Commission.

ON the subject of aircraft, Dr. de Forest is not much of a believer in the dirigible. "It is too vulnerable," he said, "although of course, with luck, the new German lighter-than-air craft has arrived on this side of the ocean. The *Los Angeles* is still in service and she will continue to do duty as long as the elements are kind to her, and so long as the Navy's aviation experts take good care of her."

Dr. de Forest believes that the heavier-than-air craft, or airplane, will be the logical survivor in the years to come. Cheaper and more efficient fuels will be discovered, or perfected by chemical methods, and unlike many dreamers of what the science of the future will give us, Dr. de Forest does not have any faith in the radio transmission of power to aircraft. "The radio transmission of power is the most inefficient means of sending energy over a given dis-

(*Continued on page* 772)

True Tone **Saxophone**

Gives You All These:

Patented Snap-on Pads—the greatest improvement for beauty of tone—easy to replace—no more cementing. Found only on the Buescher. **Patented Automatic Octave Key**—always positive. **Perfect scale accuracy**—every tone **always** full, clear, true.

6 Days' Trial on any Buescher Saxophone, Cornet, Trombone, Trumpet or other instrument. You can get any Buescher Instrument on six days' trial, and pay for it on easy terms to suit your convenience. Write for details and free literature.

BUESCHER BAND INSTRUMENT CO.
2606 Buescher Block (468) Elkhart, Indiana

Agents Wanted

Anti-Mist

Guarantees Clear Vision

You can quickly build a big money-making business of your own selling Anti-Mist. Sells to auto supply stores, opticians, druggists, cigar stores, garages, railroads and street car companies. Anti-Mist makes glass FROST-PROOF, STEAM-PROOF and WATER-PROOF. One application lasts 24 hours. Clear vision guaranteed in all weather; money back guarantee if it fails.

$50 to $100 WEEKLY Others are doing it. Sells on sight. Anti-Mist retails at 35c for ¾ oz. can—$1.50 for 8 oz. can. Send 35c NOW for sample ¾ oz. can and full particulars.

GASTON MFG. CO.
Dept. 863-T, 4216 Lincoln Ave., Chicago, Ill.

WANTED—MEN!

A chance to start your own business MAKING METAL TOYS AND NOVELTIES as our representative—either full or spare time

Big demand for Toy Soldiers, Animals, 5 and 10-cent Store Novelties, Ash-trays, etc. We co-operate in selling goods you make, also buy them from you. Small investment needed to start, and we help you to build up. WE FURNISH COMPLETE OUTFITS and start you in well-paying business. A chance of a lifetime for a man with small capital. Christmas orders are now being placed, so if you mean business write at once for full information.

METAL CAST PRODUCTS COMPANY
Dept. E 1696 Boston Road New York City

BE A RAILWAY TRAFFIC INSPECTOR

Do you want to earn a real salary? You can earn as high as $250 per mo. salary, steadily, in uncrowded profession of Railway Traffic Inspection. We train you in 3 months spare time home study, and upon completion assist you to position paying at least $150 per mo. or refund tuition. You'll be practically your own boss, see new faces and places each minute and rise rapidly to $185, $250 per mo. Write for free booklet, telling of many successes of our graduates and tuition refund agreement that makes your future a certainty. Standard Business Training Institute, Dept. 27, Buffalo, N. Y.

EARN UP TO $250 per month SALARY

FREE Wholesale Radio Catalog

Set Builders-Dealers! Save Money!

Send for the most complete book of nationally known Parts, Kits, Cabinets, Consoles, Speakers, Power Units, Sets, etc. All at lowest wholesale prices. Quick service on all your needs. Write now, it is FREE—

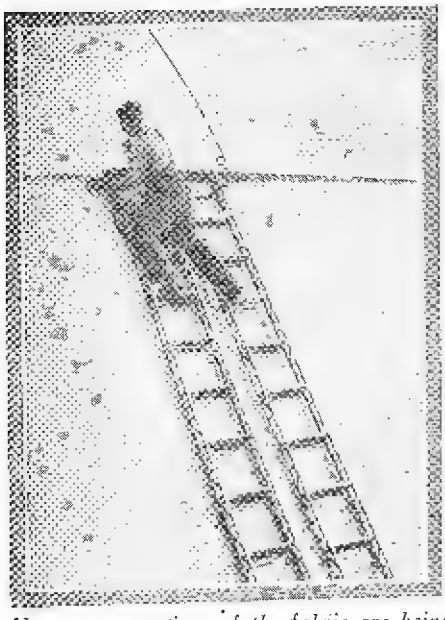
SETBUILDERS SUPPLY CO.
Dept. 17-3 Romberg Bldg. Madison and Market Sts. CHICAGO, ILL.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Graf Zeppelin Arrives

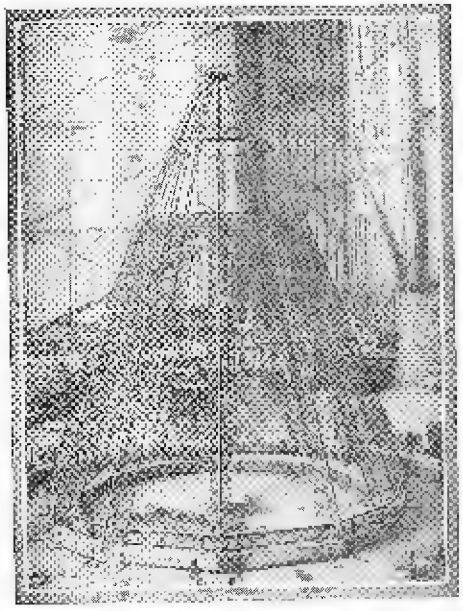
By Dr. A. Gradenwitz

(Continued from page 690)



Above—two sections of the fabric are being joined together. Note the special ladders used in this work.

of circular transverse frames held apart by girders. The rectangular panels which are thus formed are braced diagonally with steel wires. All the girders in the ship are practically straight, except those at the nose and at the tail. The gas bags are fitted in the chambers formed by the transverse wiring of each pair of main frames. It is necessary to build fins at the tail of the ship to insure longitudinal stability. These fins also act as a support for the rudders and elevators. Fire hazard, which was always present when hydrogen was used as a lifting medium, has now been eliminated through the use of helium, which is the next to the lightest gas known, hydrogen being the lightest. In modern dirigibles, as well as in airplanes, wind-driven generators are used for obtaining electric power. These are mounted in an out-of-the-way place, and each have a single-bladed propeller which rotates as the ship goes forward.



A section of the metal frame used as the tail of the ship appears above.

PATENTS TRADE-MARKS AND COPYRIGHTS

OUR OFFER: FOR THE PROTECTION OF YOUR INVENTION

YOUR FIRST STEP. The inventor should write for our blank form—**"RECORD OF INVENTION."** This should be signed, witnessed, and returned to us, together with model or sketch and description of the invention for INSPECTION and ADVICE FREE!

Our FIVE Books Mailed Free to Inventors

Our Illustrated Guide Book

HOW TO OBTAIN A PATENT

Contains full instructions regarding U. S. Patents, Our Methods, Terms, and 100 Mechanical Movements illustrated and described.

OUR TRADE-MARK BOOK

Shows value and necessity of Trade-Mark Protection. Information regarding *Trade-Marks and unfair competition in trade;*

OUR FOREIGN BOOK

We have Direct Agencies in Foreign Countries and secure Foreign Patents in shortest time and at lowest cost.

PROGRESS OF INVENTION

Description of World's Most Pressing Problems by Leading Scientists and Inventors
All Communications and Data Strictly Confidential.
Interference and Infringement Suits Prosecuted.

DELAYS ARE DANGEROUS IN PATENT MATTERS

IMPORTANT! To Avoid Delay!

YOU SHOULD HAVE YOUR CASE MADE SPECIAL IN OUR OFFICE to save correspondence, secure protection and early filing date in the Patent Office. To secure *special preparation* of your case send $25.00 on account with model or sketch and description of invention.

Our Lawyers Practice in all U. S. Courts and defend Clients in Suits involving Patents, Trade-Marks and Copyrights

OUR ORGANIZATION OFFERS PERSONAL SERVICE
By Experienced Patent Lawyers, Solicitors and Draftsmen

We regard a satisfied client as our best advertisement, and furnish, upon request, lists of clients in any state for whom we have secured patents.

Highest References—Prompt Service—Reasonable Terms

WRITE TODAY

FREE COUPON

VICTOR J. EVANS & CO.

Registered Patent Attorneys

MAIN OFFICES: 715 Ninth St., Washington, D. C.

BRANCH OFFICES: 1007 Woolworth Bldg., New York City; 518-519 Liberty Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.; 514 Empire Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.; 1114 Tacoma Bldg., Chicago, Ill.; 1010 Hobart Bldg., San Francisco, Calif.

Gentlemen: Please send me FREE OF CHARGE your books as described above

Name.....

Address.....

www.americanradiohistory.com

NOW—

the leading GENERAL MAGAZINES at big MONEY-SAVING SUBSCRIPTION RATES

CHRISTMAS GIFTS THAT LIVE A YEAR

These Special COMBINATIONS

(SA)	1—SCIENCE AND INVENTION 2—BOYS' LIFE	$3.50
(SB)	1—SCIENCE AND INVENTION 2—RADIO NEWS	$4.00
(SC)	1—SCIENCE AND INVENTION 2—McCALL'S	$2.90
(SD)	1—SCIENCE AND INVENTION 2—COLLEGE HUMOR	$4.50
(SE)	1—SCIENCE AND INVENTION 2—AMAZING STORIES	$4.00
(SF)	1—SCIENCE AND INVENTION 2—PEOPLES' HOME JOURNAL	$2.90
(SG)	1—SCIENCE AND INVENTION 2—REVIEW OF REVIEWS	$5.00
(SI)	1—SCIENCE AND INVENTION 2—AMERICAN BOY	$3.50
(SJ)	1—SCIENCE AND INVENTION 2—GOLDEN BOOK	$4.50
(SK)	1—SCIENCE AND INVENTION 2—RADIO NEWS 3—AMAZING STORIES	$6.00
(SL)	1—SCIENCE AND INVENTION 2—AMAZING STORIES QUARTERLY	$3.50
(SM)	1—SCIENCE AND INVENTION 2—BETTER HOMES AND GARDENS 3—COSMOPOLITAN	$4.85
(SN)	1—SCIENCE AND INVENTION 2—GOOD HOUSEKEEPING or 3—COSMOPOLITAN	$4.50
(SO)	1—SCIENCE AND INVENTION 2—OPEN ROAD FOR BOYS	$3.25
(SP)	1—SCIENCE AND INVENTION 2—RADIO LISTENERS' GUIDE AND CALL BOOK (Q)	$3.25
(SQ)	1—SCIENCE AND INVENTION 2—YOUR BODY (Quarterly)	$3.50
(SR)	1—SCIENCE AND INVENTION 2—MOTION PICTURES	$4.00
(SS)	1—SCIENCE AND INVENTION 2—ETUDE (Music Magazine)	$3.50
(ST)	1—SCIENCE AND INVENTION 2—SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN	$5.50
(SU)	1—SCIENCE AND INVENTION 2—AMERICAN MAGAZINE 3—WOMAN'S HOME COMPANION	$4.85
(SV)	1—SCIENCE AND INVENTION 2—COLLIER'S WEEKLY	$3.50
(SW)	1—SCIENCE AND INVENTION 2—SCREENLAND	$4.00
(SX)	1—SCIENCE AND INVENTION 2—POPULAR SCIENCE	$4.00
(SY)	1—SCIENCE AND INVENTION 2—PICTORIAL REVIEW	$2.90
(SZ)	1—SCIENCE AND INVENTION 2—HARPER'S MAGAZINE	$5.25

Canadian and foreign postage additional on each club, approximately 50c. a magazine.

GIVE your friends one of the most appreciated gifts that money can buy—a full year's subscription to their favorite magazine. Look over the long list of valuable combinations. Choose those that you desire. Fill in the coupon and mail it to us and your Christmas shopping is done. All magazines sent where you wish them—it is not necessary to send both to the same party. In this way the price of one combination subscription gives you at least two lasting remembrances for your friends at a price which, to say the least, is most economical.

It may be that you desire the magazines sent to you for your own use. In any case, remember, this is the foremost money-saving subscription offer ever made. You get all magazines at wholesale prices. Everyone loves to read and, each month, when the magazine arrives, they are bound to think of the generous donor. Don't hesitate! Fill in the coupon now and mail it to us.

BEAUTIFULLY ENGRAVED CARD ANNOUNCES GIFT

If you desire that the magazines be sent as Christmas gifts, you need not even bother to send a card announcing them. We do all this for you. We make it our business to see that a beautifully engraved card carrying the season's greeting and telling your friend of your gift leaves our offices in time to be in their hands Christmas morning.

Just sit down and tell us in the coupon provided for the purpose to whom you desire the magazines sent. We will do the rest. You benefit by our big saving rates. Do your Christmas shopping in your own home—the surest way of avoiding the rush. Write NOW!

EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING CO., INC.
230 FIFTH AVENUE - - - NEW YORK, N. Y.

Use Coupon for Tremendous Saving

EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING COMPANY, INC.
230 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen:—I enclose $..... for One Year's Subscription to (key no. here)

.....My name is.....

Mail magazines to:

NAME..... NAME.....

ADDRESS..... ADDRESS.....

CITY.....STATE..... CITY.....STATE.....

☐Check here if Christmas card is desired.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Television Receiver Hints

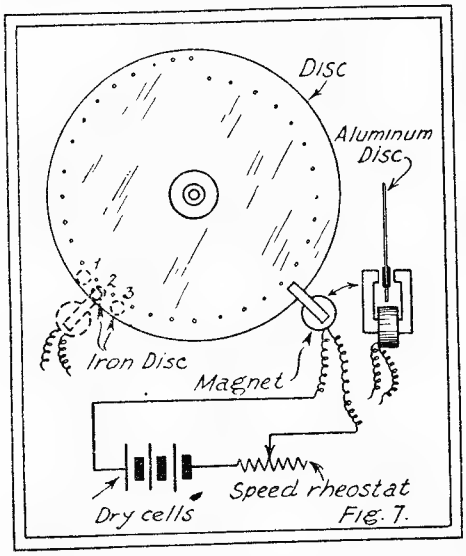
By Henry Townsend

(*Continued from page 729*)

very thin type discs only are to be employed.

A very good all around motor for the television experimenter is one of those known as the universal 110-volt A.C. or D.C., which usually comprises a series connected motor, that is one in which the field winding and the armature are connected in series. This style of motor has a fairly high starting torque even on A.C. and regulates very nicely when an adjustable rheostat is placed in series with the motor, as shown in Fig. 6. Note interference eliminator, comprising two ½ m.f. condensers, connected across motor, and center connection grounded.

It will frequently be found that, due to a reversal of the image, the direction of rotation of the motor will have to be reversed. If the motor is of the direct current type, then either the terminals of the field windings or else the armature brush leads will have to be reversed, with respect to one another. If the motor is of the single-phase



The diagram above shows one method which has been found quite successful in experimental researches by Geloso, for controlling the speed and synchronism of television discs. As the current through the brake magnet at the right is increased, the drag on the disc increases and reduces the speed. Synchronizing magnet is shown at left.

alternating current type, then the terminals of the starting winding will have to be reversed, in order to change the direction of rotation of the motor. If you happen to be using one of the A.C. induction motors having copper shading plates on the stator poles, then in order to reverse the direction of rotation, the shading plates will have to be removed and placed on the opposite pole tips; or else the stator winding must be reversed in the frame. In some cases the shaft may be loosened and slid out of the other end of the motor and the motor turned around. In other cases, it may be possible to remove the stator winding and laminated core and reverse it in the motor frame. If a small polyphase motor, such as a two-phase or three-phase type is used, then the direction of rotation will be accomplished by reversing the leads to any one phase.

Speed Control

THERE are two general methods of controlling the speed of a television disc

Go After the Big-Pay Job!

"Know electricity as experts know it and get an expert's pay"

DON'T be satisfied to worry along in little jobs with little pay. Master the finer points of electrical practice and bring the big-pay job within your reach. The man who knows electricity in all its many phases—the man who has completely mastered the subject from A to Z—can pick his own job and name his own salary. Learn the way to bigger pay. Become an electrical expert. Croft will show you how. Through his famous books he will teach you electricity as experts know it and put you in line for an expert's pay. Fifty-nine thousand men are using these books to step ahead—WHY NOT YOU?

Croft Library of Practical Electricity

8 volumes—3000 pages—2100 illustrations, flexible binding

No method of teaching electricity offers a quicker, surer way to success than the Croft books.

Starting right in with the ABC's of modern electricity, Croft takes you through his books in easy steps. He gives you the boiled-down records of every-day electrical practice in plain words, figures and illustrations. Nothing is left to the imagination—there is no guesswork.

59,000 Croft Sets NOW IN USE

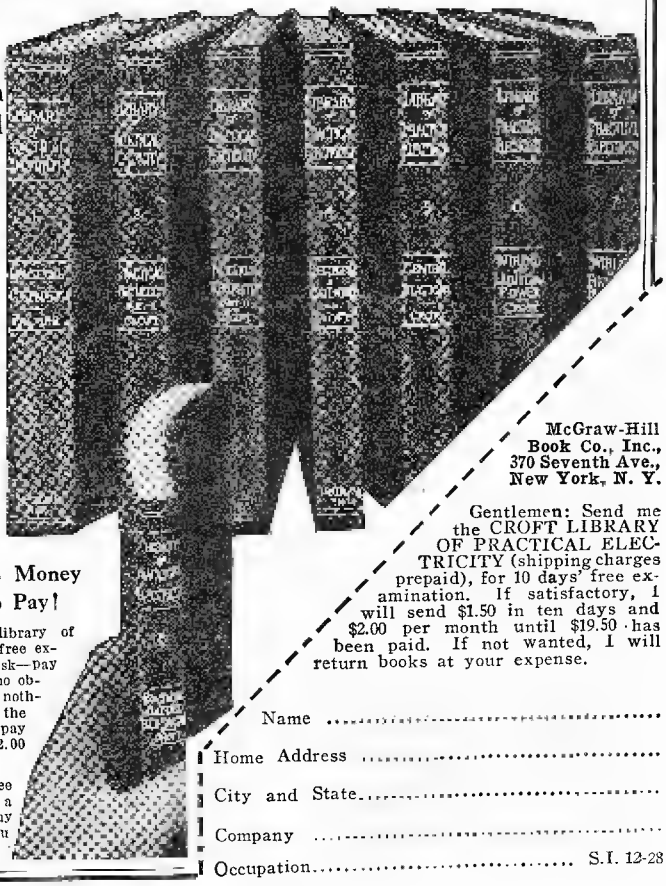
Croft has been through the mill. His knowledge of electricity has been gained by actual shirt-sleeve contact with electrical problems. He knows just what is needed to get ahead. He has poured out all his knowledge—all his experience—in language that anyone can grasp. Yet the text is so scientifically correct that thousands of highly paid electrical engineers are using the books as a reference set.

The famous set is, beyond the shadow of a doubt, the last word in practical electrical education. No one who wishes to get anywhere in the electrical field can afford to be without it.

Thousands of Facts at Your Finger Tips

The Croft Library contains three thousand pages, with twenty-one hundred of the clearest illustrations ever put into book form. Each of the eight flexible pocket-size volumes is indexed so that everything you need to know is right at your finger tips.

Croft tells you the things you need to know about motors, generators, armatures, commutators, transformers, circuits, switchboards, distribution systems—installation, operation and repair of electrical machinery—wiring for light and power—wiring of finished buildings—underwriter's and municipal requirements—how to do a complete job, from estimating it to completion—illumination in its every phase—the latest and most improved methods of lighting, etc.



The Standard in Practical Electrical Training

Everywhere the Croft Library is acknowledged as the standard — the leader—in practical electrical training. It is the daily guide of 59,000 highly paid electrical workers and engineers. There is nothing like it. It is the most complete, the best illustrated, the most carefully compiled, the most easily understood electrical library in print today. No matter how much or how little you know of electricity you will find the Croft Library a sound, helpful guide to greater accomplishment.

Free Examination—No Money Down—10 Months to Pay!

Let us send the complete library of 8 volumes to you for 10 days' free examination. We take all the risk—pay all the charges. You assume no obligation of any kind—you pay nothing unless you decide to keep the books, in which event you pay $1.50 in ten days and then $2.00 a month for nine months.

Send the coupon now and see the books for yourself. It's a little thing to do but it may prove to be the best move you ever made in your life.

McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.,
370 Seventh Ave.,
New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Send me the CROFT LIBRARY OF PRACTICAL ELECTRICITY (shipping charges prepaid), for 10 days' free examination. If satisfactory, I will send $1.50 in ten days and $2.00 per month until $19.50 has been paid. If not wanted, I will return books at your expense.

Name .....

Home Address .....

City and State .....

Company .....

Occupation ..... S.I. 12-28

www.americanradiohistory.com

More time to play

You can always find people to tell you that the country is going to the dogs because we're doing so much playing.

"When did your grandmother find any time to play? There was a woman for you!"

No doubt.

Just the same, we'd like to have given her a vacuum cleaner, a washing machine, electric lights, running hot water, a telephone, baker's bread, delicious canned foods, an automobile and a set of golf clubs.

Can you picture grandfather's face? . . . "Gone to the country club. Look in the ice-box."

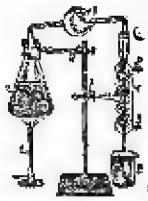
Through advertising, science is giving us more and more time to play. Advertising is knocking minutes off every phase of household work from cooking to shopping, to give us leisure hours.

. . . and we're just using them as grandmother would have if she'd had the chance.

Read the advertising. It will bring you more time to play

ANY BOOK IN PRINT
Delivered at your door. We pay the postage. Standard authors, fine editions, new books, all at biggest savings. Be sure to send postcard for Clarkson's catalog.
FREE Write for our great book catalog. This catalog is a short course in literature and is so used by some of America's leading universities; 300,000 book lovers buy from it. Free if you write now.
DAVID B. CLARKSON THE BOOK BROKER
1251 CLARKSON BLDG. CHICAGO, ILL.

Pathfinder TRIAL
EVERY WEEK $1 A YEAR 13 WEEKS 15 CENTS
Your neighbors know the Pathfinder and you will like it--the every-week news digest from the Nation's Center. Bright, interesting, dependable, different--nothing else like it. Washington gossip, politics, science, travel, fun, lots of pictures, instruction, entertainment. Trial 13 weeks--13 big issues--**only 15 Cents**, or **$1** for full year. Send now. Address:
Pathfinder, Dept. 16, Washington, D. C.



CHEMISTS
Our new catalog, listing 5,000 Chemicals, 2,500 illustrations, Laboratory Apparatus and 1,000 books, sent on receipt of 50c.
LABORATORY MATERIALS CO.
635 East 71st St. Chicago, U.S.A.

Learn Photography at HOME
Make money taking pictures. Prepare quickly during spare time. Also earn while you learn. No experience necessary. New easy method. Nothing else like it. Send at once for free book, *Opportunities in Modern Photography*, and full particulars.
AMERICAN SCHOOL OF PHOTOGRAPHY
Dept. 1429 3601 Michigan Ave. Chicago, U. S. A.

motor; the first is the electrical method, such as by inserting a resistance in series with the motor; and the second method is that involving belt, chain gear or friction drives. By the electrical method of speed control, such as shown at Fig. 6, a power Clarostat or similar heavy duty variable resistance is used, to roughly regulate the speed of the motor to the desired value. In series with the motor also there is placed a smaller (10 to 50 ohm) resistance, usually of the variable type, which is arranged with a short-circuiting switch or push-button.

In using this control, the speed of the motor is regulated by checking with a machinists' speed-counter, or else with a tachometer, or still again by checking with the television image if it is observed in the window. This coarse regulation of the speed should be made to a point a little higher than the disc speed desired. Then the vernier resistance, say of ten to fifteen ohms, is varied, until the speed is a little below the desired disc speed; thus the motor can be momentarily and periodically speeded up by pushing the short-circuiting button across the low resistance coil. With a little practise the disc can be kept at a constant speed. The larger resistance unit of the variable type should have about 100 ohms maximum resistance for controlling a ⅛ horsepower motor, and about 150 ohms maximum resistance for controlling a 1/16 horsepower motor.

Variable resistances can be used for controlling both A.C. and D.C. motors, but in the case of the A.C. machines it is the most economical and the more efficient method to vary the speed by using an adjustable impedance or choke coil provided with a sliding laminated iron core, connected in series with the motor. Data for building such an adjustable impedance and sliding core is given in Television Magazine, Volume 1, No. 2, now available.

Many television experimenters have used the method shown at Fig. 6-B, whereby a battery motor is used from a sufficiently large storage battery of the six-volt or other type, depending upon the rating of the motor. By this method, providing a sufficiently large battery or number of batteries in parallel are used, so as to maintain a fairly even voltage, the motor speed is accurately controlled by a variable resistance placed in series with the motor, as here indicated.

In the diagram, Fig. 7, an electrical method of regulating the speed, devised by Geloso, television expert for WRNY, is illustrated. Here a small battery comprising say, a few dry cells and an ordinary rheostat, are connected with a small electro-magnet having a laminated iron core. The aluminum disc rotates between the jaws of the magnet core, and due to the eddy currents set up in the disc, a magnetic drag is set up between the magnet and the disc. The more current you pass through the magnet, the greater the drag on the disc and vice versa. In this method the motor is roughly regulated by rheostats or otherwise, to a slightly higher degree than that desired, and then the drag magnet current is varied until the speed is reduced to the exact value wanted. Where the synchronizing magnet, still being experimented with by Geloso, happens to be used on the same disc with the speed control magnet, as shown in Fig. 7; care must be taken to see that the iron button secured to the disc for co-action with the synchronizing magnet, is placed on a different circumference than the point at which the drag magnet operates. Otherwise every time the iron synchronizing button comes around, the drag magnet will act on it also and cause a periodic flutter in the speed. The image will be checkered in consequence.

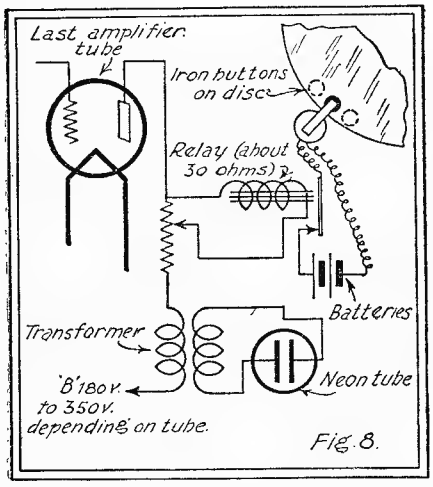
Mechanical Speed Control

MECHANICAL speed control methods next engage our attention, and several schemes are outlined in Fig. 4. Consider-

www.americanradiohistory.com

able experimenting with the WRNY television transmitter and receiver have indicated that chain belts, or belts with square holes cut into them, as shown at Fig. 4-B, are not desirable for television purposes, as they introduce a chatter which causes the picture to be broken up with a checker pattern.

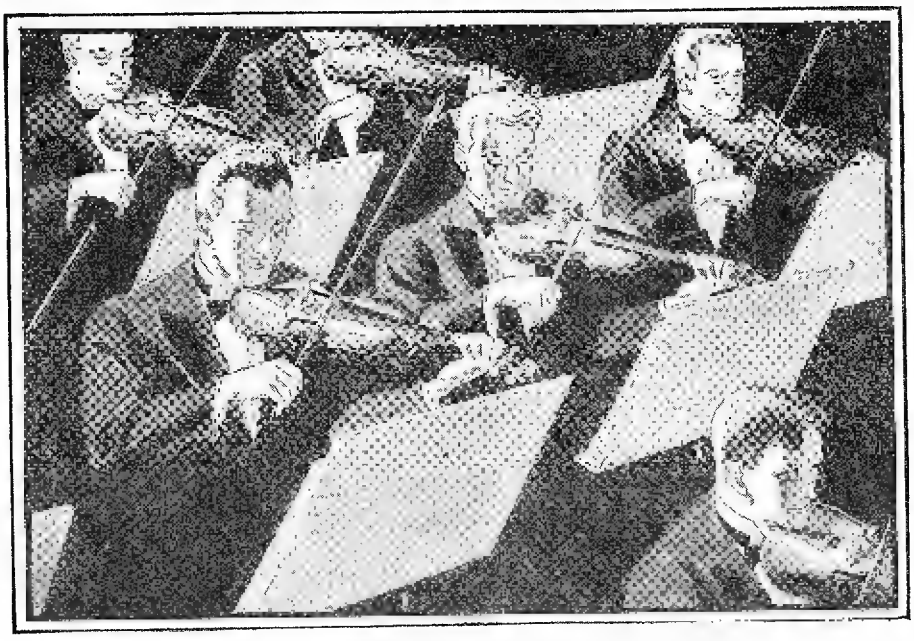
If the experimenter so desires, he may try a rubber belt of the flat or round type, as indicated at A, Fig. 4, but the best method found for driving WRNY's transmission disc involves the utilization of a synchronous motor, as shown at Fig. 4-C, the speed being reduced to about ¼ by the use of spiral gears. These gears are not excessively high in price, and thanks to the spiral cut teeth on them, there is practically no back lash or chatter set up. The spiral pinion and the larger gear mounted on the disc shaft are set at right angles, as the picture shows. Where the experimenter intends to use different speeds, and a synchronous motor operating at approximately 1,800 R.P.M. is to be used, several sizes of spiral gears for the disc shaft, or else several sizes of pinions, with different numbers of teeth on them will have to be provided. They should be arranged to be quickly placed in driving mesh in order to rotate the disc at the widely different speeds now in use by the several



A more detailed view of the Geloso synchronizing member is shown above in Fig. 8. When a synchronizing impulse (extra strong signal) is transmitted once every revolution of the transmitter disc, it actuates the relay shown above; causing the magnet to attract the iron button fastened to the disc. One method of connecting the neon tube through a transformer is also indicated above.

stations broadcasting television images. Mr. Geloso told the writer that the simple friction transmission ,shown at Fig. 4-D, however, is quite satisfactory and the experimenter will probably find this worth while trying. This method is also advocated by Mr. C. Francis Jenkins in a recent statement, in which he told experimenters how to pick up the *radio movie* images broadcast by his laboratory in Washington, D. C., on short waves (46.72 meters; 48 hole disc; 900 R.P.M.).

At Fig. 4-D an ideal method of arranging the friction transmission is outlined; here the sliding pinion is moved back and forth across the face of the iron disc by a lever, which is not shown in the drawing. A synchronous motor at constant speed may be utilized very nicely with a friction drive, such as this, with the marked advantage that once a suitable speed of the disc has been obtained, by sliding the pinion slowly across the iron driving disc, the speed will be more or less constant, overlooking the slight slippage now and then encountered with all friction transmission schemes.



Where working together is everything

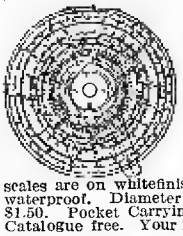
An Advertisement of the American Telephone and Telegraph Company

It is the aim of the Bell System that anyone anywhere in the country can pick up a telephone and talk to anyone anywhere else clearly and without delay. That is the meaning of universal service. To provide it, the means of telephoning must be uniformly good. Each of the 24 operating companies of the Bell System has full access to all the improvements and methods that are continually being made.

There are 5000 workers on the staffs of the American Telephone and Telegraph Company and the Bell Laboratories whose sole occupation is to develop constantly improving methods and equipment for the 350,000 employees of the Bell System to use in serving the public. The results of the efforts are evident, not only in the extension of telephone service across the Atlantic, but in the constantly improving local and long distance service at home.

The very nature of the telephone business necessitates a single interconnected system. The American Telephone and Telegraph Company accepts its responsibility for a nation-wide telephone service as a public trust.

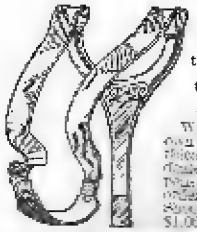
It is fundamental in the policy of the Company that all earnings after regular dividends and a surplus for financial security be used to give more and better service to the public.



THE MIDGET SLIDE RULE instantly adds, subtracts, multiplies, divides, solves proportion, gives all roots and powers. Logarithms, Sines, Cosines, Tangents, Cotangents, etc. Also gives decimal equivalents, lettered and numbered drill and tap sizes.

More than 110,000 sold, more than 2,000 unsolicited testimonials. The Engine-divided scales are on whitefinished aluminum and are grease and waterproof. Diameter 4". Price with Instruction Book, $1.50. Pocket Carrying Case, 50c extra, Cash or C.O.D. Catalogue free. Your money back if you are not satisfied.

GILSON SLIDE RULE COMPANY. Stuart, Florida



ZIP-ZIP Shooter

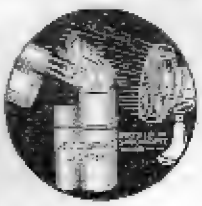
We Believe that every boy ought to train the eye and mind.
We Believe that every boy ought to be a good shot
We Believe that every boy ought to be happy.
We Believe that every boy ought to own a Zip-Zip Shooter, which is scientifically and practically made. See your dealer, and if he has not them, order Zip-Zip Shooters, 50c, or 3 for $1.00

AUTOMATIC RUBBER CO., Columbia, S. C.

FOREST RANGERS

Men, get Forest Ranger job; $125-$200 month and home furnished; hunt, fish, trap, etc. For further details, write

NORTON INST. 1542 Temple Court Denver, Colorado



SCIENTIFIC MARVEL LIGHTER—WINDPROOF
"The Mystery Lighter"
What Makes It Light?
All guaranteed. Sample 50 cents. Sample Gold or Silver plated, $1.00. Does the work of expensive Lighters.
Agents Write for Prices
NEW METHOD MFG. CO.
Desk S.&I. 12 Bradford, Pa.

www.americanradiohistory.com

8 POPULAR MODERN MOVIE NOVELS $1.00

GREATEST OFFER EVER MADE

Take Advantage of This Amazing Bargain

Eight full size books for one dollar. Never before has an offer of this kind been made. Only quantity production permits us to make this astounding offer now. Take advantage of it while you have the opportunity. Needless to say these modern up-to-date movie hits cannot last long at this tremendous bargain price. Each book contains at least two color "stills" of an actual scene from the photoplay. Don't hesitate. Mail this coupon now. Every story based on an actual moving picture triumph. The greatest book bargain of the age.

Titles of This Tremendous Bargain Offer

20. The Cohens and Kellys in Paris
21. The Divine Woman
22. Jazz Mad
23. The Crimson City
24. You Can't Beat the Law
25. Tillie's Punctured Romance
26. Forbidden Hours
27. The Cossacks
28. The Play Girl
29. The Man Who Laughs
30. The Hawk's Nest
31. Streets of Shanghai

8 BOOKS FOR $1.00
Your Choice

An Addition To Your Library

These books will be a worthwhile addition to your library. You will find many hours of truly enjoyable reading in each beautiful volume. Printed on fine paper with large clear type. Beautiful colored covers of flexible durable material. These books are undoubtedly one of the greatest values ever offered at this amazingly low price.

Write Now! Don't Wait! This bargain cannot last long at this price.

CONSRAD COMPANY, INC.

230 FIFTH AVENUE NEW YORK, N. Y.

CONSRAD COMPANY, INC., 230 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Enclosed find $1.00. Kindly send me the books listed by number herewith:

Numbers.....

Name.....

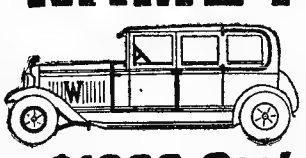
Address.....

City.....State.....

How do you SPELL YOUR NAME?

In the window, top, body, wheel, or under the fender of the Buick Sedan pictured here are certain lucky letters cleverly worked into the picture by the artist. Can you find even one of these letters which appears in your last name?

TELL ME the letter you have found in the car. Remember, this letter must appear somewhere in your last name. Send it to me with your name and address. I am giving away four autos and many other prizes. You may be the one who will write me



AND WIN BUICK SEDAN or $1800 Cash

CERTIFICATE FOR $480.00 TO APPLY ON GRAND PRIZE SENT IMMEDIATELY AS BELOW IF YOU FIND A LETTER

Immediate quick action--no delay--we send Certificate for $480.00 to add to the first prize, if you win, and directions for getting Buick Sedan. Prizes given to advertise our products locally. Big new FRIENDSHIP CAMPAIGN of this 35 year old concern. This offer is simple and straight. **No more puzzles to solve.** No lists of words to make or write or any other puzzles. This is all. First prize winner gets Buick Sedan and the $480.00, but quickness is necessary. C. W. Francis, C. Vogtmann, J. M. Wandok, J. C. Long, Effie Swearingen won cars on our last ads. No cost or obligation now, later, or ever. Everyone rewarded if actively interested. If you can find one of the bidden letters in your name, send it right away by letter. That's all.

B. H. FRANCE, DEPT. 64, 500 N. DEARBORN ST., CHICAGO

Mr. Jenkins suggests a much simpler way to drive the television disc by friction, and it comprises a small friction disc made of one or two discs of rubber inner tube, about three inches in diameter, held between two metal flanges (2 inches in diamcter) securely mounted on a hub fixed on the end of the motor shaft. The rubber projects a short ways beyond the metal flanges, of course. The motor is mounted on a sliding base preferably in this case, and the motor and the friction disc are moved slowly in or out at right angles to the television disc shaft; when the image is seen clearly and stationary in the viewing diaphragm on the disc, the motor is in the proper position, of course, to give the desired speed. It is suggested that the television disc be mounted on the shaft of a second motor, which runs idle, no current being connected to it.

In regard to the speed relations of mechanical gear and belt drives, the following may be mentioned for the benefit of the experimenter. If a belt drive is to be used, the pulleys should be mounted at a distance between centers of not less than three times the diameter of the larger pulley. The reduction in speed is in direct ratio to the diameters of the two respective pulleys. Thus, if the diameter of the larger pulley is twice that of the smaller one, then the speed of the larger pulley will be one-half that of the smaller pulley and vice versa. With ordinary gears, the speed reduction ratio is in proportion to the number of teeth. If the pinion or smaller gear has ten teeth, and the larger gear has forty teeth, then the speed reduction is as one to four, i. e., the 40 tooth gear will revolve at one-fourth the speed of the smaller.

From all that has been said, it will be seen that one of the best methods of driving the television disc is to use a synchronous A.C. motor, operating from 110 volt, 60 cycle house lighting circuit. This motor operates at practically constant speed, and as no adjustable type synchronous motors are so far available, the experimenter will have to arrange some mechanical way of reducing the speed, such as those just described. At present the engineers of WRNY, including Mr. Geloso, their television expert, are still experimenting in the laboratory, in sending out a synchronizing impulse with every revolution of the television disc. When this is perfected to the engineers' satisfaction, it will be a simple matter to utilize a synchronizing device in the fashion illustrated in Figs. 7 and 8 accompanying the present article.

It would seem that considerable fame and money await the inventor (and this is good advice to experimenters to get busy), who will provide a simple method of regulating the speed to a constant value, for either an A.C. or D.C. type of motor, no matter what speed you have adjusted the motor to run at. One method now being tried out involves the use of a centrifugal clutch mounted on the end of a motor shaft, which serves to close a circuit through two contact fingers connected across a resistance, similar to the speed regulation scheme shown at Fig. 6-A.

In other words, every time the motor speed drops, the centrifugal clutch is caused to close a contact across the small resistance coil and the motor speed jumps ahead. As soon as the motor speeds up, the centrifugal governor opens the circuit and the motor tends to fall in speed again. If this can be worked out in a careful manner, with perhaps a little elaboration on the general method involved, it would seem that we have here a simple method for providing an adjustable, yet constant speed motor.

Captain Ranger's method of automatically regulating the speed of motors (common shunt-wound D.C. 110 volt type) is probably the best so far devised. It is fully described in the *Television* magazine Vol. I, No. 1, by Messrs. Secor and Kraus.

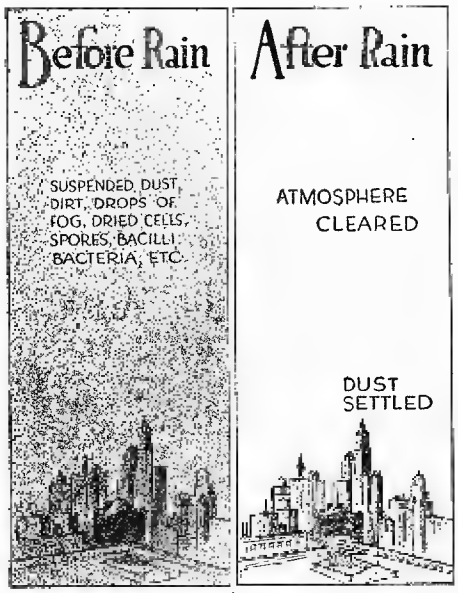
www.americanradiohistory.com

Why We Need Rain

By Prof. Dr. L. Houllevigue, Paris

(*Continued from page 698*)

whirled upwards far higher and sink to the ground much more slowly. The discovery of radium taught us their origin. We know that the surface of the earth contains in


Before Rain
SUSPENDED DUST, DIRT, DROPS OF FOG, DRIED CELLS, SPORES, BACILLI BACTERIA, ETC.
After Rain
ATMOSPHERE CLEARED
DUST SETTLED

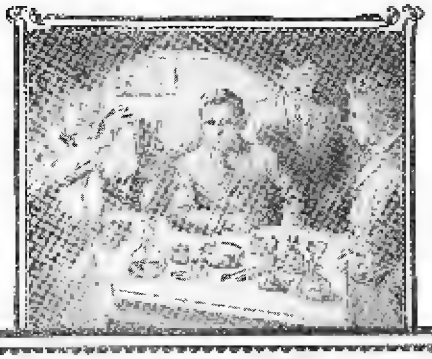
Science has shown us that rain plays a useful role in this world. It purifies the air and removes dust, dirt and bacteria and the like. After a rainstorm, the atmosphere is cleared.

many places radio-active constituents, that produce a gas, radium emanation, which spreads about in the atmosphere. This emanation breaks up molecules which it collides with, and so forms electrically charged molecules, called ions.

To explain the production of rain drops, we used to have a very simple explanation at our hand. The air falls in temperature, water is formed; then there is nothing more to be said. But modern science will not accept this explanation, as it does not cover all the facts of the case. In reality, the formation of every single drop of rain is subject to very complicated factors, of which we are indebted to Coulier. All we want is a flask closed with a cork stopper, through which a glass tube carrying an atomizer bulb passes (see picture).

A little water is placed in the flask. The bulb is pressed strongly together, and released to take its previous form. This brings about sudden increase of the volume of air, the air saturated with vapor of water expands suddenly within the flask. This expansion cools the air in the flask and so greatly that the water vapor condenses to a visible fog. The drops of this mist have not done all this by themselves. Every one of them has connected itself to one of the particles of dust floating in the air. This fact can be shown in two ways. First, by strengthening the cloud formation by increasing the number of ions in the air by passing radium emanations or Rontgen rays through it. And secondly, by the fact that no more mist is produced if the experiment is repeated a few times because the precipitated mist in every case carries down with it the little particles of dust, which act as cores for the precipitated particles of water, so that the

There's no fun like Chemistry!



REGISTERED TRADE MARK
CHEMCRAFT
THE CHEMICAL OUTFIT

Be a Boy Chemist!

Work Wonderful Chemical Experiments in Your Own Laboratory —Start Your Own Chemistry Club—Astonish Your Friends with Marvelous Chemical Tricks!

CHEMICAL experimenting is the finest fun you ever had. You can make soap, dyes, ink and paint; test food, water, soil, cloth and metals; analyze things and see what they are made of; perform chemical tricks and surprise your friends. These are only a few of the things you can do with a CHEMCRAFT outfit. There is no limit, because you can invent new experiments of your own and find out different facts all the time.

These new CHEMCRAFT outfits are the finest ever made; larger, with more chemicals and apparatus, more and better experiments. CHEMCRAFT outfits are the original chemistry sets, the most accurate and most scientific. Get one this Christmas and start the most interesting thing you ever did!

CHEMCRAFT No. 1—Contains 16 chemicals and pieces of apparatus for 100 experiments. Price $1.00

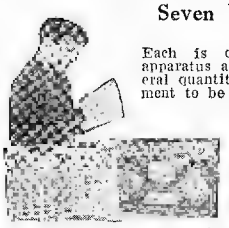
CHEMCRAFT No. 2—contains 31 chemicals and pieces of apparatus. 181 experiments are explained in the Instructions. Price $2.25.

Seven Wonderful Outfits—Select Yours NOW!

Each is complete with safe chemicals, all apparatus and big Manual of Instruction. Liberal quantities of chemicals permit each experiment to be repeated many times.

Look for CHEMCRAFT in any toy store; but be sure the name is on the box. If unobtainable, we will send your set, fully prepaid, upon receipt of price.

The Porter Chemical Co.
105 Summit Avenue,
Hagerstown, Md.



CHEMCRAFT No. 5—the most popular set. 60 chemicals and pieces of apparatus and more than 375 experiments explained. Price $5.00.

CHEMCRAFT No. 3—40 chemicals and pieces of apparatus in this outfit. 264 fine experiments covered in the Instructions. Price $3.50.

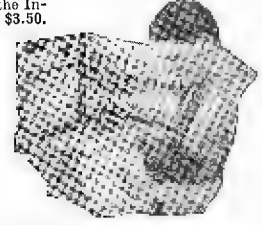
CHEMCRAFT No. 8—in a wooden cabinet; 80 chemicals and pieces of apparatus; 478 experiments. Price $8.00

Try CHEMISTRY with this "JUNIOR" Set!

Make ink, dye cloth, test water, perform magic tricks, and see if you like these stunts. Send a quarter right now and try it out. Then you can get a big outfit.

Only 25c postpaid

CHEMCRAFT Laboratory Work Bench—everything complete! 60 chemicals and large assortment of apparatus. Price $35.00. (Express or Freight, charges collect. Weight, 45 lbs.)



CHEMCRAFT No. 12—a real lab. Manual of Instruction covers more than 630 experiments; 93 chemicals and pieces of apparatus are included. Price $12.00.

FREE Magazine for Boys

Full of stories, fine experiments and Chemcraft Club news. Tells all about chemistry for boys and girls. It's FREE—just write for it.

PAINS SIGNS SHOW CARDS

We quickly teach you by mail, or at school, in spare time. Enormous demand. Big future. Interesting work. Oldest and foremost school.

EARN $50 TO $200 WEEKLY

John Vassos, N. Y., gets $25 for single show card. Crawford, B. C., writes: "Earned $200 while taking course." Don't delay. Send today for complete information, samples and guarantee.

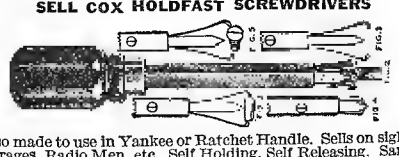
DETROIT SCHOOL OF LETTERING
179 Stimson Ave. Est. 1899 DETROIT, MICH.

FREE 352-Page Catalog OF BOOK BARGAINS!

Authoritative, reliable, completely indexed 352-page 34th Annual Illustrated Catalog sent FREE. Assists in selecting best books of all publishers. Lists over 25,000 books. Any selection at bargain prices. Used by schools, colleges, librarians, individuals. Save money. Special discounts and credit terms. A postcard will bring a catalog FREE.

THE BOOK SUPPLY COMPANY, Dept. 16
564-566 West Monroe Street - Chicago, Illinois

SALESMEN! $100 WEEKLY
SELL COX HOLDFAST SCREWDRIVERS



Also made to use in Yankee or Ratchet Handle. Sells on sight to Garages, Radio Men, etc. Self Holding, Self Releasing. Sample and proposition, 50c. S. J. COX, Dept. J, Franklin, Pa.

LEARN CARTOONING
At Home—In Your Spare Time

The famous Picture Chart Method of teaching original drawing has opened the door of success for hundreds of beginners. Whether you think you have talent or not, send for sample chart to test your ability, and examples of the work of students earning from $50 to $300 per week. Please state your age.

THE LANDON SCHOOL
1460 National Bldg., Cleveland, O.

Please say you saw it in SCIENCE and INVENTION

www.americanradiohistory.com

BUY FROM RADIO'S OLDEST MAIL ORDER HOUSE

FOR DEALERS, COMMUNITY SET BUILDERS GENERAL REPAIRMEN AND AGENTS.

We are the oldest established, exclusive radio mail order house in the country. All orders are positively shipped within twenty-four hours; quick, prompt, courteous service. We carry a larger variety of radio parts, radio instruments, accessories and radio findings than any other radio house in the country.

You will find in Catalog No. 18 the largest assortment of radio merchandise in this country. Radio Specialty carries more radio parts and radio material than any other house in the country. You will find in this catalog positively the largest variety of radio merchandise.

If you are in need of certain small radio parts that other radio and mail order houses do not bother to carry get the Rasco Catalog and you will find the small parts there, anything from a screw to copper ribbon, telephone diaphragms, as well as thousands of the small radio findings.

Be sure to get this great 200-page book with net prices.

Radio Specialty Company is radio's oldest radio parts mail order house in the country, and the new confidential prices on standard radio merchandise are the lowest of any radio house.

We are ready now to appoint additional agents in all parts of the country. If you are contemplating making big money in radio merchandise, be sure to get in touch with us at once.

We carry the Largest Variety of Small Radio Parts in the world, BUT we also carry All Standard Radio Merchandise.

RADIO SPECIALTY CO., 100 PARK PLACE, NEW YORK

5 New Ways to Make Money In Spare Time IN RADIO

Our members are cleaning up $3.00 an hour and up, $75.00 a week in spare time, reducing static by marvelous new method, electrifying old sets, improving tone and volume, modernizing sets with 1-dial control, electrifying phonographs, building and installing sets, serving as a radio doctor, fitting themselves for one of Radio's big-pay positions.

Install One Dial Control
Eliminate Static
Improve Tone
Electrify Sets
Radio-fy Phonographs

Earns $500.00 In Spare Time

Lyle Follick, Mich., earned $500; F. J. Buckley, Mo., makes as much in spare time as off regular job; Werner Eichler earns $50 a week spare time. You can do the same by joining the Association.

Write today for membership plan which need not cost you a cent and FREE Radio Handbook.

Send for FREE Handbook

RADIO ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA
Dept. SN-12 4513 Ravenswood Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Send me your FREE Radio Handbook and details of your special membership plan.

Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____

I'll Give You BULLDOG COURAGE In 48 Hours —OR NO COST!

David V. Bush

Are you timid? Bashful? Self-conscious? Are you afraid of people. Afraid of superiors? Give me 48 hours and I'll make you bristle with bull-dog courage—at no cost!

Thousands of men and women are being held back made miserable made unhappy. Why? Simply because of bashfulness—self-consciousness, fear of criticism, business worries and dozens of other fears.

Yet fear is ABSOLUTELY UNNECESSARY. I have discovered an amazing method which banishes fear forever! No trouble! No inconvenience. No long waiting for results. My method is perfectly simple—perfectly natural—perfectly logical. It works almost instantly. Try it. You will be astonished! In just a few hours you will find yourself brimming over with splendid new courage—new daring—new self-confidence.

Only 50 Cents

Dr. Bush gives you his secrets of real, he-man courage in his book called "Spunk." It is one of the most startling books ever written. You can't read it without a quickening of your pulse—without a surge of red-blooded courage.

This book is declared to be the masterpiece of Dr. Bush, who has astounded throngs in America's greatest cities and shown thousands the one way to health, prosperity and self-confidence. Write for this amazing book today. Send only 50 cents in full payment. If you are not delighted, return the book within 5 days and your money will be instantly refunded.

DAVID V. BUSH, Publisher
Dept. K-010912, 225 N. Michigan Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

New Model Men's Strap Watch

$3.85

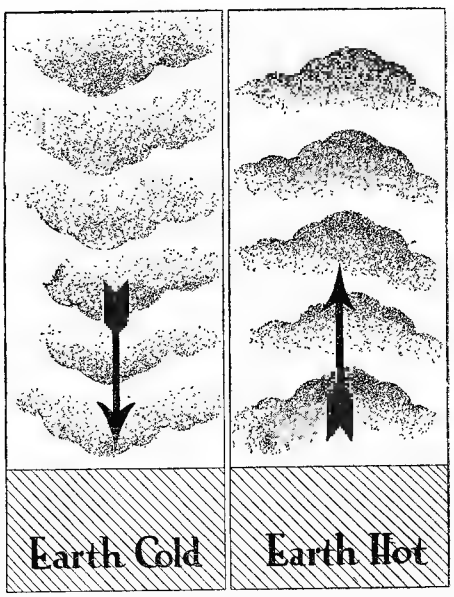
Two years written guarantee given with this full jeweled elegant Swiss watch. Your choice in square, tonneau or cushion shape —same price. Radium dial, tells time in dark. Accurate timekeeper, tested and adjusted. Rush your order. Quantity limited. Send no money, pay postman $3.85. JENKINS, 621 Broadway, New York. Dept. 65-F12

Mailing Lists

Will help you increase sales
Send for FREE catalog giving counts and prices on thousands of classified names of your best prospective customers—National, State and Local—Individuals, Professions, Business Concerns.
99% Guaranteed by refund of 5¢ each
ROSS-Gould Co. 313 N. 10th St. St. Louis

air in the flask is gradually cleared from all its dust which can effect the precipitation in question. Every drop of the mist needs for its formation a material center, whether a particle of dust or an ion. This is the result which the experiment described leads us to. And now we will see how nature reproduces the same experiment on a large scale.

We always have in our atmosphere a great quantity of air rich in water vapor, although it is not completely saturated. Now this water vapor is absolutely transparent and has no effect on our seeing. If such air by any cause whatever is drawn up to a great height, as if for example it passes through a colder and more saturated layer of air, the atmospheric pressure affecting it is diminished the higher it rises. Accordingly it expands, its volume increases, and thereby it gets cooled more and more until at a given moment, it becomes saturated. At this instant, the water vapor condenses into little drops, precipitating itself on the dust of the air and on the ions. The drops are



When the earth is cool, the water vapor in the air condenses and gives up its heat. If the temperature rises, the water evaporates and takes up some of the heat, as illustrated.

at first not large. (They measure about 1/100 to 2/100 mm. in diameter), but they increase very quickly in size as the ceaseless movement of the mist favors their coalescence with other drops. Larger and larger drops are produced which are heavy enough to fall with considerable velocity. So they collide with and unite with dewdrop and finally reach the earth as pouring rain from which they originally rose as a pure volume of gas.

The production of rain therefore is by no means such a simple process as we generally think it is. Above all, atmospheric electricity plays a very important role here, Accordingly we have today impressive proofs, which are based among other things on the results of experiments in the dissipation of mist by electric waves. It is certain, for instance, that a mist surrounding the antennas of working broadcast stations, disappears and interference of a similar kind is to be ascribed to the fact that in a thunder storm lightning flashes always pass through the air before the first raindrops fall.

Why all this is so interlocking we do not know. In any case it is certain that the particles of dust which form the centers

www.americanradiohistory.com

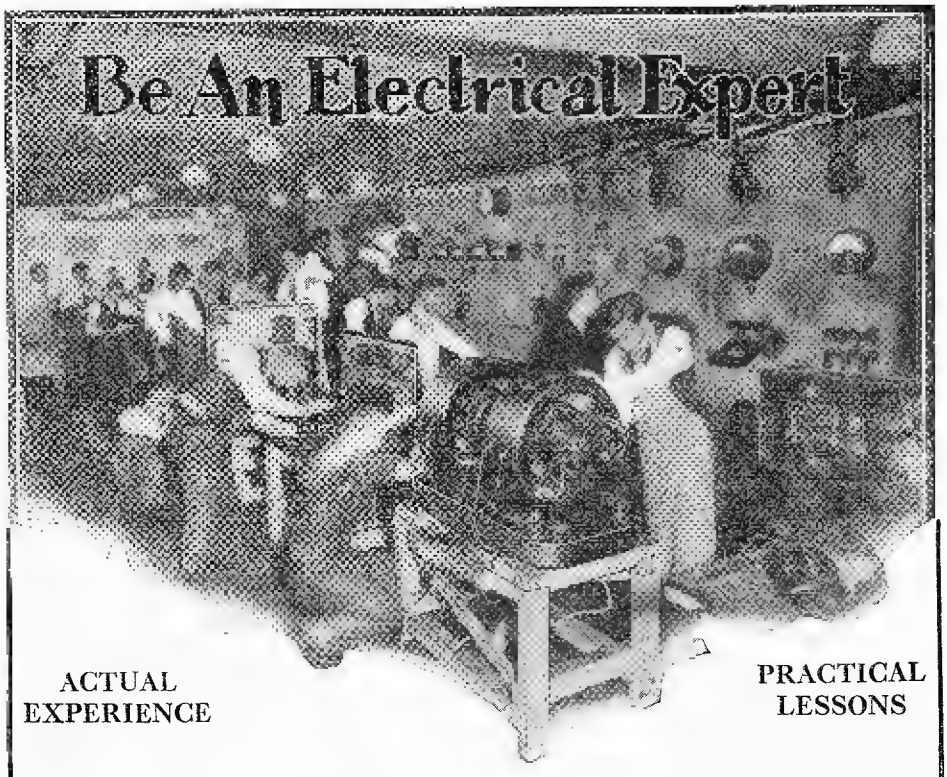
of the raindrops are carried down to the earth by the falling drops, and that the rain thus clears the layer of air lying between the rain clouds and the surface of the earth from dust and dirt. Furthermore, the formation of new dust is prevented, because the moistened surface of the earth can produce no more dust. The final result of every rainstorm, therefore, is a thorough cleansing of the atmosphere, which cleansing is all for our good, and for which we ought to be very thankful instead of scolding about the rain. I have no doubt that the knowledge of these natural changes will induce the authorities of our cities to give up the old ways of cleaning the streets, replacing them by washing down the dust. This they will be able to do by establishing artificial rain stations on the roofs of buildings, so that the water can be made to fall therefrom in fine drops.

The benefits of the moisture of the atmosphere are not yet completely described. A very important point is still to be noted. Our poor humanity has such a nature that it is very sensitive to changes of temperature, far more than it is affected by the temperature itself. Mankind lives in Greenland; mankind lives in the Sahara; but a sudden change of temperature of five to six degrees is enough to give us a cold. The ideal climate is that of countries in which the unavoidable changes in temperature take place very slowly. But in these changes, the water vapor in the air plays a principal role, in which it acts as if it were a thermostat. It prolongs the interchange of temperatures between earth and cosmic space. The heat of the sun is less oppressive when a screen of clouds comes between the earth and the sun, and in the night the surface of the earth becomes cool more slowly, if the heavens are covered with a mantle of clouds.

But this comparison goes still further. Everybody knows that it requires a great deal of heat to evaporate water. Exactly 80 calories are necessary to convert one gram of water into vapor or gas. But if one gram of water vapor comes back into the liquid state, it will give up the same 80 calories to the air, which have been absorbed. Water, therefore, is the greatest heat regulator of our earth. If there is a tendency towards sudden cooling, the water vapor in the air condenses and gives up thereby its heat, which opposes the chill. If the temperature rises, water evaporates and takes up this superfluous heat. This is the reason why countries with damp climates have the least variations in temperature. In Valencia, in cloudy Ireland, the difference of temperature in winter and summer seldom exceeds eight degrees, while in Siberian Nerchinsk, which is almost on the same parallel of latitude, the difference has attained fifty-four degrees. Perhaps this great difference is in accord with the fact that we middle Europeans often have trouble to understand the operations of the Russian soul. By the uniformity of our climates, we are accustomed to moderation and taking the middle course, while the soul of the Russian people is the daughter of a country, in which the opposite obtains. All we can do is to suspect these interrelations, but we cannot prove them. The developing knowledge of geopsychology will eventually give us information on such topics.—*Reclams Universum.*

In December RADIO NEWS

MULTIPLE TELEVISION
By Hugo Gernsback
SHORT-WAVE RECEIVER OPERATION
By H. M. Bayer
EXPERIMENTS WITH OSCILLATORS
By Clyde A. Randon
A BEGINNER'S "B" POWER UNIT
(Blueprint Article)
A PLUGLESS SHORT-WAVE SET
(Blueprint Article)
And many others on television and radio developments.



ACTUAL EXPERIENCE

PRACTICAL LESSONS

And Enjoy New York While Learning

ABOVE is pictured a corner of one of our two seven-story buildings. Here, actual work is accomplished and practical experience is gained—plus a thorough course in electrical theory, under highly competent instructors who are themselves, Electrical Experts.

New York Electrical School—this is a school noted throughout the world for its extensively equipped, modern shops, and for the high standard of electrical men released each year.

The thousands who graduate are eagerly placed by the big electrical companies who recognize the real value of men trained by the New York Electrical School.

ACTUAL EXPERIENCE
PRACTICAL LESSONS
THOROUGH KNOWLEDGE

Write today for the 48-page booklet giving full information about the N. Y. E. S. Course and showing pictures of the equipment available for your personal use in our two seven-story buildings. IT IS ABSOLUTELY FREE TO YOU.

The New York Electrical School
29 W. 17th St., New York
Established 1902

MAIL TODAY

The New York Electrical School
29 W. 17th Street, New York

Please send me FREE your 48-page booklet, It is understood that this request puts me under no obligation.

Name.....

Address.....

Town.....State.....

Make More Money

WONDERFUL DISCOVERY, corrects your writing in one week, big improvement in one hour. No failures. Increase your earnings, improve your social standing, MAKE BIG MONEY AT HOME. Complete outline mailed FREE. Write, OZMENT SYSTEM, 45 ST. LOUIS, MO.

I Positively Guarantee

to increase your arms one-half inch in size, chest one full inch, strength 25%, health 100% in one week's time, by following my instructions and using my exerciser 10 minutes mornings and at night. Send $1 for complete course and exercisers. Satisfaction guaranteed or $1 refunded.

PROF. J. A. DRYER
Box 1850-L Chicago, Ill.

MUSIC LESSONS IN YOUR HOME

You can read music like this quickly

Write today for our FREE BOOKLET. It tells how to learn to play Piano, Organ, Violin, Mandolin, Guitar, Banjo, etc. Beginners or advanced players. Your only expense about 3c per day for music and postage used.
AMERICAN SCHOOL of MUSIC, 57 Manhattan Bldg., Chicago

Insure your copy reaching you each month. Subscribe to Science and Invention—$2.50 a year. Experimenter Publishing Co., 230 Fifth Avenue, N. Y. C.

www.americanradiohistory.com

AMAZING STORIES

SCIENTIFICTION INTERPLANETORY COMMUNICATION

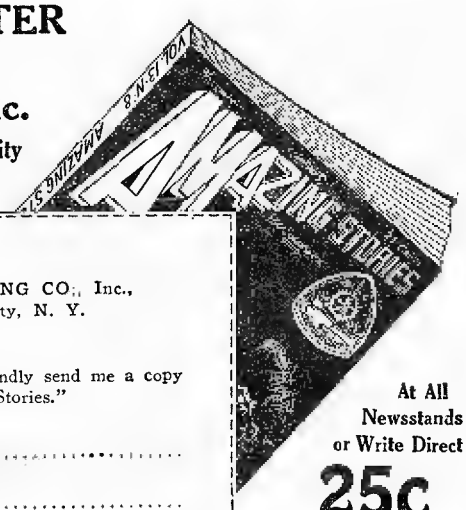
"A Magazine of Tomorrow"

THE future, mysterious, inviting, disturbing. Read tales of this wonderful future in the greatest magazine of *scientifiction* ever published. *Amazing Stories* will bring you, each month, the latest stories of other planets, of days-to-come, of weird happenings and strange people. To open this magazine is to immediately open the door to new adventure and excitement—to step from the commonplace of today into the mystical world of tomorrow.

Romances as thrilling as any of the day—adventure far more exciting than the wildest of western stories—mystery of a type that even the great Sherlock Holmes would be hard put to solve, more subtle, dealing with foreign elements of marvelous potency—tales of this nature you will find in abundance in each issue of *Amazing Stories*.

Go to your newsdealer now and obtain the latest copy of this remarkable magazine. Each issue over a hundred pages. Large magazine size.

EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING COMPANY, Inc.
230 Fifth Ave., New York City



EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING CO., Inc.,
230 Fifth Avenue, New York City, N. Y.

Gentlemen:

Enclosed find 25c for which kindly send me a copy of the latest issue of "Amazing Stories."

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY .....STATE.....

At All Newsstands or Write Direct

25c The Copy

BIG NOVELTY BARGAIN! 10 Cts.

THROW YOUR VOICE
Into a trunk, under the bed or anywhere. Lots of Fun fooling the Teacher, Policeman or Friends. Barrels of Fun.
THE VENTRILO,
a little instrument, fits in the mouth out of sight, used with above for Bird Calls, etc. Sent with full instructions; anyone can use it, NEVER FAILS. Also a 32 PAGE BOOK ON VENTRILOQUISM. Formula for Secret Writing, 12 Money Making Secrets and the marvelous
NOVELTY X-RAY WONDER
With it you can apparently see the bones in your fingers, lead in pencil, etc; lots of fun with this outfit. Also 10 Big Magic Tricks Free with every order. All the above Novelties by prepaid mail for 10¢
X-RAY WONDER
VENTRILO COMPANY
Dept. 626 Norwalk, Conn.
LARGEST and OLDEST Mail Order House in Connecticut.

Make Money In ELECTRICITY
Learn in Los Angeles!
BE an electrical specialist. Gain quick success in this most fascinating and profitable field. Learn at National in the center of tremendous electrical projects costing more than $100,000,000.00 —unlimited opportunities now.
Practical, intensive training by National's job-experience method in 6 to 9 months. All technical essentials included. School endorsed by leaders in electrical industry. You learn all branches of electricity; radio. Million dollar institution; all modern equipment and training facilities. Life scholarship. No age limit. Free employment service. Over 17,000 successful graduates. 23rd year. Big, illustrated 84-page catalog sent FREE. Write today.
FREE BOOK
NATIONAL ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
Dept. 104E 4006 So. Figueroa, LOS ANGELES CALIF.

Making a Small Lathe

By Hi Sibley

(*Continued from page* 718)

done neatly on a lathe, but never well done with a jackknife.

Standard parts of a well-made construction set serve nicely for the important features, and should include a shaft or spindle about five inches long; a sheave or pulley three inches in diameter or larger, two brass collars, a sprocket with hub and set screw (pulley also must have hub) and a gear or face-plate with hub, to which flat pieces can be screwed for cutting out pulleys or other circular work.

Begin with the bed, using parallel pieces one inch by one inch by 20 inches, or whatever length your work requires. It is better, of course, to use screws throughout, although this takes more time. Long wire nails can be used instead. Soft wood will do for the bed if you do not care to make a more finished job with hardwood. On top the parallel bed pieces fasten two strips ¾ inch by 1⅜ inches, full length. These overlap the bed pieces ⅜ inch on the inside, and serve both as guides and a means of clamping down tailstock and tool rest.

As you will see in the drawings, the tailstock slides on the bed as required, but the headstock is stationary. The most difficult job of all is to bore the hole in the headstock and for the center in tailstock true and in line with each other. This is vitally important for a smooth-running lathe.

The hole in the headstock for spindle should be large enough to easily clear the shaft used, say about ¼ inch for a ⅛ inch shaft, and then in each end counterbore out large enough to receive the bearings to a tight fit, flush with the outside of the block. The shoulder in the bore prevents their being forced into the block under pressure of face turning.

These bearings are simply the standard brass collars sold with a construction set, and measure about ⅜ inch in diameter by about ¼ inch in face, with a tapped hole for set screws. Screws are removed and the hole serves for oiling by means of a hole drilled down to meet it in the headstock block.

File the end of the spindle down to a sharp, flat edge, and make your spur center from a small sprocket by cutting away the sides and filing sharp points which are bent over at right angles. Before screwing down the bearing block on headstock, draw up the tailstock and see that the screw-point center lines up correctly. The tailstock center is merely a wood screw ¼ inch by 2½ inches with the end threads filed smooth.

As your lathe will not permit heavy cuts, the tool rest can be made of ½-inch hardwood, with a slot for lateral adjustment. Both tool rest and tailstock are held in place by means of a clamp block drawn tight against the under side of the ways with a thumb nut and 3-16 inch carriage bolt. The squared section of the bolt just below the round head should be forced into the clamp block so that bolt will not turn.

It is assumed that you have made the ways square and smooth and absolutely parallel, so that the guide block fastened to the under side of the tailstock will fit neatly but will not bind at any point. It might be well to wax these parts to prevent swelling in damp weather and to permit their sliding easily. The bolt hole through tailstock should be large enough to clear the bolt shank, or at least to allow bolt to move freely within it. A washer should be used under thumb nuts on both tailstock and tool rest.

(*Continued on page* 761)

www.americanradiohistory.com

As the latter can be adjusted in any position, the young wood-turner can face off flat work on a face plate, as shown in the diagram. This is handy for cutting out small pulleys, wheels, etc. For cutting off, the writer made a special tool of a large nail filed to a narrow cutting edge, tapered toward the bottom and back to give clearance. Keep the edge as sharp as possible with an oil stone. A nail isn't the best tool steel in the world, but will serve if frequently sharpened.

It is understood that a toy motor will not pull enough for heavy cuts, and it will be necessary to round your stock and have it well centered before starting to work on it. Even at that, your cuts will have to be light.

However, with a sewing machine or similar motor, and heavier spindle with bearings made by boring the right size hole in blocks of cast iron or brass, this same lathe will turn out much heavier work and permit using hardwood. The time required to make this lathe is negligible compared to the thrill of having your first machine that will turn out real work. As with all high-speed machinery, it should be kept thoroughly oiled at all times, and be sure to see that the tail center gets a drop of oil frequently.

Cements and Glues

By Dr. Ernest Bade

(*Continued from page* 716)

first soak the chips in cold water, using enough of the latter to completely cover the mass. When the glue has swollen, add a little more cold water and heat gradually. Never boil such a glue, just heat sufficiently to liquefy and then use. In order to prevent the glue from becoming brittle when it has dried, a very small quantity of glycerin may be added. This will keep the glue flexible.

When a glue of very great adhesive properties is required, it may be prepared with the aid of linseed oil. First soak carpenter's glue in water and, when the mass has swollen after a lapse of about ten hours, pour off the excess water and add a quantity of linseed oil equal to the quantity of glue used. Heat this and stir until a jelly is formed.

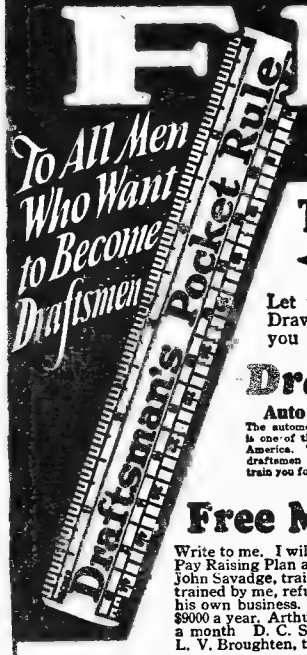
Acid-Free Paste

AN acid-free paste or gum glue is often a necessary and it is prepared by means of powdered gum tragacanth or gum arabic. The gum is to be dissolved in water and a few drops of glycerin are added. The paste with gum tragacanth is very sticky and cheap in spite of the fact that the gum itself is expensive. One ounce of the powdered gum is sufficient for about a quart or more of paste and it is prepared by adding one part of alcohol to the gum and then adding one part of water. Stir or shake thoroughly until a thick paste is formed. The mixture may be thinned if desired, by the addition of water. The alcohol present acts as a preservative and keeps the paste for a very long time.

Knives which have become loose from their handles may be reset with a special cement prepared by heating rosin to the melting point and adding a small quantity, usually about half the quantity of rosin used, of powdered or precipitated chalk. Stir the mixture thoroughly and then pour it into the wooden handle. Quickly heat the tang over a flame, holding the knife with a pair of pliers, and rapidly insert the tang into the rosin mixture, still hot and soft. This will set the knife firmly in place.

FREE

for Copying This Jack



This Draftsman's Pocket Rule for Drawing This Jack

Let me see what kind of a draftsman you will make. Draw this Jack, send it to me and right away I'll send you the draftsman's pocket rule shown at the left.

Draftsmen Needed in

Auto Work The automobile industry is one of the greatest in America. Thousands of draftsmen needed. I'll train you for the work.

Electricity Electricity is the coming motive force of the world. Draftsmen are needed in every department of this fascinating work. I'll train you at home. Get a job here.

Aviation Aviation is just in its infancy. It is bound to expand to enormous proportions. Draftsmen are essential to it. I'll train you quick at home for drafting position.

Free My Pay-Raising Plan

Write to me. I will send you this new book. Not a catalog. My Pay Raising Plan and Money Making Advice. I can prove that John Savadge, trained by me, makes $300 a month. Earl J. Dupree, trained by me, refused $600 a month because he makes more in his own business. A. H. Bernier, trained by me, earns $7000 to $9000 a year. Arthur Dewalt, trained by me, makes more than $400 a month. D. C. Stroop, trained by me, makes $475 a month. L. V. Broughten, trained by me, makes $300 a month.

Building Work There will always be building. No structure can be erected without plans drawn by draftsmen. I'll make you an architectural draftsman at home.

Motor Bus Work Motor bus building and motor bus transportation have become leading world industries. Hundreds of draftsmen engaged in this work. I'll show you the way.

I can give you many more names of Dobe trained draftsmen who are making big salaries. They wrote to me just as I am asking you to write. They asked for my Free Book. They saw that opportunities in all of the great industries were tremendous for draftsmen. Through drafting you can get into almost any industry you want.

Money Back if Not Satisfied

What could be fairer than that? I don't ask you to take any chances, I train you under a positive Money Back Agreement. If my training does not satisfy you after you have finished you get every penny back.

Earn While You Learn

You can start earning extra money a few weeks after beginning my training. I give you special work and tell you how to make money.

Age or Lack of Education No Drawback

You do not need previous experience. You do not need to be a high school graduate. My practical, home study course gives you just the kind of training you need to become successful. Your spare time is all that is necessary.

Employment Service

After training you I help you to get a job without charging you a cent for this service. Employers of draftsmen come to me for men because they know that men I train make good.

I Train You at Home, New, Quick, Sure Way

My practical working method makes every step in learning drafting, as clear as a moving picture. That's why I train you so fast to be a draftsman.

You get these tools as my student

You GET THESE FINE QUALITY, GENUINE, IMPORTED DRAFTSMAN'S TOOLS, just as soon as you become my student. No finer tools can be made for practical drafting work.

"I will train you at home."—Engineer Dobe

If You Earn Less Than $70 a Week—Write Me Today!

ACT NOW Before You Put this Magazine Down. Let me send you my books "Successful Draftsmanship" and "My Pay Raising Plan". Remember Draftsmen are needed everywhere. That's the kind of profession to get into. Get started now. Get into a better position, paying a good straight salary the year around.

Engineer Dobe 1951 Lawrence Avenue Div. 14-29 Chicago, Ill.

FREE RULE COUPON

ENGINEER DOBE
1951 Lawrence Ave., Div. 14-29 Chicago

Here's the sketch. Send me free rule; also send me free of all cost books "Successful Draftsmanship" and "My Pay-Raising Plan."—how to earn money while learning and proof of big money paying positions.

Name..... Age.....

Address.....

Post Office..... State.....

NOW! You Can Do Your Own NICKEL-PLATING
MAKE $150 TO $500 A WEEK

New Scientific Invention Enables Anyone to Nickel-Plate Anywhere with Aladdin Portable Outfit

For Plating Nickel, Brass, Copper, Silver, Gold, etc.

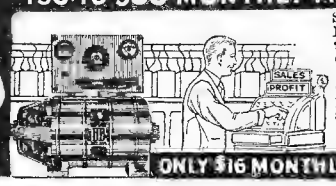
Introductory Offer $6.50 F. O. B. RACINE

This marvelous Invention enables anyone to NICKEL-PLATE anything—anywhere; in the Home, Garage, Office, Store or Shop—in fact, you can do all the NICKEL-PLATING on any automobile, bathroom fixtures, faucets, etc., with ELECTRO-POR SEE THE NICKEL FLOW the ALADDIN TABLE OUTFIT in a very short time—without removing any of the parts. This interests every auto owner (and others) because you can NOW take the Plater to the job instead of taking the job to the Plater. This offers wonderful ECONOMY to users and BIG MONEY-MAKING possibilities to AGENTS. Be the first in your locality.

Write for Free Booklet—Agents Wanted Everywhere

P. J. F. BATENBURG Dept. 45 RACINE, WISCONSIN

$150 TO 300 MONTHLY FROM ONE DAY BATTERY CHARGING



Start a Big Profit-Making Business of your own—"One Day Battery Charging." Requires small space and practically no investment. Anyone can successfully operate. Charges batteries in 1/3 the usual time at ½ the cost. Every car owner a customer. The HB One Day Battery Charger will pay for itself on easy monthly payment plan with practically no expense to you—and bring you a handsome profit besides. Write for full particulars in Bulletin M NOW.

HOBART BROS. BOX S-128 TROY, OHIO

30 DAYS FREE TRIAL ON ABSOLUTE MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ONLY $16 MONTHLY-MORE THAN PAID BY INCREASED PROFITS

THIS CLASS PIN 30c.

If you buy 12 or more. Silver plate. Singly 40c ea. choice of 2 colors enamel, 3 letters & date. Sterling Silver, 12 or more 50c ea. Singly 60c ea. Big Free Cat. shows Emblems 25c to $8 ea.

685 METAL ARTS CO., Inc., 863 Portland Ave., Rochester, N.Y.

ILLINOIS COLLEGE OF PHOTOGRAPHY

Prepares you in from 6 to 8 months to earn $200 to $500 a month as a photographer or photo-engraver. Thorough practical training. Expenses low. Constant demand for our graduates. 35th year. Enroll immediately. Free catalog.—Box 7128, Effingham, Illinois.

Insure your copy reaching you each month. Subscribe to Science and Invention—$2.50 a year. Experimenter Publishing Co., 230 Fifth Avenue, N. Y. C.

www.americanradiohistory.com

The only man who could talk to the Superintendent

"Soon after I began studying," a student wrote to us the other day, "we had a change in management at our plant. I certainly was glad then that I had decided to study in my spare time. For, thanks to my I. C. S. course, I was the only man in the organization who could talk to the Superintendent in his own language. As a result, I was promoted over men who had been here from ten to twenty years. My salary has been increased 90 per cent in the last ten months."

That's a true story of what just one I. C. S. student has done. There are thousands of others. Every mail brings letters from men and women telling of promotions and increases in salary due directly to spare-time study.

One hour a day, spent with the I. C. S. in the quiet of your own home, will prepare you for success in the work you like best. *Yes, it will!* Put it up to us to prove it.

Mail this Coupon for Free Booklet

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
"The Universal University"
Box 6170-F, Scranton, Penna.

Without cost or obligation on my part, please send me a copy of your 48-page booklet, **"Who Wins and Why,"** and tell me how I can qualify for the position, or in the subject, *before* which I have marked an X:

BUSINESS TRAINING COURSES

☐ Business Management	☐ Business Correspondence
☐ Industrial Management	☐ Show Card and Sign Lettering
☐ Personnel Management	☐ Stenography and Typing
☐ Traffic Management	☐ English
☐ Accounting and C.P.A. Coaching	☐ Civil Service
☐ Cost Accounting	☐ Railway Mail Clerk
☐ Bookkeeping	☐ Mail Carrier
☐ Secretarial Work	☐ Common School Subjects
☐ Spanish ☐ French	☐ High School Subjects
☐ Salesmanship	☐ Illustrating ☐ Cartooning
☐ Advertising	☐ Lumber Dealer

TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES

☐ Architect	☐ Automobile Work
☐ Architectural Draftsman	☐ Airplane Engines
☐ Building Foreman	☐ Plumber and Steam Fitter
☐ Concrete Builder	☐ Plumbing Inspector
☐ Contractor and Builder	☐ Foreman Plumber
☐ Structural Draftsman	☐ Heating and Ventilation
☐ Structural Engineer	☐ Sheet-Metal Worker
☐ Electrical Engineer	☐ Steam Engineer
☐ Electrical Contractor	☐ Marine Engineer
☐ Electric Wiring	☐ Refrigeration Engineer
☐ Electric Lighting	☐ R. R. Positions
☐ Electric Car Running	☐ Highway Engineer
☐ Telegraph Engineer	☐ Chemistry
☐ Telephone Work	☐ Pharmacy
☐ Mechanical Engineer	☐ Mining Engineer
☐ Mechanical Draftsman	☐ Navigation ☐ Assayer
☐ Machine Shop Practice	☐ Iron and Steel Worker
☐ Toolmaker	☐ Textile Overseer or Supt.
☐ Patternmaker	☐ Cotton Manufacturing
☐ Civil Engineer	☐ Woolen Manufacturing
☐ Surveying and Mapping	☐ Agriculture ☐ Fruit Growing
☐ Bridge Engineer	☐ Poultry Farming
☐ Gas Engine Operating	☐ Mathematics ☐ Radio

Name.....
Street Address.....
City.....State.....
Occupation.....
If you reside in Canada, send this coupon to the International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada

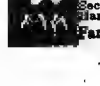
PREPARE FOR AN

ART CAREER

—thru the only art school operated as a department of a large art organization, who have actually produced over a quarter million drawings for leading advertisers. Where else can you get so wide an experience? Home study instruction. Write for illustrated book telling of our successful students.

MEYER BOTH COMPANY
Michigan Ave. at 20th St. Dept. 64 Chicago, Ill.

Wrestling Book FREE



Learn wrestling at home from former world's champions Farmer Burns and Frank Gotch. Free book tells how. Secret holds, blocks, tricks revealed. Be strong, healthy. Handle big men easily. Write for free book. State age.
Farmer Burns School, 3799 Railway Bldg., Omaha, Neb.

Crock Cement

A CEMENT for tubs and crocks, which may either be used as a filler or as a cement and is perfectly waterproof, consists of litharge and glycerin. Litharge is the yellow oxide of lead, and one-half a pound is sufficient for three-quarters of an ounce of glycerin. Mix the finely powdered litharge intimately with the glycerin, so that no lumps remain, and use the cement at once, for it will harden within twenty or thirty minutes. It is best to let this cement set thoroughly for two or three days or longer, if possible, before it comes in contact with water.

Drama via Television

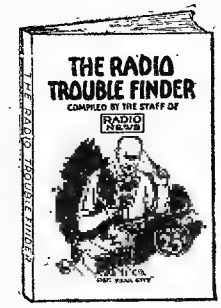
(*Continued from page 694*)

amplifiers. All are mounted on tripods and can be raised or lowered to suit the position of the actor. In the presentation of "The Queen's Messenger," three cameras were used, one for each of the characters, and the other for visual effects. The adaption of the television apparatus to the play was made by Mortimer Stewart, director of numerous radio plays. The director standing between the two cameras used for the actors had a small control box, by means of which he could bring any one of the television cameras into the circuit. Images were also faded in and out by turning a knob. In front of the director was a receiver which enabled him to see the image being transmitted and thus check the performance. In addition to this apparatus there was a microphone for each actor used for the transmission of speech. The picture went out on two wavelengths, 379.5 meters and 21.4 meters, while the voice was transmitted on 31.96 meters. Because of the limitations of the art at present, only the heads of the actors could be transmitted. To further the action, therefore, a third transmitter was used for the hands and various "props." In this way added realism was given to the performance and the monotony of head images only was relieved. Each character worked in front of a white screen, so that the features were sharply defined. It was found that objects which reflected the light, such as diamond rings on the fingers, could not be used because they produced a disturbing glare in the image.

Television Drama of the Future

IT is not too much to hope that in the near future we will have *talking, stereoscopic, colored radio movies*, such as those illustrated in the accompanying drawing. A receiver will throw the images upon a screen in much the same manner as is shown in the photograph of the screen and receiver only, of course, the screen of the future will be of a large size, such as those used in moving picture theatres today. In order to obtain a stereoscopic effect, the image will be scanned, for example, with a disc having two spirals of holes, such as that used in the Baird system. On the back of each seat and in front of the spectator will be arranged a stereoscopic eyepiece through which the screen will be viewed. Two images are thrown on the screen separated about one-half inch, and when seen through the familiar twin-prism eyepiece, stand out in relief. In order to obtain colors, three separate spirals of holes are used for the red, blue and green components in the transmitted image. At the receiving end a Moore neon crater tube and a tube filled with helium and mercury are used and when scanned by their respective spirals in the disc, an image colored in the same manner as that in the transmitter is seen.

SAVE YOUR MONEY! BE YOUR OWN SERVICE MAN



THE RADIO TROUBLE FINDER

Even the highest-priced radio set occasionally develops a fault and that at a time when you least expect it—maybe right in the middle of an interesting program. But, a handy copy of *The Radio Trouble Finder* is the simple means for tracing every defect and remedying it in the easiest manner possible. There is no mishap that could befall a radio, but what is fully covered in this valuable book.

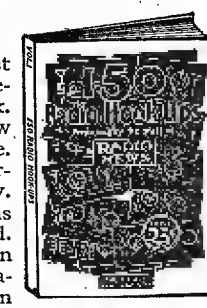
The Radio Trouble Finder is edited by men fully versed in the subject covered—men with years of actual experience behind them—and who have grown to prominence since the infancy of radio.

Don't wait till your set goes bad—get your copy of this remarkable guide to radio trouble now. Fill in the coupon and we will send you by return mail a copy of *The Radio Trouble Finder*, a money-saving investment. You can be your own service man.

The **25c** *Copy*

BUILD YOUR OWN RADIO SET

150 RADIO HOOK-UPS



This is the latest issue of this remarkable book. Absolutely new and up-to-date. All the best circuits of the day. Full instructions on how to build. Make your own set from the diagrams shown in *150 Radio Hook-Ups*. Write today—pick the set you want to build and make it. Then you are sure to be satisfied with the results you get.

150 Radio Hook-Ups was prepared by the staff of *Radio News*. An accurate guide to better set construction for the radio "fans."

The **25c** *Copy*

MAIL THIS COUPON NOW

CONSRAD CO., INC.
230 FIFTH AVENUE NEW YORK, N. Y.

CONSRAD COMPANY, INC.
230 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.
Gentlemen:
Kindly send me a copy of 150 RADIO HOOK-UPS...THE RADIO TROUBLE FINDER... (check which or both).
Enclosed find.....cents in full payment.

Name.....
Address.....
City.....State.....

www.americanradiohistory.com

Money Making

By Al. Bert. Cole

(Continued from page 693)

of paper money, equivalent approximately to $4,12o,654,000 is the average yearly output of the Bureau of Engraving and Printing at Washington. This is complicated by the fact that this gigantic total must be printed in 39 different forms, according to the requirements of our curious currencies.

The automobile has increased the use of currency nearly four-fold. It has also increased

THE automobile has increased the use of currency nearly four-fold. It has also increased its mortality. When crisp, new bills come in contact with oil, grease and dust, the results shortly are quick trips to the government macerating machine. There is no doubt, according to government experts, that the automobile has individually done more to increase the cost of government printing of currency than any other single agency. This has been true because money has been used in smaller amounts than when travel was by railways. Oil and gas alone has meant the handling of millions of dollar bills.

Our use of national currency is three times greate rthan it was in 1910 and six-fold more than 25 years ago. Formerly paper money was good for 16 to 24 months of commercial service. A year and a half ago, when the quality of the paper bills seemed lowest, their life was only about seven months. At the present time scientific study and day and night work has increased the length of time of service so that they are good for nearly nine months active service.

This applies largely to the dollar bill. The larger denominations last longer. Yet once every twelve months the Treasury must renew all stocks because of the wear and tear and oil and dirt.

The Bureau of Engraving and Printing operated at capacity is only large enough for current demands and has been steadily falling behind. At the present mortality of paper money, it is estimated that the government will find it necessary to enlarge the size of the already large plant.

In order to increase the life of the printed money the Treasury officials recently ordered an intensive study made of the various aspects of the problem. All available statistics and an intensive scutiny of existent conditions and demands, it was decided best to call in science to wrestle with the problem and suggest what should be done.

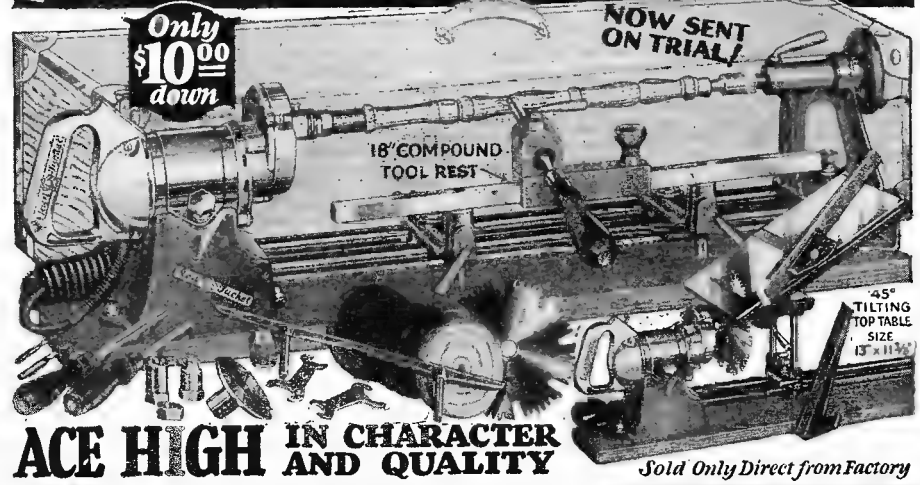
The Bureau of Efficiency and the Bureau of Standards were assigned to the investigation. The paper used, the way it was used, and how frequently used, were the chief phases of the task. The chief motive behind the whole problem was to determine, if possible, the weaknesses of the paper money and if possible discover a means of strengthening this weakness.

Testing Out Paper Money

CURIOUS testing measures were devised and unusual laboratory conditions obtained that would simulate the ways and methods by which the money is worn out. These experts reduced the figures for the durability of the dollar bill to strength and longevity figures. Mechanical fingers were used to determine the tensile strength, resistance to tearing, and other machines tested the opacity, gloss, weight, thickness, bursting strength, rubbing strength, surface wear and folding endurance of samples.

The rubbing test duplicated the surface wear to which paper money is exposed in

The New Home Craftsman's Wonder Shop



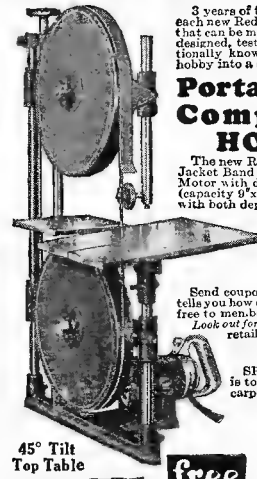
ACE HIGH IN CHARACTER AND QUALITY

Sold Only Direct from Factory

3 years of testing, experimenting and improvement is wrapped up in each new Red Jacket Home Work Shop. The finest tools and accessories that can be made go with each assembly order. Red Jacket equipment is designed, tested, approved and guaranteed by Wm. L. Aylward, a nationally known craftsman and manufacturer, who has developed his hobby into a co-operative association of thousands of craftsmen.

Portable--Interchangeable--Complete RED JACKET HOME WORK SHOP

The new Red Jacket Combination of Electric tools brings you a Red Jacket Band Saw and in addition the powerful Red Jacket Master Drill Motor with direct drive to the Waco Craftsman's wood turning lathe (capacity 6"x36"), also compound and 18" rests, a tilting top mitre saw with both depth and side gauges, scroll and jig saw, and all accessories for both portable and stationary power drilling, buffing, grinding and cleaning. Attaches to light socket and converts your work bench into a complete private tool and machine shop. It is a complete chest full of electrically driven tools designed for the private use of tool lovers and men who create, repair and appreciate handy tools at home.



Make It Yourself!

Exclusive Features with WACO—
All Aluminum Master Drill Motor
Perfect Tilting Saw Table 13 x 11¾ in.
Patented Compound Tool Rests
Finest Quality Hand Tools
Unconditional Guarantee
Unlimited Service
—Read Our Code of Business Ethics—
Ask 7000 Happy Waco Owners

Make Things at Home Electrically

Send coupon at once for information valuable to those interested in beautiful handiwork. It is FREE. It tells you how easy it is to operate a Red Jacket set of tools and lists the advantages and privileges that are free to member craftsmen. Don't miss knowing all about Waco. You are invited.

Look out for imitations. There is only one Red Jacket—one Waco—you will not find WACO TOOLS sold by retailers. All sales made direct from factory.

Special Crafts Course FREE

SPECIAL CRAFTS COURSE and blueprint service is free to Red Jacket Shop owners—all there is to know about handicraft methods, raw materials, woods, carving, sawing, turning, designing, carpentering, decorating, is taught by special correspondence.

Buy On Your Own Terms

Only $10.00 down. Liberal discount for cash. Easy monthly payment plans. It is no hardship to own a Red Jacket.

Loving Cup Won By Waco Grand Prize of American Master Craftsmen's Association.

45° Tilt Top Table

The FAMOUS WACO GUARANTEE
If it is not what you want when you get it — send it back!

free BLUE PRINTS

Send the COUPON → Interesting Literature Free

Send the coupon. You will be surprised with all it contains. Beautiful. Instructive. Fascinating. Interesting. Fill in and MAIL TODAY.

WACO TOOL WORKS, Inc.
5216 W. Kinzie St. Chicago

Manager, Dept. 212, Please send me all free information and literature on Red Jacket Assemblies and FREE Services.

Name.....

Address.....

Win $3,500.00
Here's news for puzzle fans! C. W. Francis, A. F. Holt, Miss Leola Markus won from $1,800.00 to $3,500.00 each in our last puzzles. Here's the new one. Here are twelve pictures of Charlie Chaplin, the world famous United Artists' star. No, they're not all alike, even though they look alike. Eleven of them are exactly alike, but one and only one is different from all the others. That's the real Charlie Chaplin. The difference may be in the tie, shirt or hat, or somewhere else.
Find the "Different" Picture
300 prizes totaling over $7,900.00. $3,500.00 to winner of first prize and duplicate prizes in case of ties. If you can find the "different" figure you may be the one to get this great prize.
Certificate for $1,000.00 to apply on great prize sent immediately as below if you find the "different" figure
If you find the real Charlie Chaplin we will send as soon as correct answer is received certificate for $1,000.00 to add to the first prize of $2,500, if you win, and directions for getting largest prize. Over $50,000.00 in prizes already given to advertise our products locally. No cost or obligation. Nothing to buy now, later or ever. Everyone rewarded if actively interested.
F. A. HARRE, Dept. 66, 510 N. Dearborn St., CHICAGO, ILL.

www.americanradiohistory.com

An inventor who today is making more than $100,000 a year writes

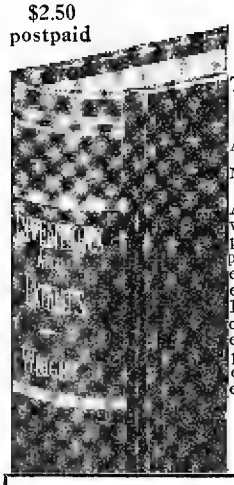
"If I had read your book several years ago it would have saved me many thousands of dollars!"

Make Your Patent Pay!

Do you know

—how to make your patent pay?
—what the field for invention is?
—how a patent attorney should be chosen?
—what a patent is worth?
—what some of the traps set for patentees are?
—what is the best way to market a patent?

$2.50 postpaid



INVENTIONS and PATENTS

Their Development and Promotion

By Milton Wright

Associate Editor of the Scientific American
Member of the New York Bar
225 pages, 5½x8

A practical book for inventors on how to make patents pay. The book explains how to secure a patent; how to market a patent; how to raise capital. It discusses the relations of the inventor and his employer; the valuation of patents; infringements, etc., etc. It is a book every inventor needs.

Order Your Copy NOW

McGRAW-HILL

FREE EXAMINATION COUPON

McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.,
370 Seventh Avenue, New York.

You may send me on 10 days' approval—Wright's **Inventions and Patents**, $2.50 net postpaid. I agree to pay for the book or return it postpaid within 10 days of receipt.

Signed .....
(Please print)

Address .....

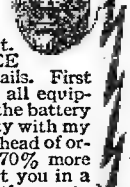
Official Position .....

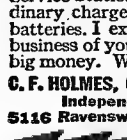
Name of Company .....

(Books sent on approval to retail purchasers in U. S. and Canada only.) S.&I. 12-1-28

$75 to $125 Weekly Charging Batteries Starts You

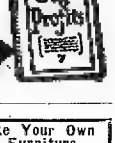
$5 Down





Let me show you how to make big money right from the start. I've prepared a FREE book explaining all details. First week's profit pays for all equipment. You can get all the battery charging business in your community with my Service Station Charger—it's years ahead of ordinary chargers—handles 50% to 70% more batteries. I explain everything—start you in a business of your own and put you on the way to big money. Write for FREE BOOK.

C. F. HOLMES, Chief Engineer, Dept. SI.
Independent Electric Works
5116 Ravenswood Ave. Chicago, Ill.



FREE BOOK—Just Out

LE PAGE'S GLUE

How to Make Your Own Attractive Furniture

Send 10 cents for LePage's New Third Home Work Shop Book, containing complete directions for making 20 different projects. LE PAGE'S CRAFT LEAGUE, 629 Essex Avenue, Gloucester, Mass.

business. An eraser was mounted in such a way that it could be rubbed back and forth over the surface of the paper with an automatic recorder which kept count of the reciprocating movements. This test was continued until a hole was rubbed through the paper. A comparison of the number of strokes required to wear through the different samples helped to secure the one capable of enduring such a test for the greatest number of strokes.

Paper samples were suspended in turn between the jaws of a tensile strength testing apparatus. After the paper was fastened in place the distance between the jaws was increased by turning a control wheel. The sample would stretch to its limit and would finally break under the severe strain. A pendulum gauge recorded the total pulling force exerted as the paper broke. These data were the index figures which denoted the tensile strength of that particular specimen of paper.

The Folding Test

ANOTHER device used was for ascertaining the tearing strength of paper samples, a recording register noting the maximum stress which each specimen would withstand before falling. The opacity of the paper was studied by the utilization of illuminated photometers. Thus were thin spots discovered, blemishes and other defects. The opacity tests were of particular importance due to the fact that all money is printed on both sides and in different inks.

One of the finishing processes associated with paper production consists in running the sized paper between powerful steel rollers in order to smooth and gloss the paper properly. The Bureau of Standards, with special optical apparatus studied the various types of gloss. The amount of light reflected from a shiny surface was considered a test of the glossiness.

The weight of the paper samples is calculated by the use of an extremely accurate torsion balance, while the thickness of the specimens are determined by a special measuring or calibrating device. Electrically operated machines fold and unfold the paper until it finally cracks and breaks under the action of the machine. Currency paper sub-

$5,000 for Perpetual Motion

The editors have received thousands of different designs of perpetual motion devices, and have received hundreds of circular letters soliciting finances for the building of perpetual motion machines.

The editors know that if they receive these letters, there are thousands of others in this country who get similar letters and who fall for the claims made in the numerous prospectuses giving the earning capacities of the various machines.

Most of the shares of stocks for these perpetual motion machines are being sold at a rate of $1.00 per share, although some inventors are trying to sell shares of stock at $100.00 per share.

Therefore, the editors of this publication say, "Just come in and show us—merely SHOW us—a working model of a perpetual motion machine and we will give you $5,000.00. But the machine must not be made to operate by tides, winds, waterpower, natural evaporation or humidity. It must be perpetual motion."

THE NATIONAL SUCCESS COURSE

PRICE ~~$24.00~~

Now $1.98

24 Individual Lessons

A Necessary Guide to Business and Personal Efficiency

We have arranged to procure this valuable course for the readers of our magazine at the phenomenally low price of $1.98. There are twenty-four full, complete lessons, treating all of the necessary points required for a successful business career and for personal efficiency—This course is an absolute requirement for any aspirant to business success.

The following are the subjects treated:

Part
1. How to Get the Best Results
2. First Steps in Business Efficiency
3. How to do Business with Banks
4. The Principles of Business Achievement
5. How to Write Business Letters
6. How to Easily Develop Your Memory
7. How to Advertise Successfully
8. The Power of Right Thought
9. How to Make a Favorable Impression
10. How to Become a Successful Salesman
11. How to Prepare Sales Talks
12. How and Where to Find Customers
13. Your Health and How to Improve It
14. Psychology of Advertising and Salesmanship
15. Managing Men for More Profit
16. The Factors of Success in Business Building
17. The Money Value of System
18. How to Close Sales Successfully
19. How to Collect Money
20. How to Make Yourself Invaluable in Your Position
21. Premium and Sales Plans to Increase Business
22. A System of Accounts for Retail Merchants
23. Fundamentals of a Cost System for Manufacturers
24. Points of Law Everyone Should Know

SEND NO MONEY

Pay the Postman $1.98 plus a few cents postage

CONSRAD CO.

230 Fifth Ave. New York, N. Y.

CONSRAD COMPANY
230 Fifth Ave.. New York, N. Y.
Gentlemen: Send me your NATIONAL SUCCESS COURSE. I will pay the postman $1.98 plus a few cents postage.

Name.....
Address.....
City..... State....

www.americanradiohistory.com

Superphonic 7 is a world beater! An exceptionally high grade receiver that is amazing the Radio World. Latest 7 tube tuned radio frequency circuit, using 4 radio frequency amplifiers, detector and 2 stages of audio. Power tube can be used in last audio stage. Extremely selective, marvelous sensitivity. Single drum dial control. Straight line wave length condensers permit accurate, equally spaced tuning over entire wave band. All sockets spring cushioned to eliminate microphonic noises. Bakelite subpanel [8½" deep] insures minimum dielectric losses. Clear and realistic reception guaranteed. An exceptionally beautiful, walnut finish, metal front panel 7" x 18". Complete chassis. No extra parts to buy. All parts mounted ready to wire. No special tools needed. All hook-up wire and colored battery cable included. Value $60.00; our price **$16.95.**

TESTED AND APPROVED

Severe laboratory tests have proved the remarkable efficiency of this set. Owners everywhere are sending us letters praising its wonderful receptive qualities.

SIMPLE WIRING DIRECTIONS

Very easy to wire this set with the instruction we furnish. Just connect a few wires. **All you have to do is to follow numbers. Simple as adding 2 and 2.** Can be wired in a few minutes by anyone. No radio knowledge needed. Make money by wiring these sets in your spare time and selling them to your friends.

NO RADIO KNOWLEDGE NEEDED

SEND NO MONEY

Just write your name and address on a post card and ask us to send you this wonderful outfit. We ship right away. Upon arrival pay only $16.95 plus a small delivery charge. **(Foreign countries send $19.50 with order. We pay shipping charges.)**

RADIO EQUIPMENT CO.
549 S. Wells St., Dept. 27-M CHICAGO, ILL.

BUILD a Working Model Ship Coaler

It's no ordinary toy. It really "grabs" coal, pebbles or whatever you wish, carries them to the chute and dumps them in your ship or truck, all at a high rate of speed! You just sit at the controls and make it run! You can build it yourself with your own hands.

Or, if you prefer, you can make a real scale model automobile just like a big one from gear shift to differential! Or a tri-motored airplane that works.

We send you an easily understood instruction booklet for any one of these models, free! Booklet usually costs 10c. Send 20c if you want all three. Just send us your name and address and that of three of your friends. Mention which booklet you wish. A wonderful chance. Act now!

MECCANO COMPANY, INC.
DIV. J-2 ELIZABETH, N. J.

THIS OFFER WORTH 10¢

Play the Hawaiian Guitar like the Hawaiians!

Only 4 Motions used in playing this fascinating instrument. Our native Hawaiian instructors teach you to master them quickly. Pictures show how. Everything explained clearly.

Playin Half Hour After you get the four easy motions you play harmonious chords with very little practice. No previous musical knowledge needed.

Easy Lessons Even if you don't know one note from another, the 52 printed lessons and clear pictures make it easy to learn quickly. Play as you play.

GIVEN *when you enroll* **—a sweet toned HAWAIIAN GUITAR, Carrying Case and Playing Outfit Value $18 to $20** *No extras-everything included*

WRITE AT ONCE for attractive offer and easy terms. A postcard will do. ACT!

OTHER COURSES Tenor Banjo, Violin, Tiple, Tenor Guitar, Ukulele, Banjo Ukulele. Under well-known instructors.

FIRST HAWAIIAN CONSERVATORY of MUSIC, Inc.
9th Floor, Woolworth Bldg., Dept. 240 New York, N. Y.

Approved as a Correspondence School Under the Laws of the State of New York—Member National Home Study Council.

SQUAB BOOK FREE

Breed squabs and make money. Sold by millions. Write at once for free 40-page book beautifully printed in colors telling how to do it. *You will be surprised.* **PLYMOUTH ROCK SQUAB CO. 506 H St., Melrose Highlands, Mass.**

jected to this endurance can be folded some 2,000 times before breaking.

These and other tests were conducted in a constant temperature chamber of the Bureau of Standards. As paper is very susceptible to changes in temperature and humidity, a constant temperature of 70 degrees and a humidity of 65 was maintained in order that the tests should be under identical conditions for all samples used. All types of paper were tested that might be of some value in the printing of money. The data has been compiled by the Bureau of Efficiency and is now being used in raising the quality and efficiency of the paper money.

These various tests developed much valuable information. The order to change the size of paper currency was but a part of the result. It was found, for example, that whereas a beating of the paper pulp for 24 hours permitted a folding maximum of 2,000 times, a beating of the pulp for but 18 hours increased its endurance when finally finished to 4,000 foldings. Some of it actually withstood 5,000 foldings.

Paper in the making is plunged into a glue bath in order to bind and cement together the multitude of fine fibers which give the material strength. Science has found that by spraying the paper with formaldehyde after it is removed from the glue bath, a dirt-resistive glaze is developed. It is expected that this treatment will aid in combating the dirt, oil and grease, among the worst enemies of paper money.

The paper which is used by the Bureau is made at a factory in Massachusetts. No visitors can go through the paper mill, which is run by an outside agency on contract with the government. There is no secret about the composition of the paper. That used for money and bonds is made chiefly of linen, though a scarcity of material forced them to use cotton almost entirely during the World War, and for a time afterward. The secret of paper making is in the little silk threads imbedded in the paper and the way they are put in. It is unlawful to describe the process. No other mill may manufacture paper of that kind by any process

(*Continued on page 767*)

IMPORTANT

TO NEWSSTAND READERS

IN order to eliminate all waste and unsold copies it has become necessary to supply newsstand dealers with the actual number of copies for which they have orders. This makes it advisable to place an order with your newsdealer, asking him to reserve a copy for you every month. Otherwise he will not be able to supply your copy. For your convenience, we are appending herewith a blank which we ask you to be good enough to fill in and hand to your newsdealer. He will then be in a position to supply copies to you regularly every month. If you are interested in reserving your copy every month, do not fail to sign this blank. It costs you nothing to do so.

.....

To ..... Newsdealer

Address .....

Please reserve for me.....copies of SCIENCE AND INVENTION every month until I notify you otherwise, and greatly oblige,

Name .....

Address .....

If You Want Thrills-Popularity-Big Pay LEARN AVIATION QUICK!

ARE you a red-blooded, daring he-man? Do you crave adventure, popularity, admiration, and the applause of great crowds? Then why not get into the Aviation Industry—the greatest adventure since time began—the greatest thrill ever offered to man?

Think what Aviation offers you. The praise and plaudits of the multitude. And a chance to get in on the ground floor where rewards may be unlimited! Aviation is growing so swiftly that one can hardly keep track of all the astonishing new developments. Air-mail routes have just been extended to form a vast aerial network over the entire U. S. Many Commercial Airlines and airplane factories are now being organized. Men like Henry Ford are investing millions in the future of commercial Aviation for they see its great possibilities.

Easy to Get into Aviation by this Home Study Method

Get into this thrilling profession at once while the field is new and uncrowded. Now—by a unique new plan—you can quickly secure the basic and preparatory training you need to get started in the Aviation Industry at home, in spare time. Experts will teach you the secrets and fundamentals of Practical Aviation—give you all the inside facts that are essential to your success. And, the study of Aviation by this remarkable method is almost as fascinating as the actual work itself.

PICK YOUR JOB!

Flying
Airplane Instructor
Airplane Engineer
Airplane Repairman
Airplane Assembler
Airplane Mechanician
Airplane Inspector
Airplane Builder
Airplane Salesman
Exhibition Manager
Airplane Contractor
Airplane Motor Expert
Airplane Designer

Send for FREE Book!

Send coupon for our new free book, just out—*Opportunities in the Airplane Industry.* It is vitally interesting, reads like a romance and tells you things about this astonishing profession you never even dreamed of. Write for your copy today.

AMERICAN SCHOOL OF AVIATION
3601 Michigan Ave., Dept. 1429 Chicago

AMERICAN SCHOOL OF AVIATION
3601 Michigan Ave., Dept. 1429, Chicago, Ill.

Without obligation, please send me your FREE Book. *Opportunities in the Airplane Industry*. Also information about your Home Study Course in Practical Aviation.

Name.....*Age*.....

Address.....

City.....*State*.....

www.americanradiohistory.com

Books—no home should be without

HOUDINI'S SPIRIT EXPOSES and DUNNINGER'S PSYCHICAL INVESTIGATIONS

By JOSEPH DUNNINGER

In this remarkable new book the voice of Houdini has been resurrected, as though from the dead, and can be heard to echo again in sullen denunciation of the ever-increasing number of spiritualistic mediums who, since his decease, have been parasitically bleeding the innocent public of its choicest possessions whilst posing in the sacrilegious guise of the living dead.

Joseph Dunninger, famous magician, Chairman of the Science and Invention Investigating Committee for Psychical Research and the author of several notable works on magic, was a close personal friend of the late Harry Houdini. All the data appearing in this book was taken from the personal notes of the dead magician now in the possession of Dunninger. These and the accompanying remarkable conclusions drawn from the various successful exposés of Houdini, together with the tremendously interesting revelations contained in Dunninger's Psychical investigations, make this a book that all should read. Over 116 pages. Large 9x12-inch size.

Only

50c

Per Copy

At all newsstands or write direct

BEAUTY SECRETS

By EVA NAGEL WOLF

This book, by Eva Nagel Wolf, prominent editor of the beauty column of one of the leading women's magazines and internationally known authority, divulges to seekers of beauty the true secrets of their type—just what is necessary to make themselves most attractive. "BEAUTY," says Miss Wolf, "is not difficult to obtain once you have learned the simple secrets of type." It is the purpose of this book to pass on to every woman these secrets—to show her the quickest and easiest way to genuine beauty and attractiveness.

There is nothing left unsaid—every phase of beauty culture is fully treated. The art of make-up, care of the hands, the hair, the eyebrows and lashes; adding that extra pound or taking off excessive weight—all is covered.

BEAUTY SECRETS should be every woman's constant companion at the boudoir. Critics the country over have claimed that a fair price for a book of this kind would be from three to five dollars. However, due to our unique way of publishing, we are able to give this book to you at the phenomenally low price of—

50c

Per Copy

Sold at all newsstands or write direct—112 pages—fully illustrated—large magazine size

POPULAR CARD TRICKS

By WALTER B. GIBSON

Pleasant Entertainment for All

Walter B. Gibson has written what is conceded to be the most complete book of card tricks ever published. There are literally hundreds of these clever little tricks. You need not be a professional in order to work them out. There is no sleight-of-hand required. You can do any of them with little or no practice. Simple to perform—difficult to guess. Complete instructions — hundreds of illustrations.

Once you have mastered a few of the tricks that this book contains you will become extremely popular—always entertaining. Imagine the fun you can have at a party. Just nonchalantly pick up a deck of cards and inquire if anyone has "seen this one." Then, while all attention is focused on you do these tricks one after another to the admiration and wonderment of all.

This big book of entertainment, fully illustrated—large magazine size

Only

25c

Per Copy

At all newsstands or write direct

EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING CO., Inc.

230 Fifth Avenue

New York, N. Y.

EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING COMPANY, Inc.
230 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK, N. Y.

Gentlemen:
I desire the books checked below and am enclosing $.....
in full payment of same.
☐ Houdini's Spirit Exposés ☐ Beauty Secrets
☐ Popular Card Tricks

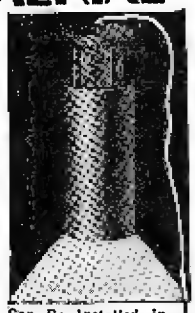
Name .....
Address .....
City ..... State .....

www.americanradiohistory.com

Ground Out Static with SUB-AERIAL

Let Ground Waves Bring You Amazing Distance, Crystal Clear Tone Quality, and Greater Volume and Selectivity without Distortion.

Sub-Aerial has brought a new epoch in Radio. No need longer to bother with troublesome overhead Aerials. Why risk breaking your neck to put up roof aerials only to have the first storm blow them down? Forget your Aerial troubles. Why not use the whole earth as a static and noise filter with Sub-Aerial?



Can Be Installed in a Few Minutes

Costs No More Than An Overhead or Loop Aerial

and less than many. Hook your set on to the newly discovered Ground Waves that bring practically static-free reception. Don't stand for the squawks and tin pan reception you get from Air Waves when you can step right out **and leave that stuff.**

If you don't believe us, try it yourself. If you do not find we're right—absolutely right—you don't pay us a cent for the test.

TRY IT FREE We know so well the surprising results you'll get that we'll let you put in a Sub-Aerial entirely at our risk. Don't take down your overhead Aerial. Pick a night when static and noise interference on your old Aerial are "Just Terrible." If Sub-Aerial doesn't **Sell Itself to You Right Then on Performance**—you needn't pay us a cent. Send for "all the dope on Sub-Aerial." You'll be surprised. Do it NOW.

UNDERGROUND AERIAL SYSTEMS

St. Clair Building, Cor. St. Clair and Erie Sts. Dept. 863-T.S. Chicago, Ill.

35-25 Miles

FREE TRIAL

Magic Eyes $7.95

8 Lenses **Magic Eyes** that will extend your vision over 15 to 25 square miles. See the multitude of things these powerful lenses will show you. They conquer distance and bring distant objects before your very eyes. Wonderful for hunters, naturalists, tourists, etc.

Only 8 Lens Galilean Binocular under $30 Eight fine sparkling precision ground day and night lenses. No wonder they give crisp, clear-cut details, expansive field, and great range. Only 4¾" high. Fine compass on top. Graduated focusing scale 1 to 12 on middle bar. Case and straps free. Order one today while they last. **Only $7.95** C.O.D. **Free Trial for Five Days.** Money back if you want it.

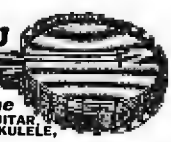
CATALOG **Over 200 Glasses All Makes—$1-$110**

Everything in binoculars, field glasses, telescopes and optical instruments. The finest and largest assortment in America. Catalog gives all information how to choose the best for your individual needs at the LOWEST PRICE.

Try America's Leading Binocular House First

DuMAURIER CO., Dept. 1712, ELMIRA, N. Y.

GIVEN TO YOU



A Brand New High Grade Fine Tone

VIOLIN, TENOR BANJO, HAWAIIAN GUITAR, BANJO, CORNET, UKULELE, BANJO UKULELE, GUITAR OR MANDOLIN

We will give you without extra charge when you enroll, any instrument you select and teach you to play it by our NEW copyrighted easy to learn home-study course. Over 500,000 men, women, boys and girls have learned to play by our simplified method. Cost is only a few cents a day for lessons. No other charge. You pay while you learn. Instrument and first lessons sent on FREE trial. Write today.

CHICAGO CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOL OF MUSIC, INC.
1632 No. Halsted St., Dept. 733 Chicago, Ill.

NEW SCIENTIFIC WONDER

"X-RAY" CURIO

10¢ 3-25c

BIG FUN BOYS You apparently see thru Clothes, Wool, Stone, any object. See Bones in Flesh. **FREE—PKG. RADIO PICTURE FILMS.** Takes pictures without camera. "You'll like 'em." 1 pkg. ea. 25c order. **MARVEL MFG. CO., Dept. 83, NEW HAVEN, Conn.**

Latest Model Men's Strap Watch

A REGULAR $10.00 WATCH

Our Price only $3.99

A fully GUARANTEED, accurate timekeeper—tested and adjusted **jewelled** Swiss movement—artistically engraved case as illustrated—radium dial—genuine leather strap. **Order this bargain today.** Pay on delivery only $3.99. We pay postage. **"FEDCO" U. S. Swiss Agents, 561 Broadway, New York, N. Y., Dept. W17**

Money Making

(Continued from page 765)

or for any purpose even though it have nothing to do with counterfeiting.

The engraver cuts out the main designs for bills or securities on soft steel. Formal work is done by a machine, a lathe with a diamond-pointed tool, which can be set so that it will work out such designs automatically as the formal decorative work around the edges of bills. The machine work is very important, for it cannot be duplicated by hand, and many of the lines are so delicate that they can't be picked up and transferred by the photographic process. Hence, without a machine of that kind, which costs a small fortune, no counterfeiter can make a plate that will exactly duplicate paper money or bonds.

MODEL BLUEPRINTS
Correct—Easy to Follow

1–2	Horizontal Steam Engine details .....set	$1.00
3–4	Boiler construction for above .....set	$1.00
5	880 Ton Bark.....	50c
6–7	Twin Cylinder Steam Engine and Boiler.set	$1.00
8–9	Gasoline Fired Locomotive .....set	$2.00
10–11	U. S. S. Constitution, "Old Ironsides"..set	$1.00
12	13th Century Man-of-War	50c
13–14	Chinese Junk .....set	50c
15–16	Electrically driven Automobile .....set	$1.00
17–18	How to Build a Reflecting Telescope ..	$1.00
19	Roman Ballista	50c
20–21	Simple Steam Engine, set	50c
22	"Santa Maria," complete	50c
23–24	Model U. S. S. Portsmouth .....set	$1.00
25	Building a Model Tugboat	50c
26	Twin Cylinder Marine Engine	50c
27–31	U. S. S. Truxton.....	$2.00
32	Sopwith Biplane	50c
33	Speed Boat	50c
34	Airplane Engine	50c
35–36	Motor Winch	75c
37–38	Vertical Steam Engine	$1.00
39	Cannon	50c

Send Orders to

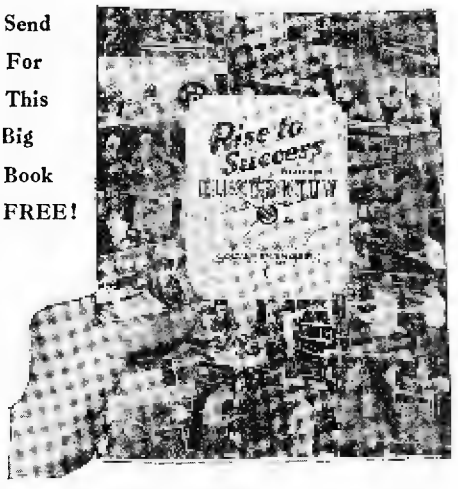
MODEL DEPARTMENT
SCIENCE AND INVENTION
230 Fifth Avenue
New York City

From the original a die is cut which can be used to cut working plates for the presses. These plates are given greater care than anything about the bureau, for with these plates there could be produced successful counterfeits. The plates are kept in a great vault, the keeper of which is never allowed to leave the door unlockd and is so surrounded with lights and reflectors that he can stand at the door and see above and all around him. He in turn is checked as regards his movements.

In addition to money and bonds and stamps, the engraving bureau prints many other things, like check books, blank commissions, and other government forms requiring plates. It even prints the President's cards. It is not open to work for congressmen and other government people as is the Government Printing Office across the capital.

40 Minute Trip Thru This Wonderful School of Engineering

Send For This Big Book FREE!



Take This Short Cut To Accomplish Your Ambition

The field of electrical engineering offers wonderful opportunities for trained men to direct and carry out great industrial and commercial projects. Get a thorough and practical training here in our course of

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
With B.S. Degree in 3 Years

A faculty of specialists is leading hundreds of ambitious young men to sure success. Why not you? If you are lacking some preparatory studies you can make them up here. Exceptional opportunity to become an Electrical Engineer in the shortest possible time.

COMMERCIAL ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING IN ONE YEAR

Unparalleled opportunities for brilliant, successful careers in the new field of Commercial Electrical Engineering. To meet the present-day demands for trained electrical business men, consulting and efficiency engineers, we offer this thorough, condensed and very practical training, especially adapted to high school graduates. Others can complete this course in 2 years or less.

MASTER ELECTRICIAN

Complete and practical 6 months' course in electric light wiring, motor wiring, meter testing, and operation, A.C. and D.C. armature winding, motor generator characteristics, operation and repair, transformer operation, etc. Especially valuable course to men desiring to engage in the profitable business of Electric Contracting, Power Plant and Substation Operation.

RADIO AND BROADCASTING

S. of E. offers an exceptionally strong, 3 months' course in Radio and Broadcasting. Practical laboratory work in the design and construction of receiving and transmitting equipment is included.

ELECTRIC REFRIGERATION

Great opportunities in this new, uncrowded field. The 3 months' course in Electric Refrigeration will prepare you for both Sales and Service.

EARN WHILE YOU LEARN

We agree to provide for a limited number of worthy young men, part-time jobs at wages enabling them to earn part of their expenses and permanent positions with unlimited prospects as all duly qualified graduates. Here is the opportunity of your life to acquire a thorough, practical training for big-paying profession that is in urgent need for trained men.

ESTABLISHED 24 YEARS AGO

The S. of E. stands absolutely alone in the field of thorough, practical electrical education and in commercial and electrical engineering.

NO NEED OF YOUR BEING WITHOUT AN S. OF E. TRAINING

It does not matter how old you are or what schooling you have had. Students from 16 years up to 50 are in attendance here.

Fill out the following coupon and mail it today. Mention course interested in.

SCHOOL of ENGINEERING of Milwaukee

Dept. SI-1228A, 163 E. Wells St., Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Without obligation please send me your free **Photostory book,** illustrated with 130 actual photographs, and furnish details regarding the ..... course in which I am interested.

Name .....Age.....

Address .....

City .....State.....

Education .....

www.americanradiohistory.com

"He saves $100 a month"

"See that man at the receiving teller's window? That's 'Billy' King, Sales Manager for The Browning Company. Every month he comes in and adds $100 to his savings account.

"Three years ago he started at Browning's at $25 a week. Married, had one child, couldn't save a cent. One day he came in here desperate—wanted to borrow a hundred dollars—wife was sick.

"I said, 'Billy, I'm going to give you something worth more than a loan—some good advice—and if you'll follow it I'll let you have the hundred too. Take up a course with the International Correspondence Schools and put in some of your evenings getting special training. The schools will do wonders for you, I know. We've got several I. C. S. men right here in the bank.'

"That very night Billy wrote to Scranton, and a few days later he had started studying at home. Why, in a few months he had doubled his salary! Next thing I knew he was put in charge of his department and two months ago they made him Sales Manager. It just shows what a man can do in a little spare time."

* * *

Employers are begging for men with ambition—men who really want to get ahead in the world and are willing to prove it by training themselves in spare time to do some one thing well.

Prove that you are that kind of man! The International Correspondence Schools are ready and anxious to help you prepare for something better if you will only make the start. Do it now! At least find out what the I. C. S. can do for you.

Mail the coupon for Free Booklet

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
"The Universal University"
Box 6171-F, Scranton, Penna.

Without cost or obligation, please send me a copy of your booklet, **"Who Wins and Why,"** and full particulars about the subject *before* which I have marked X:

BUSINESS TRAINING COURSES

☐ Business Management
☐ Industrial Management
☐ Personnel Management
☐ Traffic Management
☐ Accounting and C. P. A. Coaching
☐ Cost Accounting
☐ Bookkeeping
☐ Salesmanship
☐ Secretarial Work
☐ Spanish ☐ French
☐ Advertising
☐ English
☐ Business Correspondence
☐ Show Card and Sign Lettering
☐ Stenography and Typing
☐ Civil Service
☐ Railway Mail Clerk
☐ Common School Subjects
☐ High School Subjects
☐ Illustrating ☐ Cartooning

TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES

☐ Electrical Engineer
☐ Electric Lighting
☐ Mechanical Engineer
☐ Mechanical Draftsman
☐ Machine Shop Practice
☐ Railroad Positions
☐ Gas Engine Operating
☐ Civil Engineer ☐ Mining
☐ Surveying and Mapping
☐ Plumbing and Heating
☐ Steam Engineering ☐ Radio
☐ Architect
☐ Architects' Blueprints
☐ Contractor and Builder
☐ Architectural Draftsman
☐ Concrete Builder
☐ Structural Engineer
☐ Chemistry ☐ Pharmacy
☐ Automobile Work
☐ Airplane Engines
☐ Agriculture and Poultry
☐ Mathematics

Name.....

Street Address.....

City.....State.....

If you reside in Canada, send this coupon to the International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal

CHEMICAL EXPERIMENTERS

100 Chemicals, Pure, with Apparatus to perform many experiments—$4.00 Prepaid. 35 Pieces High-Grade Chemical Apparatus, suitable for the experimenter—$5.00 Prepaid. Money Order or C. O. D.

PINES CHEMICAL COMPANY
1524 St. Marks Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

I can make a good penman of you at home during your spare time. Write for my FREE BOOK, **"HOW TO BECOME A GOOD PENMAN."** Your name elegantly written on a card if you enclose stamp. Write today.
F. W. TAMBLYN, 424 Ridge Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

The Largest Bills are of $10,000 *Denomination*

THE amount of money printed every year is staggering. Currency, bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness turned out during a recent year had a face value of nearly $26,000,000,000. Bills, each with a face value of $10,000, are the highest denominations of currency turned out. Certificates of indebtedness often have individual face value of $100,000.

It takes more than $7,000,000 a year to pay the operating expense of the Bureau of Engraving and Printing. Some of that comes directly from outside agencies that have to pay for work done, such as the Federal Reserve and national banks. The rest is an overhead charge, chiefly on money and bond manufacture. But it isn't a tax in the strict sense, for all the government's expense in producing paper money and bonds is more than made up by the securities that go out and never come back for redemption. It is estimated that one per cent of all national bank currency is never redeemed. But it doesn't accrue to the banks, even when they go out of business; but goes into the United States Treasury, where the fund held for the redemption of bank currency alone amounts to about $40,000,000. Most of this will never be drawn, for the money represented, no doubt, in the main, has been destroyed or lost beyond recovery. Yet every now and then somebody comes along with an old bill or other government obligation that should have been redeemed a long time ago. Recently an Illinois woman brought in a thousand dollar certificate issued in 1853 to indemnify Texas for Mexican war claims. The bureau pronounced it genuine and it was paid.

Have you become a "HOME MOVIE" fan yet?

Turn to page 714

The United States is radically different from the average country in that it maintains five national currencies instead of one. The foreign countries, almost without exception, have only one currency. The fact that this nation supports a quintet of currencies complicates our financial activities in multitudinous manners. Previous to the Civil War, this country did business mostly on gold and silver basis. The paper money was issued by state banks. Our paper money was created for emergency use during the trying times of the Civil War. The greenbacks, or our first and oldest United States notes, which have been in circulation since Civil War days and have never been redeemed, were our first currency. Their value fell as low as 40 cents during the war because they were not redeemable in gold or silver.

Thirty-nine Currencies

OUR second currency consists of national bank notes, which are secured dollar for dollar by government bonds. The third form features the use of gold certificates. About the end of the Civil War, the United States made provision for the exchange of gold for these certificates. The certificates were really warehouse receipts which were presented to those persons who store their gold with the United States. In the late 70's another currency was created. It consisted of silver certificates distributed among those who placed their stores of silver with the government for safe keeping. Finally, in 1913, our Federal Reserve currency was developed, after comprehensive study. It is the most flexible of our currencies and is adapted for expansion or con-

Learn ALL ABOUT AVIATION

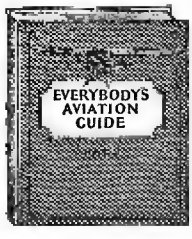
EVERYBODY'S AVIATION GUIDE is a complete discourse on practical aviation, by MAJOR VICTOR W. PAGE, one of the leading men in the field. Unlike most books of instruction, EVERYBODY'S AVIATION GUIDE is written in a unique question and answer fashion, which makes the subject far easier to study and a great deal more attractive as an instruction course.

This book was recently published and is absolutely up-to-date in every way. It has had very favorable criticism throughout country-wide aviation circles and has been highly recommended by all those in a position to pass judgment.

We list here the contents in order that you may see for yourself how completely the field of Aviation is covered.

Contents:

Early Aeronautic History—First Flying Machines—The Atmosphere
Forms of Aircraft—Airplanes and Airships
Lighter-Than-Air Craft—Balloons and Dirigibles
How An Airplane Flies—Elementary Aerodynamics
Airplane Parts and Their Functions
Fuselage Forms and Landing Gears
Wing Arrangement and Construction
Power Requirements, Engine Types and Engine Location
Aircraft Propellers, Design and Application
Airplane Equilibrium and Control
Official World and American Air Records



Price $2.00

Over 248 pages
Beautiful red cloth binding—Title in gold
Replete with illustrations

WRITE DIRECT TO

Consrad Company, Inc.
230 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

CONSRAD COMPANY, Inc.
230 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.
Gentlemen: Kindly send me one copy of your book, EVERYBODY'S AVIATION GUIDE. Enclosed find $2.00.

Name.....

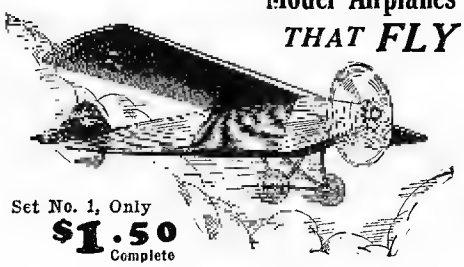
Address.....

City.....State.....

www.americanradiohistory.com

The MOCAR

Model Airplanes THAT FLY



Set No. 1, Only $1.50 Complete

Aluminum Construction

BOYS—at last, here is a genuine aluminum model airplane that really flies. And at a small price. The "Mocar" monoplane—Set No. 1—is a copy of the famous Spirit of St. Louis. Wing spread 18 inches, fuselage 12 inches, powerful motor, ball-bearing propeller, rubber tired disc wheels. Weight complete only about 2½ oz. This is a practical, simple, real model plane that gives you a whole lot of fun for the moderate cost. The all metal construction makes a sturdy plane that will stand a lot of abuse. The outfit is mounted on cardboard with all parts plainly marked and full instruction for assembly. Pliers only tool necessary. Complete with rivets, bolts, nuts, wheels, wing and fuselage covering material, only $1.50 postpaid (3 for $4.00).

Great fun, learn how to make and fly airplanes. Order now. Jobbers, dealers and schools write for Discounts.

The Mount Carmel Mfg. Co.
Dept. W Mount Carmel, Conn.

Orders Inquiries Can be Secured by MAIL

60 pages Send for FREE Copy

POLK'S REFERENCE BOOK and Mailing List Catalog

Gives counts and prices on over 8,000 different lines of business. No matter what your business, in this book you will find the number of your prospective customers listed. Valuable information is also given as to how you can use the mails to secure orders and inquiries for your products or services.

Write for Your FREE Copy
R. L. POLK & CO., Detroit, Mich.
Largest City Directory Publishers in the World
Mailing List Compilers—Business Statistics
Producers of Direct Mail Advertising

Life's Secrets!

Amazing new book, "Safe Counsel," just out, tells you the things you want to know straight from the shoulder. Gives advice to newly married. Explains anatomy of reproductive organs, impotence, laws of Sex-Life, mistakes to avoid, diseases, pregnancy, etc. Contains 9 startling sections: 1—Science o' Eugenics, 2—Love, 3—Marriage, 4—Childbirth, 5—Family Life, 6—Sexual Science, 7—Diseases and Disorders, 8—Health and Hygiene, 9—Story of Life. In all, 104 chapters, 77 illustrations, 512 pages. Examine at our risk. Mailed in a plain wrapper.

Send No Money

Write for your copy today. Don't send a cent. Pay postman only $1.98, plus postage, on arrival. Money refunded if not satisfactory.
FRANKLIN PUBLISHING CO.
Dept. 6106. 800 N. Clark St., Chicago, Ill.

traction in accordance with country-wide needs.

The Bureau of Engraving and Printing produces 39 different models of paper money as a routine job. It is probably true that only a big banker knows these various forms. The average individual could not distinguish them. Most people recognize currency only as to denomination. This is unfortunate, for it makes deception by crude counterfeiting possible.

The Treasury Department, recognizing this as being true, has an official movement in progress to reduce the 39 varieties to 11 essential types. With only 11 models, the average citizen should soon know how to accurately identify all the bills, bank notes and certificates. Under the proposed plan, instead of having five different models of the $10 bill, for example, we will have but one standard type. It will save much expense in printing. To differentiate between the different currencies, identifying seals for each will be used. These can be surface printed on the bill after it has been made in quantity production. This plan, it is estimated, will intensify the efficiency of printing activities approximately 500 per cent.

New Currency Portraits

IN the new currency reform, the standardized one dollar bill bears the picture of Washington, the $5 bill will present the features of Abraham Lincoln, the $10 the likeness of Theodore Roosevelt and the $20 the photograph of Thomas Jefferson. The currency identification of these bills will be centered in the distinguishing seals. Eleven models of money, each representing a denomination, will do the work if this move is completed and answer all purposes for which 39 are now used.

The 11 models of money, as suggested in the redesigned currency bill, represent denominations which range from $1 to $1,000. Money, as all know, is made in denominations of $1, $2, $5, $10, $20, $50, $100, $500, $1,000 $5,000 and $10,000. Naturally, the $1 bills are exposed to the greatest wear and there is a demand for more of them than of the others. The fives and tens are also subject to strenuous service. The $20 bill has a normal life of about two years and is not used as extensively as the fives and the tens. The higher denominations are even less used by the general public than the twenties. Probably there are many citizens who have never seen a $500 and $5,000 bill.

Recently the Chicago Chamber of Commerce started out a new bill, with a circular attached requesting every person handling the bill to make a notation of its use. In fourteen days the dollar was spent thirty-one times. It was new when it started out, but when it came back it was soiled, wrinkled and badly worn. In the fourteen days it was spent five times for salary; five times for tobacco; five times for cigarettes; three times for meals; once for automobile accessories; once for bacon; once for washing powder; once for garters; twice for shaves; once for toothpaste. All of which gives an accurate picture of the strenuous life of the humble dollar greenback.

Employees Honest

BUT to get back to the printing of money. About 125,000 sightseers now visit the Bureau of Engraving and Printing every year. The chief surprise that they receive is the apparent freedom permitted everyone employed in making money. Though money passes through their hands in great bundles and with as little seeming formality as the rushing of collars from worker to worker in a laundry, the thousands of workers go and come and mingle together with as little restriction, apparently, as employees of any other place. To the visitors it would seem possible for any one to stick bills representing millions of dollars into an inside

Would you give the price of a shave to earn

THOUSANDS IN RADIO?

Mail coupon below for details of amazing home-study radio course.

THE Radio Institute of America, conducted by RCA and sponsored by General Electric and Westinghouse, now offers you at remarkably low cost the training you need for success in radio. The price of an occasional shave saved, more than pays for it!

Nothing so clear, comprehensive and up-to-date, nothing so generous in apparatus furnished has ever before been offered in radio training by any organization.

Helped thousands to succeed

This is basically the same course that has enabled our thousands of graduates to advance to positions of importance and high remuneration in the respected profession of radio. But new and revolutionary changes make the instruction clearer and easier, permitting faster progress—and the course now embraces television, airplane radio equipment and photo-radiograms.

You can study at home—when you please and as long as you please. Your rate of progress is limited only by your own ability.

Mail coupon now

It brings you—free—an interesting illustrated booklet that shows the tremendous opportunities in the radio industry and tells how the Radio Institute of America's course of home study can show you the way to big success in Radio. Mail the coupon at once.

RADIO INSTITUTE OF AMERICA
Dept. G-12 326 Broadway
New York, N.Y.

RADIO INSTITUTE OF AMERICA
Dept. G-12 326 Broadway
New York City

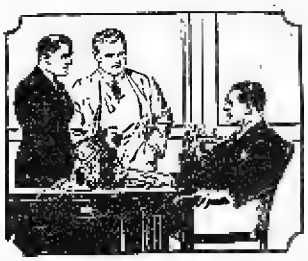
Please send me your new booklet with full information about your Home Study Course of Radio Instruction.

Name .....

Address .....

City .....

www.americanradiohistory.com



Increase Your Pay

Are you sacrificing the best years of your life to a routine job, in the thought that you can advance only at the shuffling pace of the rank and file?

Thousands of men with no better start than you have doubled and tripled their incomes by home-study business training under the LaSalle Problem Method. During a period of only six months, 1,248 members of LaSalle Extension University reported definite salary-increases as a result of training under this remarkable method. *The average increase per man was 89 per cent.*

Send for This Book—It's Free

If "half as much again" would look good to you, check the training that interests you, sign and mail the coupon NOW. It will bring you full particulars, together with details of our *convenient-payment plan;* also your free copy of "Ten Years' Promotion in One." "Get this book," said a prominent Chicago executive, "even if you have to pay five dollars for it." We will send it *free.*

Make your start toward that bigger job TODAY.

— — *Find Yourself Through LaSalle!* — —

LaSalle Extension University

The World's Largest Business Training Institution

Dept. 12384-R **Chicago**

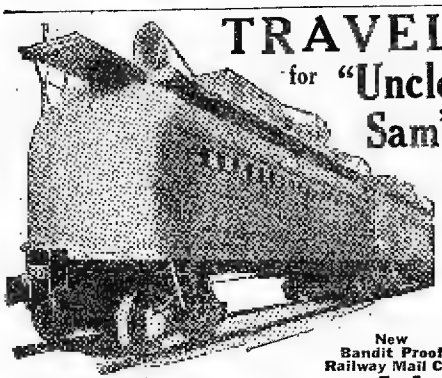
Gentlemen: Send without obligation to me information regarding course indicated below:

☐Business Management ☐Commercial Law
☐Modern Salesmanship ☐Modern Business Correspondence
☐Higher Accountancy ☐Expert Bookkeeping
☐Traffic Management ☐C. P. A. Coaching
☐Railway Station Management ☐Business English
☐Law: Degree of LL. B. ☐Commercial Spanish
☐Modern Foremanship ☐Effective Speaking
☐Personnel Management ☐Stenotypy—Stenography
☐Industrial Management ☐Telegraphy
☐Banking and Finance ☐Credit and Collection Correspondence

Name .....

Present Position .....

Address .....



TRAVEL for "Uncle Sam"

New Bandit Proof Railway Mail Car

U. S. Government Jobs

$1,700 TO $3,400 YEAR

Men, Boys, 18 Up

Steady Work
Paid Vacations
Common education usually sufficient

COUPON

Franklin Institute
Dept. K 177, Rochester, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Rush to me without charge 32-page book with list of U.S. Govt. big paid positions obtainable and sample coaching. Send full information telling how to get a position.

Mail coupon immediately.

Name.....

Address.....

LEARN A TRADE Be Independent

EASY TO LEARN WATCH MAKING and watch and clock repairing by our practical method of individual training.

EARN UP TO $100 A WEEK

Learn in few months to fill big pay job or start your own business. Big shortage of trained watchmakers. Day or evening school. No books or classes. You can earn part of your tuition on actual repair work you do in school. *Write for Free Book Today!*

FREE BOOK

NATIONAL SCHOOL OF WATCHMAKING
1340 South Michigan Ave., Dept. 39, Chicago, Ill.

coat pocket and get away with them, for there is no searching of persons or garments. In fact, it is entirely possible to put the bills in the pocket, but it is another thing to get away with them. Many attempts have been made, but all, say the officials, resulted in discovery and usually were followed by terms in prison.

The restrictions and precautions are not of the easily visible kind, however, yet they are most effective. The methods are subtle and make stealing all but impossible. This system has been developed through the years and is the product of great experience and knowledge of human nature.

Can We Control Sex?

By Dr. Oscar Riddle, A.B. Ph.D.

(*Continued from page* 685)

considered in mass, but it varies from 105.2 to 107.2 in the different countries. To what do you attribute this variation?

Q. 7. It has also been held that diet has much to do with the control of sex. Do you believe that if the male is a great meat eater the offspring will sway (A) in his favor, (B) toward the female?

Q. 8. Another favorite theory is that the proportion of males can be increased over that of females or vice versa, if impregnation takes place just before (in one case) or immediately after (in the other case) the menstrual period. What is your opinion?

Q. 9. Do you hold that if the male is weaker physically than the female, the offspring will preponderate (A) in male, (B) in female. (It might be mentioned that sex reversals in animals have been produced by starvation and diet change.)

Q. 10. Do you believe heredity has anything to do with sex?

1. A and B marry. In A's family there are four males and one female; in B's family there are six males. Is it likely that males will predominate in the offspring?

Q. 11. Do you hold that if the male is a moderate drinker, there would be a preponderance of males in his offspring?

Q. 12. From any facts which you may have in your possession about a large family, how is this family divided with reference to the number of males and females? Do any of the above theories seem to apply?

Q. 13. Have you carried on any experimentation along these lines or compiled any data? If so, what are the facts deduced, or the figures?

Q. 14. (a) Do you believe the phases of the moon have any effect on the nature of offspring?

(b) Do you hold that sunlight has has any effect on the nature of the offspring.

(c) Do you believe that there is any import in controlling sex, to whether the spermatazoön came from the right or left testis?

(d) Do you believe that the right or the left ovary dictates the nature of the offspring?

If your answer is yes to any of the above questions, please explain here.

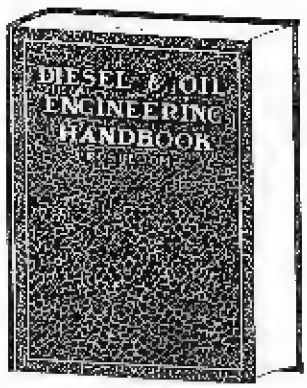
Conclusion

Q. 15. What is your own opinion as to the cause of sex differentiation? Have you a favorite theory of your own? What, if any, are the experimental or practical demonstrations?

Watch for the other articles in this series and also the results of the questionnaire.

DIESEL & OIL ENGINEERING HAND BOOK

(Rosbloom)



Fourth Enlarged Edition

The World's Standard Book on Diesel and Other Classes of Oil Engines

A remarkable book of greatest value to all engineers, mechanics, and others interested in Diesel engines for land, marine, locomotive, automobile, and aircraft use. Over 300 tables, hundreds of formulae, profusely illustrated with color and plain views. Courses of instruction on all leading types. 830 pages. Size 5 x 7 inches. Bound in flexible, semi-flexible and stiff covers of very attractive imitation leather with reinforced back.

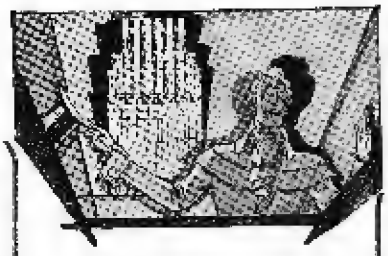
Price $5.00 Prepaid

Order Direct from Book Department

EXPERIMENTER PUB. CO.

230 Fifth Avenue, New York

www.americanradiohistory.com



New York's Newest Hotel

The Piccadilly

227 West 45th Street
At B'way-New York

Adjacent to Every Activity

600 *Bright Sunlit Rooms Each with Bath, Electric Fan, Ice Water*

Single Room & Bath, $3.00
Double Room & Bath, $4.50

Exceptional Restaurant and Luncheonette

Wire at Our Expense for Reservations

F. D. Sofield
Managing Director

INKOGRAPH
10 DAY FREE TRIAL
Writes with ink smoothly, answering purpose of pen and pencil. Never blots, scratches, leaks or dries.
Makes 3 carbon copies at one time with original in ink
A HARD SMOOTH BALL LIKE 14 K. GOLD POINT
THE PENCIL POINTED PEN
$1.50
SAME SIZE AS $7 AND $8.75 FOUNTAIN PENS
SEND NO MONEY. Pay postman $1.50 plus postage. Sent prepaid if cash is sent with order. Money back if not satisfied, within 10 days.
INKOGRAPH COMPANY, INC.
199-545 Centre St., New York
Send for Inkograph or write for Sales plan booklet. Big value. — sells on sight — no investment.
AGENTS

AIRPLANE

12-inch scale model of Lindbergh's Spirit of St. Louis. Scientifically designed and very realistic. Rises from ground by own power and flies 30 ft. or more. Easily built without tools.

Construction set, with all parts and full directions, postpaid in U. S., only 50c. (no stamps). Satisfaction or money back. Send now.
MANN & BENTON, Box G, Chillicothe, Ohio.

Filming Submarine Disasters In the Movies

By Don Bennett

(*Continued from page* 703)

the lights were placed around the sides and top of the tank, no light being used on the side toward the camera. You can readily see this in the illustration (Fig. 2), showing a close-up of the diver. See how the upper side of his equipment is brightly lighted, as are his sides from the arm down? The front is in almost total darkness.

THERE are scenes in the film showing the collision with the destroyer, a masterpiece of double-exposure, as shown in the illustration (Fig. 5.) First the film was exposed on the destroyer rushing through a stormy sea. Then it was re-exposed on a mask that showed the fine cross lines of the periscope.

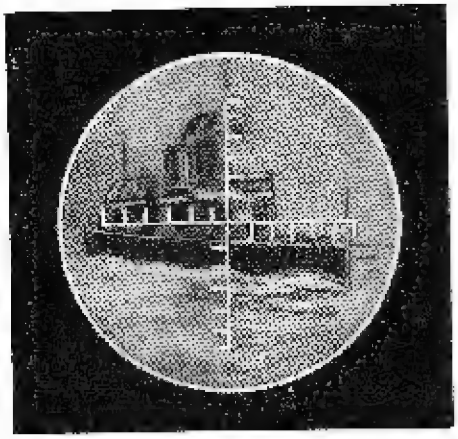


Fig. 5. How the shot of the destroyer was illustrated as if seen in a periscope.

The scenes immediately following the one described above show the submarine slowly sinking to the bottom. This was accomplished by building a scale model of a submarine and sinking it in the tank. Compressed air is fed to the model and escapes through holes pierced in the side (Fig. 3). This freed air goes upwards slowly toward the surface, a feat accomplished by slow-motion photography. A large volume of air at a great depth in the ocean would rise slowly, while a small but magnified quantity would rush up the few feet in the miniature tank. To overcome this, the escaping air bubbles were photographed at the rate of 128 pictures per second, which, when projected on the screen at normal rate of sixteen per second, gives the effect of a large volume of air moving slowly.

Another model was used in the opening sequence of the film (Fig. 4).

A replica of a submarine was built in the studio. As you can see by the illustration (Fig. 6), many of the details of the original are in the set. The deck section, hidden by the ribs overhead is missing to permit the lighting of the interior.

Note to amateurs: The tank scenes can be duplicated by you with your small cameras by careful attention to the angle of the light. Be careful that no reflections show in the side of the glass toward the camera. Light should be from top and sides. A square aquarium is an excellent tank for this purpose, and after you have practiced on the goldfish, put in a model and try some "submarine" filming. A scale model suspended from two strings should offer excellent possibilities for a hundred-foot "war" film. Make a model of a surface vessel, agitate the water with a fan, and let the submarine torpedo it!—*Photos courtesy Columbia Pictures.*

REAL MOVIES
Teach You
ELECTRICITY
at HOME

HERE is a ***new, amazingly simple and practical way*** of learning to do electrical work. It is so sure of results that we must give you the training and employment service necessary to get you a better job and more money or you need not pay a cent!

Think of it! You take no chance. You are assured of thorough preparation for the many opportunities in this great industry which is constantly calling for more trained men. We not only train you, we help you get the job. How can we do it? ***By a wonderful new method of teaching which makes everything about electricity easy to understand.***

You Learn Easily, Quickly, Thoroughly

We furnish you with the projector, so simple anyone can operate it, and thousands of feet of film. You see all types of electrical machinery in operation, animated diagrams which make the facts about electricity as plain, easy to grasp and as enjoyable as looking at a movie in your favorite theatre!

You Get This DeVry Projector
Anyone can operate this standard DeVry projector (value $75) furnished without extra cost to every student for use during the course. Operates from a light connection, or auto battery. Thousands of feet of film included.

Drafting Set Given
A complete professional outfit, including fine set of instruments in plush-lined case, as shown, given with the course at no added cost.

Here's what a practicing electrical engineer says: "I am amazed at how simply you explain the facts about electricity. The points are so much easier to grasp than by the usual methods of instruction that the student must make quicker, surer progress." Charles E. Fitz, M. E., E. E., formerly associated with Steinmetz.

Course includes drafting instruction and complete professional drafting outfit, preparing you for all kinds of work in electricity. Our employment service helps you locate a big pay job in the branch of electricity which interests you most.

FREE Three Lessons and New Book "The Film Way to Bigger Pay"

Mail the coupon, for three actual lessons showing how we use real motion pictures to make the facts about electricity easy to grasp. Our new book describes the wonderful opportunities for a better job in electricity and gives complete details of this fascinating way to learn. Start now to move into the bigger pay class,

The NATIONAL SCHOOL *of*
VISUAL EDUCATION
"*The Film Way to Bigger Pay*"

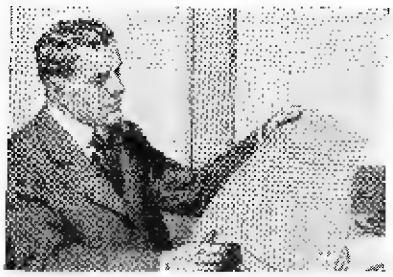
FREE Three Lessons and our new book, "The Film Way to Bigger Pay in Electricity," if you act at once. Make a start toward a better job and bigger pay. The coupon is the first step; send it NOW.

Mail this Coupon Now!
NATIONAL SCHOOL OF VISUAL EDUCATION, Dept. 12-E
537 South Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
Gentlemen: Without obligation to me please send three lessons and your new book, "The Film Way to Bigger Pay in Electricity."
Name ..... Age.....
St. or R. F. D. .....
City..... State.....

Take the FILM WAY to BIGGER PAY

www.americanradiohistory.com

Reading Architects' BLUEPRINTS



Learn at Home!

THE building trades are booming. Employers everywhere are looking for men who can read architects' blueprints. Splendid salaries and rapid advancement are offered men who have this special training.

There is an easy, delightful way to learn. The International Correspondence Schools will teach you right at home in an hour a day of the spare time that now goes to waste.

You will like the course because it is so PRACTICAL. You work on actual blueprints —the same blueprints a contractor would use if asked for an estimate, or a foreman would receive from a contractor.

In a surprisingly short time you can acquire a knowledge of blueprints that will be of great value to you in a salary way the rest of your life.

Mail the Coupon for Free Booklet

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
"The Universal University"
Box 6172-F, Scranton, Penna.

Without cost or obligation, please send me a copy of your booklet, **"Who Wins and Why,"** and full particulars on the subject *before* which I have marked X:

☐ Architect	☐ Window Display
☐ Architectural Draftsman	☐ Plumber and Steam Fitter
☐ Architects' Blueprints	☐ Electrical Engineer
☐ Contractor and Builder	☐ Electric Lighting
☐ Building Foreman	☐ Mechanical Engineer
☐ Concrete Builder	☐ Show Card and Sign Lettering
☐ Structural Engineer	☐ Industrial Management
☐ Structural Draftsman	☐ Secretarial Work
☐ Heating and Ventilation	☐ Business Correspondence
☐ Plumbing Inspector	☐ Bookkeeper
☐ Foreman Plumber	☐ Stenographer and Typist
☐ Sheet Metal Worker	☐ Higher Accounting
☐ Surveying and Mapping	☐ Common School Subjects
☐ Civil Engineer	☐ Mathematics ☐ English
☐ Electric Wiring	☐ Illustrating ☐ Cartooning
☐ Telegraph Engineer	☐ Railway Mail Clerk
☐ Practical Telephony	☐ Civil Service
☐ Mechanical Draftsman	☐ Mining Engineer
☐ Toolmaker	☐ Gas Engine Operating
☐ Machine Shop Practice	☐ Textile Overseer or Supt.
☐ Chemist ☐ Pharmacy	☐ Traffic Manager
☐ Navigation	☐ Automobiles
☐ Salesmanship	☐ Airplane Engines ☐ Spanish
☐ Advertising	☐ Agriculture ☐ French
☐ Business Management	☐ Poultry Raising ☐ Radio

Name.....

Street Address.....

City..... State.....

Occupation.....

If you reside in Canada, send this coupon to International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal

Electrical Engineering Course for men of ambition and limited time. Over 5000 men trained. Condensed course in Theoretical and Practical Electrical Engineering including the closely related subjects of Mathematics and Mechanical Drawing. Students construct motors, install wiring, test electrical machinery. Course designed to be completed in *one college year.*

BLISS ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
Prepare for your profession in the most interesting city in the world.
Catalog on request.
152 Takoma Ave., Washington, D.C.

Foreign Work!
Like to Travel—Does Romantic, Wealthy South America call you? Unusual opportunities for young men. American employers. Fare and expenses furnished. *BIG PAY. Write for Free List.*
SOUTH AMERICAN SERVICE BUREAU
14600 Alma Avenue Detroit, Michigan

Cities of Tomorrow

(*Continued from page* 750)

tance that has ever been invented by man," he said. It was the famous inventor's idea, expressed to the interviewer, that huge airplanes will be the best carriers of passengers and freight across the ocean and continents in the future; and he thought it entirely possible that the engines of the future may be of the turbine type, with greater smoothness of power and also higher efficiency than the present types.

Subways and Automobiles

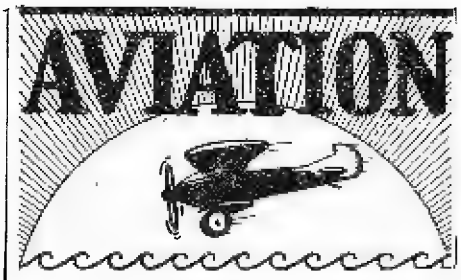
IN regard to subways of tomorrow, our inventor thought that there would be a little change in the general design of the cars, wheels and rails. He is a strong believer, however, in the moving sidewalk, arranged in triple fashion; that is, with low, medium and high speed platforms, so that a person can walk easily from one to the other. I asked Dr. de Forest over what lengths of subway he thought moving sidewalks would be desirable and successful in the future, and he said that he thought they would be very useful for the subway system extending from 125th Street to the Battery in Manhattan, a distance of about 8 miles. For widely separated express subway stops, the regular trains were desirable, he said, and in answer to the question as to whether or not he thought we might be traveling in ultra-high speed subways in 25 years from now, the cars of which would be propelled by vacuum or by compressed air, he did not think that this idea was very feasible. Likewise the Doctor did not think that there was much of a chance that subway engineers in the future would take very kindly to the Bachelet magnetic levitation system whereby a metal car is suspended above the tracks and moved along by magnetic impulses. In preference to this and other very ingenious schemes worked out by inventors, many of which have been patented, Dr. de Forest believes that we will use motor propelled subway cars rolling along on wheels over steel rails for many years to come.

The automobile was the next point of attack ventured upon in the interview, and the inventor of the famous Audion expressed himself as quite well satisfied with the modern motor car, especially from the viewpoint of the beautiful design of the bodies. He believed, however, that before long we would see the elimination of the gears now used to give various speeds and he did not think that the European idea utilized in some of their cars, of placing the engine in the rear of the car, is a very good one. In view of the fact that Diesel engines of small size and having a weight of about 3 pounds per horsepower have been completed and tested successfully on airplanes, both in Germany and in this country in the past few weeks, Dr. de Forest said that undoubtedly one of the changes we will see during the next few years will be the adaptation of many engines burning heavy fuel oils such as the Diesel type, or other styles of engines which will burn a much more economical fuel than the gasoline—a fuel to cost one-third as much.

Radio to the Planets

INTERPLANETARY radio is always a fine question to ask any scientist familiar with the technique of electricity and radio. "Do you think, Doctor, that we will be able before a great while, to send out radio signals in an endeavor to communicate with Mars or other planets which may possibly be inhabited by intelligent beings?" the interviewer asked.

"I do not believe that radio signals can be transmitted beyond the atmospheric envelope surrounding our earth, due to the reflection of the radio waves from the Heaviside layer," said Dr. de Forest.



-in all its phases!

Complete instruction course in three volumes. Every point of aviation efficiently and thoroughly treated. Subjects covered in these volumes—

MODERN AIR CRAFT

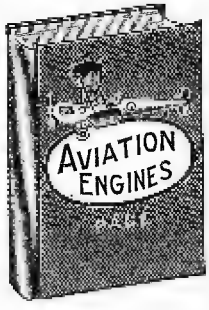
700 Pages

500 Illustrations

Contents of each chapter— I. Aircraft Types. II. Lighter-than-Air Craft. III. Early Airplane Designs. General Design Considerations. IV. Design and Construction of Aerofoils. V. Arrangement, Fabrication and Bracing of Airplane Wings. VI. Airplane Fuselage and Landing Gear Construction. VII. Airplane Power Plant Types and Installation. VIII. Aviation Engine Design and Construction, Air-Cooled Engines. IX. Aviation Engine Design and Construction. Water-Cooled Engines. X. Aviation Engine Auxiliaries. XI. Aircraft Propeller Construction and Action. XII. Airplane Equilibrium and Control Principles. XIII. Uncrating, Setting Up and Aligning Airplane. XIV. Inspection and Maintenance of Airplanes and Engines. XV. Details of Modern Airships and Airplanes. XVI. Seaplanes, Flying Boats, Amphibians and Other Aircraft. XVII. Some Aspects of Commercial Aviation. XVIII. Aircraft Instruments and Aerial Navigation, XIX. Standard Nomenclature for Aeronautics Report No. 240, Part I.

This book is written in simple, understandable language.

PRICE $5.00



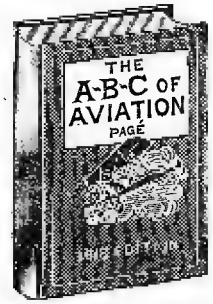
AVIATION ENGINES

This treatise, written by a recognized authority on all of the practical aspects of internal combustion engine construction, maintenance, and repair, fills the need as no other book does. The matter is logically arranged; all descriptive matter is simply expressed and copiously illustrated, so that anyone can understand airplane engine operation and repair even if without previous mechanical training. This work is invaluable for anyone desiring to become an aviator or aviator mechanician.

274 PAGES **PRICE $1.25**

A. B. C. OF AVIATION

This book describes the basic principles of aviation, tells how a balloon, or dirigible is made, and why it floats in the air. Describes how an airplane flies. It shows in detail the different parts of an airplane, what they are, and what they do. Describes all types of airplanes and how they differ in construction, as well as detailing the advantages and disadvantages of different types of aircraft. It includes a complete dictionary of aviation terms and clear drawings of leading airplanes.



PRICE $1.25

Remit by cash, stamps, check, or money order. No C.O.D.'s

We Pay Postage On All Books

CONSRAD COMPANY, Inc.
230 FIFTH AVENUE NEW YORK

www.americanradiohistory.com

250 POWER MICROSCOPE $16.50
MADE IN U.S.A.

Educational, entertaining, this fine microscope helps all to know life that can't be seen with unaided eye. Tiny insects look like monsters. Plant and mineral life reveal new wonders in form and color. Used by students, dentists, physicians, scientists—in home, office, school and laboratory. Precise optical qualities.

Magnifies 100 to 250 times. Tilting stand, fine finish, nickel trim, plush-lined case, prepared slide, instructions. At your dealer or direct postpaid. Money back guarantee. Other models $2.50 and $8.50.

Catalog Free

Wollensak Optical Company

863 Hudson Ave. Rochester, N. Y.

Wholesale Prices on RADIO

Get our big new 1929 Radio Catalog—hot off the press. Contains thousands of amazing bargains. Latest, nationally advertised Radio equipment. Latest in Ham Transmission equipment. Everything at lowest wholesale prices.

NEW RADIO CLUB—Big Prizes

Get all the facts about "Ether Trappers" Club, now. No dues. Many advantages. Write for FREE Membership at once.

FREE

This Big Book of money-saving bargains is yours FREE. A regular Radio encyclopedia. Write today for your copy of this book.

AMERICAN RADIO & MERC. CO.
Dept. 27
American Radio Building
KANSAS CITY, MO.

FREE BOOK

Newest radio hook-ups. This book shows how to make Broadcast and Short-Wave Receivers, and Short-Wave Adapters.

How to use the new screen-grid tube in D.C. and A.C. circuits.

How to build Power Amplifiers, and ABC Eliminators. Up-to-the-minute information on all new radio developments.

Set Builders, Fans, Dealers, send for it today:

Write for it!

KARAS ELECTRIC COMPANY 4049M
4049M N. Rockwell St., Chicago, Illinois

Please send me your Free Book!

Name .....
Address .....
City ..... State .....

LEARN TO Mount Birds

We teach you **At Home by Mail** to mount *Birds, Animals, Heads, Tan Furs and Make Rugs.* Be a taxidermy artist. Easily, quickly learned by men, women and boys. Tremendously interesting and fascinating. Decorate home and den with beautiful art. *Make Big Profits from Spare Time Selling Specimens and Mounting for Others.*

Free Book—Yes absolutely **Free**—beautiful book telling all about how to learn taxidermy. Send **Today.** You will be delighted. **Don't Delay!**

Northwestern School of Taxidermy 3799 Elwood Bldg. OMAHA, NEB.

MEN TO LEARN
MOTION PICTURE PROJECTION
A BIG-MONEY PROFESSION—$2,000 TO $4,000
We Assist Students to Earn While Learning
MOVIE OPERATORS SCHOOL
61 Sproat Street Detroit, Michigan

BE AN OIL EXPERT!

Trained men needed! Geologists, Drillers, Refiners (Chemists and Still Men), Oil Salesmen, earn 2 to 10 times more than in other fields. Write today! FREE Booklet! Petroleum Engineering University, Dept. 272, Fort Wayne, Ind.

Cities of Tomorrow

By Harvey Wiley Corbett

(*Continued from page 686*)

future buildings, Mr. Corbett stated that partitions in offices and other public apartments, would be made of a glass substitute, so as to be transparent and transmit light through the whole floor. Also there will be no brick or stone masonry as we know it today, and buildings will be assembled very rapidly, the outer covering being composed of large panels of some rust-proof metal, the panels of large size being bolted, riveted or possibly electric spot welded into place. These metal panels could be enameled in different colors on the outside in the same manner as the new steel tile now being marketed. This new steel tile marks a big step forward, and it comes in various colors, which should prove much cheaper than ceramic tile. Undoubtedly before long the company making the new modern steel tile in pieces a few inches square, will be making this in large sheets, with the tile marks embossed on the metal, so that instead of a tile setter putting the tile in place, any mechanic handy with a screw driver will shortly be able to tile his bathroom, and fasten the sheets of enameled steel imitation tile in place with a few screws.

Streets of the Future

THE streets in the city of the future, according to Mr. Corbett's ideas, will be arranged in one or more levels if necessary, while the sidewalks will be arcaded and arranged in two or more levels, as occasion may demand. In this way, the sidewalks will be protected from the elements, if the scientists of fifty to one hundred years hence have not removed the menace of rain and snow to pedestrians by scientific control of the weather. Pedestrian traffic will not have to cross motor vehicle thoroughfares, and further, automobile traffic on cross streets will not cross the avenue thoroughfares, the way it does now in all of our big cities, with the consequent confusion and continual periodic halting of the traffic on the avenues. Mr. Corbett has worked out a design for the streets, whereby the cross streets weave under the avenues, so that motor vehicles move in continuous stream on any street; also all streets would have traffic moving in one direction. In other words, alternate avenues would carry northbound traffic for example, while every other avenue would carry southbound traffic. This arrangement has been partly worked out and put into use in some of our larger cities at the present time.

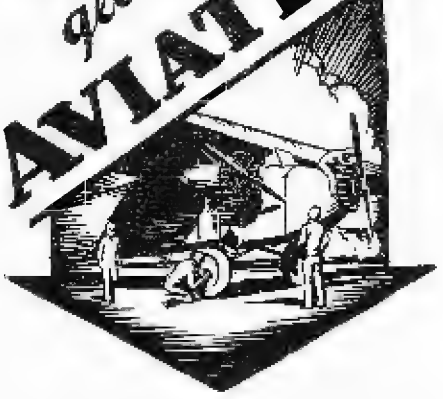
Automobiles will skim along smoothly at reasonably high speed, with no strong fumes issuing from exhaust pipes on every car, for they will be propelled by electric motors, receiving their energy from radio waves, radiating from a series of radio power stations scattered throughout the future city. To obviate the inverse square loss which causes such a weakening of the radio wave for power purposes, Mr. Corbett suggests that a large number of radio energy transmitters and their associated antennae can be scattered systematically throughout a large city or other city, and also along airplane routes in suburban sections.

Automobiles will probably be built of a new metal lighter than aluminum and stronger than steel. Unbreakable glass, or rather a glass substitute, transparent to the ultra violet, and other health rays, which the sun sends us, but which ordinary window glass cuts off from us, will be used both for pleasure vehicles, boats, trains and buildings. The streets of the future city will be made beautiful by the well-planned parks, with their trees and fountains to be found on every other block, and as one looks

(*Continued on page 776*)

It's only a matter of hours now, before you can get started in—

AVIATION



Hundreds of Men are Proving It—this *Tested* Way!

Lieut. Walter Hinton piloted the first plane across the Atlantic—the NC-4. He was first to fly from North to South America — as well as over the unexplored Amazon jungles. During the War he instructed Flying recruits for the Navy, who quickly proved the worth of Hinton Training.

NOW Hinton Training is available to every man who has vision enough to ACT FAST! Furthermore, this tested training dovetails with your spare time. You can keep your present job, stay at home, and prepare yourself for a real future in Aviation.

THERE'S a better Job and a bigger Future for YOU in Aviation! What's more, it doesn't call for "pull" or for a big outlay of cash to get started NOW. Already hundreds of level-headed men have taken Hinton Training, gotten the knowledge that employers are eager to pay for, and today they are sharing in the growth and profits of America's fastest-growing Industry!

Get Hinton's FREE Book

Hinton's FREE Book tells exactly how he trains you right at home in every branch of the Industry. It's only a matter of hours now—spare time hours—before you can be ready! For every hour of study that you give his clear, easy Course, he'll give you a complete knowledge of plane design, construction, motors, ignition, theory of flight, navigation, instruments, management—every last fact you need to really make something of the Aviation opportunity that's ready for you as soon as you are ready for it.

Get the full facts about our Employment Dept.—about special reduced rates on Flying Instruction, if you want it—about the amazing opportunities for men in over 50 trades, on the ground and in the air.

Now it's your turn to CASH IN. Your first step is the coupon below. Clip it—sign it—SEND IT TODAY!

AVIATION INSTITUTE OF U. S. A.
Walter Hinton, President
1115 Connecticut Ave.
WASHINGTON, D. C.

MAIL NOW!

WALTER HINTON, Pres. 4-M
AVIATION INSTITUTE OF U. S. A.
1115 Connecticut Avenue,
Washington, D. C.

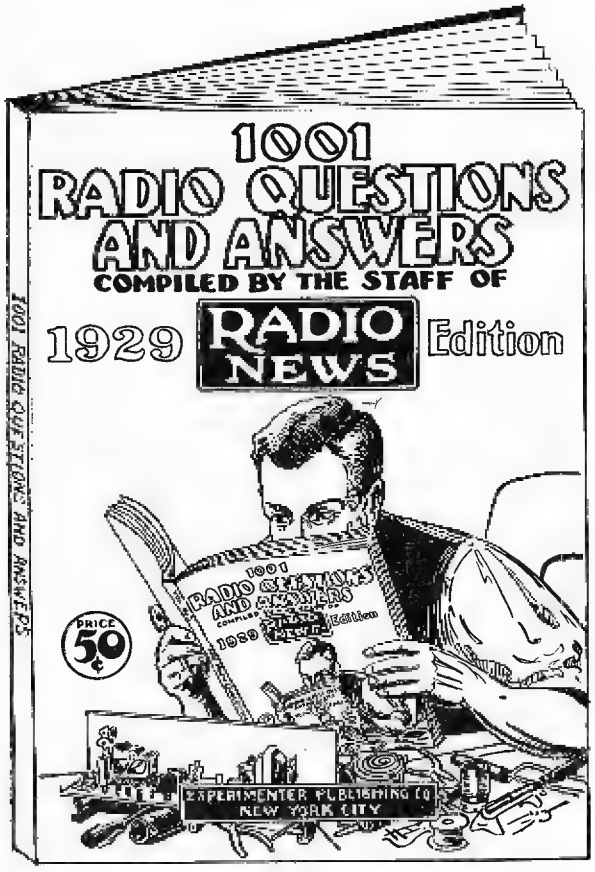
All right!—send me that FREE Book showing how you'll turn my spare hours into money-making Aviation Training.

Name .....
Street .....Age.....
City .....State.....

www.americanradiohistory.com

FANS! third big edition

Don't Miss This Big Issue!



Over 150,000 Copies Already Sold!

Compiled by the Staff of RADIO NEWS

Completely Revised-Up-to-the-Minute

1001 RADIO QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS, the most sensational seller in the radio field, is now in its third new and revised edition. No one interested in radio should be without a copy. The staff of RADIO NEWS, the leading fan magazine, has striven to make 1001 RADIO QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS the foremost work of its kind available. There is a full and complete explanation of every worthwhile circuit that has appeared since the beginning of radio, not only the explanation, but also complete diagrams from which the set can be constructed. Concise, authentic answers to every question that can possibly be asked concerning the many and varied branches of radio reception on both short-wave and broadcast bands.

FANS! Don't hesitate! Get your copy today! Over 112 pages — fully illustrated—large magazine size

50c

THE COPY

ASK YOUR NEWSDEALER OR WRITE DIRECT

EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING COMPANY, INC.
230 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Mail This Coupon NOW!

EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING CO., INC.
230 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y.

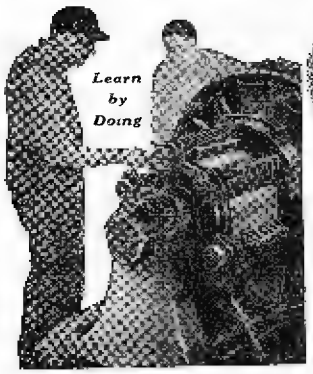
Gentlemen: Enclosed is 50c. Please forward me a copy of "1001 RADIO QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS."

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State.....

www.americanradiohistory.com



Learn Easily in 90 Days on Real Equipment

ELECTRICITY

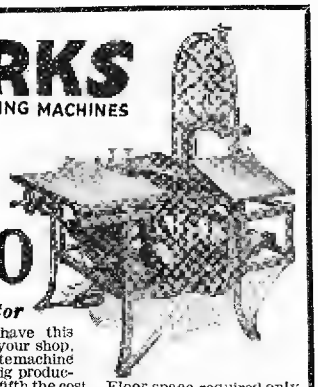
Begging for Trained Men

Do you know what it means to make real money—to hold down a big-paying job? Get into ELECTRICITY and step way ahead of the crowd. Old or young, educated or not, you can learn quickly, in my famous Electrical Schools, to get and keep the best electrical job in your town. 50,000 McSweeny Graduates prove success of my exclusive Shop-Training Plan. No books. No lectures. Not a correspondence course. You tackle real jobs on real equipment under direction of expert instructors. Electricity is making giant strides ahead. The field is short of trained men. Big money everywhere. Employment department helps you find spare time work and also job after you graduate.

FREE Railroad Fare — Learn what other men have done. Send name and address to-day for big, illustrated book on Electricity. Your copy is FREE. — **FREE** Illustrated Book

McSweeny Electrical School
Dept. 73-T Cleveland, Ohio

PARKS
WOODWORKING MACHINES



Cabinet Shop Special No. 10

$290

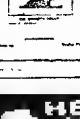
with Motor

You ought to have this handy Parks in your shop. Compact, complete machine designed like a big production outfit at one-fifth the cost. Floor space required only 42 x 72 inches. Does any kind of cabinet and joinery work. *Write for circular.*

THE PARKS WOODWORKING MACHINE CO.
1553 Knowlton Street, Cincinnati, Ohio
Canadian Factory: 338 Notre Dame East, Montreal

TYPEWRITERS
ALL STANDARD
10 days FREE Trial at ½ PRICE
1¢ DOWN
Underwood, Remington, Royal, etc.
All late models, completely refinished brand new. GUARANTEED for ten years. Send no money—big free catalog shows actual machines in full colors. Get our direct-to-you easy payment plan and 10 days' trial offer.
ONLY 14¢ A DAY
International Typewriter Ex., 186 W. Lake St., Dept. 1217 Chicago, Ill.

POPULAR CHEMISTRY



POPULAR CHEMISTRY
A Monthly Chemical Magazine
Latest chemical news, experiments, formulas, recent advancements in medicine, new uses for X-rays, ultra-violet light, radium, etc., every month.
Three trial copies (back issues), 30 cents. $1.00 per year. Free solubility chart and book catalog to immediate yearly subscribers.
POPULAR CHEMISTRY CO.
Dept. DB Swedesboro, N. J.

HB PAINT SPRAY DOES THE WORK OF FIVE MEN
EASY TERMS 30 DAYS TRIAL QUICKLY PAYS FOR ITSELF
Paint Spraying Brings Quick, Easy Profits—HB does work of 5 brush painters. Paints autos, furniture, houses, at lowest prices, with big profits for you. *Pays for itself* only $20 monthly. Easy payment terms brings it. Practically no investment. 30 *days' trial.* Write for valuable bulletins
Hobart Brothers Co.,
Box S1287 Troy, Ohio

Wood Turning

By H. L. Weatherby

(*Continued from page 721*)

is all that could be desired by anyone.

The stock for the handles desired should be cut square or rectangular in shape, slightly larger in cross-section that the major diameter of the ellipse to be made, and two or three inches longer than the finished handle is to be. The material chosen will probably be hickory.

The usual centers are located and marked. The location of the other centers will determine the nature of the ellipse and the drawings will serve to make their location a simple matter. Through the exact center draw perpendicular lines across each end and connect the ends of these two lines with lines drawn lengthwise down each of the two opposite faces, marking the ridge of the oval.

Next mark the two off-centers on each end very carefully and with a ⅛" drill make holes at these points and at the exact centers also to accommodate the lathe centers.

After these have been marked and drilled, place the block in the lathe on corresponding off-centers and with gouge and chisel turn one side. Now with other off-centers turn the opposite side. This work should be done with the lathe running at medium or slow speed. Next, with the piece on exact centers take a light cut, removing the ridge and forming the elliptical shape. When this has been done, work the handle to shape, changing the centers as necessary. The work can be sanded and polished in the lathe or it can be oiled and polished by hand if desired. The head end will of course have to be shaped with plane and spoke-shave to fit the tool for which the handle is being made.

Next month we expect to present split work, showing the methods used in turning half columns with drawings for a chest decorated with turned work.

STATEMENT OF THE OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT, CIRCULATION, ETC., REQUIRED BY THE ACT OF CONGRESS OF AUGUST 24, 1912,

of Science and Invention, published monthly at New York, N. Y., for Oct. 1, 1928, State of New York, N. Y., County of New York, N. Y., ss.

Before me, a notary public in and for the State and county aforesaid, personally appeared Hugo Gernsback, who, having been duly sworn according to law, deposes and says that he is the Editor of Science and Invention, and that the following is, to the best of his knowledge and belief, a true statement of the ownership, management (and if a daily paper, the circulation), etc., of the aforesaid publication for the date shown in the above caption, required by the Act of August 24, 1912, embodied in section 411, Postal Laws and Regulations, printed on the reverse side of this form, to wit:

1. That the names and addresses of the publisher, editor, managing editor, and business managers are: Publisher, Experimenter Publishing Company, Inc., 230 Fifth Avenue; Editor, Hugo Gernsback, 230 Fifth Avenue; Managing Editor, H. Winfield Secor, 230 Fifth Avenue; Business Manager, Alfred A. Cohen, 230 Fifth Avenue.

2. That the owner is: Experimenter Publishing Company, Inc. Hugo Gernsback, Sidney Gernsback, Dr. T. O'Conor Sloane, H. W. Secor, I. S. Manheimer, all of 230 Fifth Avenue, New York City; Robert W. DeMott, 235 Fifth Avenue, New York City; Mrs. Catherine Major of 515 W. 158th Street, New York City; M. M. Finucan and L. F. McClure of 720 Cass Street, Chicago, Ill.

3. That the known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 per cent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities are: None.

4. That the two paragraphs next above, giving the names of the owners, stockholders, and security holders, if any, contain not only the list of stockholders and security holders as they appear upon the books of the company but also, in cases where the stockholder or security holder appears upon the books of the company as trustee or in any other fiduciary relation, the name of the person or corporation for whom such trustee is acting, is given; also that the said two paragraphs contain statements embracing affiant's full knowledge and belief as to the circumstances and conditions under which stockholders and security holders who do not appear upon the books of the company as trustees, hold stock and securities in a capacity other than that of a bona fide owner; and this affiant has no reason to believe that any other person, association, or corporation has any interest direct or indirect in the said stock, bonds, or other securities than as so stated by him.

H. GERNSBACK,
Editor.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 28th day of September, 1928.

JOSEPH H. KRAUS,
Notary Public.

Queens County Clerk's No. 935; Queens County Register's No. 2903; New York County Register's No. 9267; New York County Clerk's No. 3170. My commission expires Mar. 30, 1929.

Quick! Success in Music with any of these New Conns

Trumpet in Big Demand

Conn's new 2B trumpet, with many new and exclusive features, is chosen by leading professionals, fast becoming the most popular trumpet in the world. Embodies improvements of fifty years of Conn experience.

The Mezzo-Soprano Saxophone in F

An absolutely new saxophone from mouthpiece to bell, with new voice, now regarded as the ideal "lead" or solo instrument. Opens up a whole new world of music to saxophonists. Originated, developed in Conn experimental laboratories, is available only from Conn or Conn dealers. To be up-to-date you must know this saxophone.

New All-Metal Clarinet

A real clarinet with all the advantages of usual wood model and many new superiorities. Fast replacing older types among leading players. Wonderful tone and playing qualities make progress easy and rapid with the Conn All-Metal clarinet.

FREE TRIAL EASY PAYMENTS

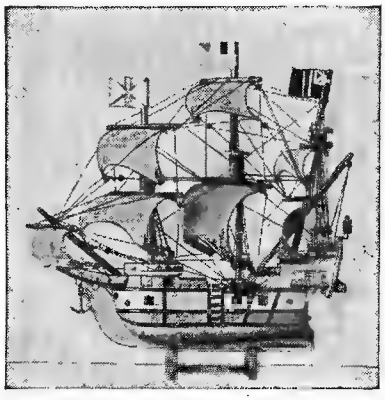
on any Conn instrument for band or orchestra. With all their exclusive features, Conns cost no more. Perfect scale, reliable mechanism, beautiful tone, make Conns choice of foremost professionals. Send the coupon now for free literature and details of free trial offer. No obligation. Mention instrument.

CONN BAND INSTRUMENTS
WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURERS

C. G. CONN, *Ltd.*, 1256 Conn Bldg., Elkhart, Ind.
Gentlemen: Please send literature and details of free trial offer on (Instrument)_____
Name_____
St. or R.F.D._____
City_____
State, County_____

www.americanradiohistory.com

A $100.00 SHIP MODEL FOR $4.98



MAYFLOWER
SIZES: 25″ High; 10″ Wide; 26″ Long

We will supply all the parts cut to fit and ready to assemble for the Santa Maria, Mayflower, or LaPinta, at $4.98 each. Parts also may be had for the Constitution at $6.98. Full instructions for assembling any of the above models are included with each kit. A diagram of parts showing the number of parts and just how to piece together the model make it impossible for you to go wrong. For very little money and a few hours of pleasant pastime you will have a beautiful ship model that will add a distinctive touch to your home.

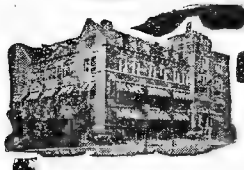
Send for our beautiful illustrated free booklet containing photos and full information of all our models.

MINIATURE SHIP MODELS, Inc.
3818-24 Baring St., Philadelphia, Pa.

MINIATURE SHIP MODELS, Inc.
3818-24 Baring Street
Philadelphia, Pa.

Please send me the complete parts cut to fit and ready to put together for the .....
I will pay the Postman $..... plus a few cents postage.

Name .....
Street or R. F. D. .....
City .....
State .....



High School Course in 2 Years

This simplified, complete High School Course—specially prepared for home study by leading professors—meets all requirements for entrance to college, business, and leading professions.

20 Other Courses

Over 200 noted Engineers, Business Men, and Educators helped prepare the special instruction which you need for success. No matter what your inclinations may be, you can't hope to succeed without specialized training. Let us give you the practical training you need.

American School
Drexel Ave. & 58th Street
Dept. H-9294 Chicago

Money Back When You Finish If Not Satisfied

American School, Dept. H-9294 Drexel Ave. and 58th St., Chicago

Send me full information on the subject checked and how you will help me win success in that line.

.....Architect	.....Electrical Engineer
.....Building Contractor	.....General Education
.....Automobile Engineer	..... Lawyer
.....Civil Engineer	.....Mach. Shop Practice
.....Structural Engineer	.....Mechanical Engineer
.....Business Manager	.....Steam Engineer
.....C. P. A. & Auditor	.....Sanitary & Heating
.....Bookkeeper	.....Surveyor & Mapping
.....Draftsman & Designer	.....High School Graduate

Name.....

Address .....

The Musical Sensation ACCORDEON Played by Music Rolls

Without any knowledge of Music or Notes you play in a few minutes, perfect like an Artist, latest hits, songs and dances. No study or practice. Nobody can see the arrangement. Three models: $40.00, $55.00, $70.00. Every instrument guaranteed. Interesting Circular No. 3 and Roll List mailed free.

TREASURE SALES COMPANY
1690 Boston Road - - New York, N. Y.

Cities of Tomorrow

(*Continued from page 773*)

skyward in any one of the streets, his eyes will be greeted by systematical rows of balconies or promenades, the rails lined with shrubbery and other growing plant life. As the pictures show, the upper group of fifteen or more stories in which the city residents would make their homes, would each have a shrubbery line promenade on every floor, and all of the living rooms would receive plenty of sunlight and fresh air. The sectional drawing on the third page of this article will show how this is brought about, due to the clever plan worked out by Mr. Corbett, wherein he incorporates theaters, meeting halls, churches, television parlors, art museums, etc., which will occupy the space inside or rather underneath the resident floors. The living rooms will therefore form a veneer over the outside of the amusement and other public halls.

The streets would be extra wide in the city of the future, and twelve to sixteen lines of vehicles can be easily accommodated in the design of street proposed by Mr. Corbett. Where more than one street level becomes necessary, the upper streets will be made undoubtedly of a transparent substance possessing the strength of steel, so as to transmit light to the lower levels. Of course, highly perfected ventilation schemes would be arranged for any traffic level, such as those now employed in the vehicular tunnel which passes under the Hudson River from New York to New Jersey.

The buildings in the future city will be heated possibly by electricity or else by radio power picked up on a small antenna, and a suitable meter, arranged in each apartment or store, etc., and germ-free air will be piped under the streets to the buildings, or else the air can be treated and purified in each building. Other pipes and conduits under the streets, as shown in one of the accompanying pictures, would carry water, sewage, and other commodities, some of which we probably do not even dream of today.

Three Kinds of Subways in 2028

AT least three different forms of subways are envisoned by Mr. Harvey Wiley Corbett when he talks about the city of tomorrow. The first subway we would find in descending below the street level, would be comprised of three or more moving platforms, the speeds of the platforms being graduated and running at say, five, ten and fifteen miles an hour. A person walking from a station platform onto the low-speed moving platform, could easily walk across to the medium-speed one, and thence onto the fifteen-mile-per-hour or higher speed platform, which will contain seats. These triple moving platform subways will undoubtedly be built in duplicate in order to carry the heavy traffic of such a city as New York fifty to one hundred years hence, when the population will probably be thirty to forty million people, and this form of subway would be designed to take care of local stops over distances of eight to fifteen miles, or say, from the Battery to 125th Street, in New York City. If one cared to make a longer jump, of say New York to Paterson, or Bridgeport, he would descend in the elevator to an express subway buried deeply in the ground, and here high-speed electrically-propelled, or else radio-propelled cars would whisk the passenger along at a speed of one hundred to one hundred and fifty miles an hour. He could also, of course, travel by airplane if he so desired.

The third form of subway would take the form of large pneumatic tubes, and the car-

(*Continued on page 780*)

WHITEHEAD EXPLAINS THE GAME OF BRIDGE

World's Greatest Authority Reveals Secrets of Success

Wilbur C. Whitehead, in his master instruction book, "BRIDGE," passes on to the beginner the secrets of the game that made him famous. "BRIDGE by Whitehead" is a new and absolutely unique instruction method for the game of Bridge. It employs what Whitehead is pleased to term the "picture method" for instruction. Every play in the game of Bridge is fully illustrated. There is page after page of illustrations, showing every conceivable hand, also adequate text matter to fully explain each play. Everyone can learn to play this popular game by this easy method.

How efficient are you at the play? Do you know what to bid and when to bid it? Can you explain the following accurately: the auction; the book and odd tricks; rank of bids; the pass; the double; the redouble; the contract; who is the declarer, the adversaries, the dummy? Can you keep score? What are honors, slams, the rubber? These are but a few of the many component parts of the game of Bridge. Whitehead's new method will make this fascinating game easy for you.

Read "BRIDGE by Whitehead." No one is so good a player that he will not benefit by this valuable book—no one so poor a player that he cannot become expert by following this wonderful instruction course.

Over 100 pages. Each play illustrated Large 9″ x 12″ size

THE 50c COPY

AT ALL NEWSSTANDS OR WRITE DIRECT TO THE

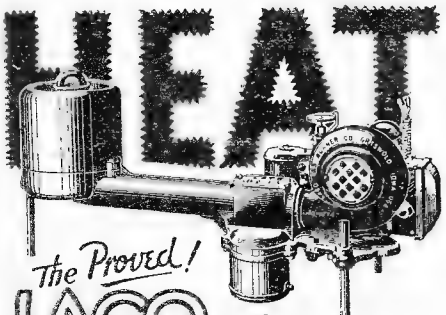
EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING CO.
230 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK, N. Y.

EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING COMPANY
230 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen:
Enclosed find 50c., for which please send me a copy of "BRIDGE by Whitehead."

Name.....
Address.....
City.....State.....

www.americanradiohistory.com



Indestructible mineral wick — simple operation. Ventilated double fire pot prevents overheat, formation of residue. Own pilot light. No dirt, smoke, soot, odor. Safer than gas range. No adjustments. Seven sizes—each lowest priced in size. Size every heating requirement. Used for warm air, steam, hot water, vapor heating systems. Prices $125 to $475. Mail coupon.

DEALERS:

LACO sales are increasing each month. This will be a banner year in the oil burner business. Dealers invited to write for details of the extraordinary LACO SALES opportunity. Use the coupon today.

LACO Gas Burner Co.
1010 Union St.
Griswold, Iowa.
U. S. A.

LACO GAS BURNER CO.
1010 Union St.
Griswold, Iowa, U. S. A.

Gentlemen:
I want to know more about LACO for my home of.....rooms. [ ] Check square if interested in LACO agency.

Name .....
Address .....
City .....State .....

BIG MAGIC BOOK

"The Book of 1,000 Wonders" will be sent postpaid for 10c. Explains many mystifying tricks with coins, cards, handkerchiefs, etc., you can do. Also, contains complete catalog of Magic Tricks, Jokes, Puzzles, Books, Escapes, Mind-reading Acts, Spiritualistic Effects, Illusion Plans, Curios and Imported Novelties from many foreign lands. Large assortment. Lowest prices. You will amaze and mystify your friends! Send 10c today.

LYLE DOUGLAS Station A-3, Dallas, Texas

The Wonder Hotel of New York

HOTEL MANGER

Heart of Times Sq. District 7th Ave. 50-51st Sts. New York City

2000 Rooms

Rooms with running water . . $2.50
For two 3.50
Rooms with shower or bath and shower . . 3.00-500
For two 4.00-5.00-6.00

No Higher Rates

6 SHOT 22 Cal. Blank Automatic

WITH BOX CARTRIDGES Free! You need no license or permit to own this 6shot Automatic. Use for fun or self-defense. Keeps away tramps. Frightens thieves, scares away dogs--a real home protector. Fool your friends. Same as an expensive automatic in construction, finish, appearance, durability; automatic magazine loading and ejection of cartridges, instantly and powerful report. Guaranteed absolutely safe. Send no money. Pay expressman $4.38 for automatic with box cartridges. JENKINS, 621 Broadway, N.Y., Dept. 65 H 12

No Permit Required $4.38

GENUINE LEATHER HOLSTER FREE

A New A. C. Set

(*Continued from page* 731)

connection, and the other two for either a long or short antenna.—*Name of manufacturer furnished upon request.*

Dirigibles and Airplanes

By Joseph H. Kraus

(*Continued from page* 701)

112 hours. Recently we note the "windmill" has flown across the English Channel. It may be remembered by some of the readers that the auto gyro of de la Cierva was originally described in SCIENCE AND INVENTION Magazine as early as in January, 1926, when it seemed to be just another bubble in the helicopter field. This machine produces very great stability, is easy to manipulate and is capable of landing on a very small space. The machine will come down to earth whether the engine stops or not without necessitating careful manipulation of the controls on the part of the pilot. The mechanism operates approximately as follows. As will be observed in the diagram, as well as in the photo, there are four blades mounted on a vertical pillar. These blades have a total area of 160 square feet, and they rotate at a speed of from 120 to 135 revolutions per minute. In bringing the plane into flight, this is the procedure generally followed: A crew of mechanics wind a wire cable around the support for the large air screw. This wire is then pulled, causing the air screw to rotate. The machine is then made to taxi around the field which causes the air screw to rotate more rapidly. As the speed increases, and arrives at about 120 revolutions a minute, the plane can be lifted practically vertically into the air. For further details regarding the auto gyro and how it operates, we refer our readers to the January, 1926, issue of this publication.

The world's largest hydro-airplane, the Roamer, made its first flight only a short time ago at Travemunde, Germany. This vessel weighs 18 tons gross, and is of all-metal construction. It is intended that it will serve satisfactorily in the trans-oceanic service between Germany and Argentina.

This machine will attain the speed of nearly 200 miles an hour when its three motors are running at full speed. The motors develop 2,400 horsepower.

This desire to increase the speed of trans-oceanic travel is also made manifest by the steamship companies.

The Ile de France has recently been fitted with a catapult. Within 12 hours' flight of Europe, a plane is placed on the catapult with its passenger and mail and is subsequently shot into the air, to resume the flight to land. This cuts down, to a great extent, the time required in making this intercontinental voyage. It must be remembered that much of the time is taken up at the two extreme ends of the voyage, where traffic conditions are rather heavy.

Even air advertising comes in for its improvement. There is a new system for advertising directly from a plane which employs a number of lettered flags suspended from a cable and drawn along by the plane in flight. In the photographs illustrating the article, we find the pilot of a German plane has fitted a chute to the bottom of the fuselage into which the lettered banners are drawn and from which they are released. Alongside of the pilot there is a crank communicating with the drum on which the cable is wound. The flags are attached to the cable and each is initialed. A weight is hung from the bottom of the cable to hold it in a substantially vertical position.

This Christmas— get a Flying Scale Model Airplane!

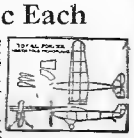
GET the thrill of Model Building and Flying with an IDEAL Model of a Real Airplane! IDEAL Models are the most perfect copies of large Airplanes it is possible to make in Models that will fly. They are miniature duplicates of real machines, and guaranteed to fly when correctly constructed. IDEAL Complete Construction outfits show how to build them and contain everything required, including Scaled Plans, actual size Diagrams and Patterns, and full Building-Flying Instructions. Here are three popular Models; select yours now:

Win The IDEAL Silver Wings—given free to everyone who builds and flies an IDEAL Model Airplane.

IDEAL New York-Paris "Spirit of St. Louis." 3 ft. Flying Model. Complete Construction Outfit $7.50
IDEAL DeHAVILLAND BiPlane. 3 ft. Flying Model. Complete Construction Outfit $7.50
IDEAL FOKKER Monoplane; Commander Byrd's North Pole 'Plane. 3 ft. Flying Model. Complete Construction Outfit....$8.50
CECIL PEOLI RACER; a 36 in. Championship Racing Airplane. Complete Construction Outfit $3.75

Sold by Toy, Sporting Goods and Department Stores. If unobtainable, send your order direct. (West of Denver, Colo., and in Canada, add 50c to each price above.

Plans for Model Airplanes 25c Each



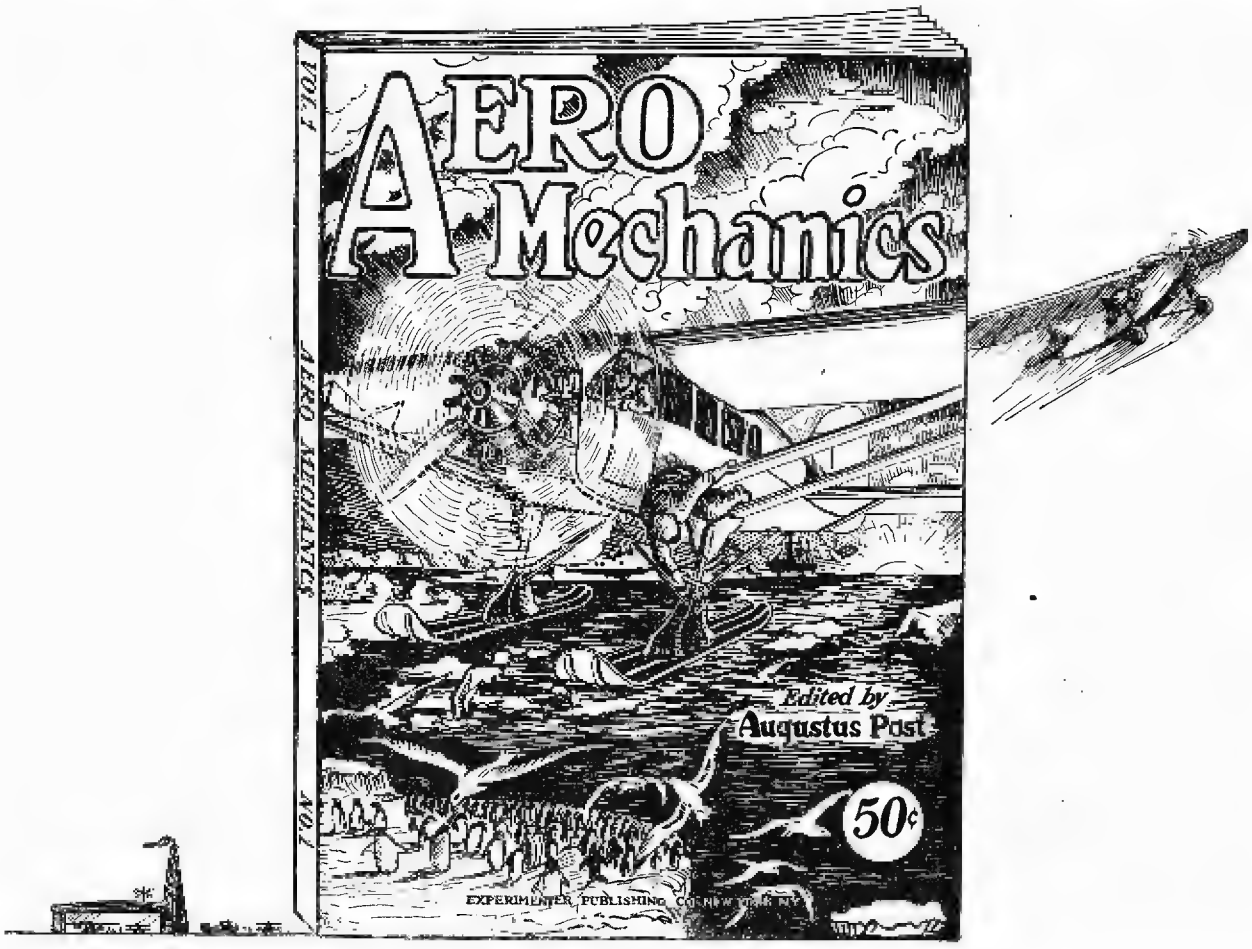
Complete, accurate, ½-size Plans with Building-Flying Instructions for any one of the following sent anywhere for 25 cents: New York-Paris (Spirit of St. Louis); FOKKER; DeHAVILLAND; Curtiss NC-4 Seaplane; Bleriot, Nieuport or Taube Monoplanes; Cecil Peoli. 64-page Book for Model Builders included free with plans.

64-page Book for Model Builders 5c

Contains Plans for building Gliders and Racers, full information about Scale Models, and most complete catalog of Parts, Materials, Fittings and Supplies for all kinds of Models. Send for it now—only 5c.

IDEAL AEROPLANE & SUPPLY CO., INC.
Largest Manufacturers of Model Airplanes
Established 1911
22-24 West 19th Street, New York City

www.americanradiohistory.com



AERO MECHANICS-

The greatest magazine on modern aviation ever published. The many ramifications of the aeronautical field that it covers can be better appreciated by a glance at a synopsis of its contents.

CONTENTS IN BRIEF:

Theory and Fundamental Principles of Flight.
Stability—How an Aeroplane Flies.
Complete Design, Construction and Assembly.
Scale Drawings—Names of Parts.
Flying Instructions—How to Become a Flyer.
Motors—Latest Inventions—Instruments, Use and Function.
Radio Installations.
Gliders.
Airports and Lighting.
Glossary of Aeronautical Terms.
The Aeroplane Mechanic.
Model Making.
Airplane Time Table.

MR. AUGUSTUS POST
Editor of AERO MECHANICS

Mr. Augustus Post, editor of AERO MECHANICS, has been prominent in aeronautical circles throughout the country for over twenty years, his experience and adventures have made aviation history and placed him in a position to pass on to the readers of AERO MECHANICS honest, accurate and entirely dependable information on every phase of Aviation. Says the *North American Review* of Mr. Post: "No man in America has been more continuously at the centre of aeronautic activities in this country, and in touch with more history-making airmen here and abroad, than has Augustus Post who, besides having the "history of the air" in his head, has personally participated in some of the most thrilling adventures of aviation."

AERO MECHANICS, written by Augustus Post, is the most complete magazine of its kind ever published. It deals with every phase of aeronautical construction and operation, and its entire contents is edited by Mr. Post, who is one of the best known pioneers of aviation. Learn all about this great new field. Obtain your copy of AERO MECHANICS today. Over 112 pages. Fully illustrated. Large 9″ x 12″ size.

THE **50c** *COPY*
At All Newsstands, or Write Direct

Experimenter Publishing Co., Inc.
230 Fifth Avenue, New York City

EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING CO., INC.
230 Fifth Ave., New York City, N. Y.

Gentlemen:

Enclosed find 50c, for which please send me a copy of your remarkable new AERO MECHANICS.

Name .....

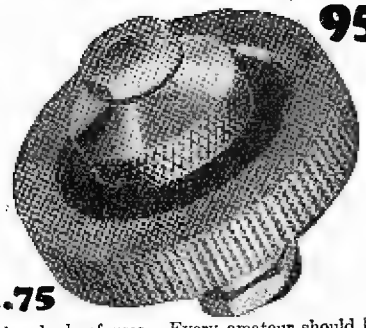
Address .....

City..... *State*.....

www.americanradiohistory.com

SKINDERVIKEN Transmitter Units

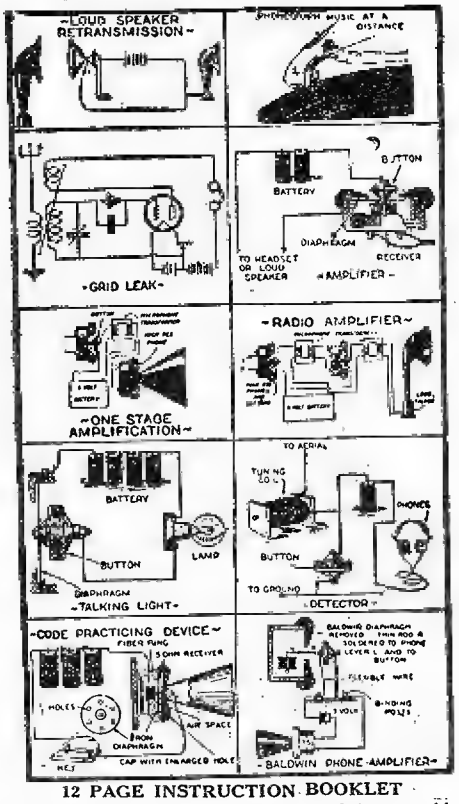
95c



Two for $1.75

Have hundreds of uses. Every amateur should have two or three of these amplifiers in his laboratory

A FEW USES FOR THESE UNITS



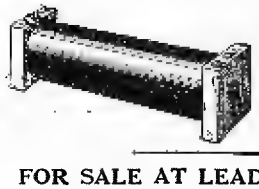
12 PAGE INSTRUCTION BOOKLET

containing suggestions and diagrams for innumerable uses, furnished with each unit.

WE PAY $5.00 IN CASH

for every new use developed for this unit and accepted and published by us.

P. G. MICROPHONE TRANSFORMER



A Modulation Transformer specially designed for use with the Skinderviken Transmitter Unit. Has many other uses. Primary resistance, ½ ohm; secondary, 55 ohms.

$2

FOR SALE AT LEADING DEALERS

Or Order Direct, Using Coupon Below

SEND NO MONEY

When the postman delivers your order you pay him for whatever you have ordered, plus a few cents postage.

PRESS GUILD, INC. D-12-28
16-18-D—East 30th St., New York, N. Y.

Please mail me at once as many of the following items as I have indicated.

....Skinderviken Transmitter Units at 95c. for 1; $1.75 for 2; $2.50 for 3; $3.20 for 4.

....P. G. Microphone Transformers at $2.

When delivered I will pay the postman the cost of the items specified plus postage.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

Simple Scientific Experiments

By Raymond B. Wailes

(*Continued from page 717*)

in the bottle. A small quantity of air will cause the experiment to fail.

Sound waves should be tuned with their sounding chambers much as we tune our radio sets. A wide mouthed vase containing no water will perhaps emit no sound when a vibrating or ringing bell is held at its mouth. By adding water to the vase, the air column within can be so adjusted that the sound waves will "match" the air chamber, or be "tuned" to it, so to speak.

An iron pipe can be made to give forth a musical note when the air within it is set into vibration. One manner in which the air can be made to vibrate is by thrusting a jet of burning gas into the pipe. Usually the gas pressure of the house pipes fed through a rubber tube to a medicine dropper will produce a long pointed flame which will give a fair musical note when thrust within the pipe.

Home Movies

Conducted By Don Bennett

(*Continued from page 715*)

be substituted. The fixing bath is mixed like this:

Fixing Bath

Water	½ gallon
Hypo	1 pound

Dissolve and add

Water	4 ounces
Sodium sulfite	88 grains
Powdered alum	175 grains
28% acetic acid	1½ ounces

Mix the solutions separately and pour them together.

"The film should be left in this solution until the yellow color has entirely disappeared. Then it is washed in running water for half an hour. The last step is the drying. All this time the film has not been removed from the drum. To dry, put an electric fan in front of the drum and turn it as rapidly as possible by motor.

"A word of caution about handling this wet film. When the film has been in the water a few minutes it will start to stretch and this slack must be taken up. Similarly, when it starts to dry, it will contract and the film must be loosened or it will be out of shape when dry. This would mean that the titles would jump all over the screen when projected. Before letting the film dry, run it through a chamois moistened with water. This is done by loosening the end of the film and putting the chamois pad around it, then turning the drum so that the film runs through the chamois. This is very important, as drying marks, very objectionable on the screen, will show if it has not been done.

"All that is left is to project your titles, to make sure they are perfect, and then splice them into your films.

"Me for the type method! I think there is more fun in that than in shooting the films.

"Drop in again and I'll tell you how to make fancy titles and art borders, Mr. Blake."

(Next month Blake and Jones will tell you how to make art titles, put borders on your titles, make a few trick titles, and a few more hints on the use of the title board.)

(List of manufacturers of equipment furnished on request.

WEAKNESS IS A CRIME

LIONEL STRONGFORT

Dr. Sargent, of Harvard, declared that Strongfort is unquestionably the finest specimen of physical development ever seen.

Here's something that ought to make you sit up and take notice if you are lacking in energy, pep and staying powers:

"PHYSICAL WEAKNESS IS A CRIME"—

many states say so when they require certain physical qualities in applicants for marriage licenses. "Physical weakness is a crime"—the United States Army and Navy say so when they put you through a rigid physical examination before enlistment. Big corporations say so, too, by insisting on higher physical standards in their employees.

THERE IS NO PLACE FOR YOU IF YOU ARE A WEAKLING!

If you are a nervous, timid, fidgeting, shambling fellow, you are not wanted anywhere — you don't attract men or women—you repel them. You can't indulge in the ordinary pleasures of life. You can't enter sporting contests—you lack the energy and stamina of the athlete. You don't get on in school or college—the fellows won't stand for your ailing and complaining, and your mental gloom. You can't hold down a good job—you are too languid and pepless. Your outlook on life is marred by fits of the blues.

Nature exacts a terrible penalty when you've gone too far with her. She whips you into such a state of debility and despair that you become a miserable specimen of a man—an object to be pitied or shunned.

STRONGFORTISM

—Science of Health and Strength Will Do Wonders for You

STRONGFORTISM isn't an experiment. There's no guesswork about it. It was through the methods I used in developing my own body until I won the world's record as the finest specimen of muscular development and championships in feats of great strength, in Europe and in the United States, that I constructed the science of **STRONGFORTISM.** It is through it that I reclaim wrecked and weak men, make them into new beings and give them a body and arms of which they can boast. I require you to use no apparatus. No drugs or medicines are prescribed. No inconvenient hours are required. Only a little of your time in the privacy of your own room is necessary to follow my easily understood instructions—and, oh man, how glad you'll be that you listened to me, once you started on my course. It means a **NEW DAY** for you, that's sure as you're alive.

YOU CAN BANISH YOUR WEAKNESS. You can be a man to be feared in physical combat. There is no doubt about it. I can prove it if you'll just sit down and tell me frankly that you are willing to guide by what I tell you.

Send for My Free Book

No man seeking to be healthy, vigorous and strong can afford to be without this book. I've packed the experience and research of a lifetime of physical and health building into my startlingly interesting book, "PROMOTION AND CONSERVATION OF HEALTH, STRENGTH AND MENTAL ENERGY." IT IS PRICELESS! In it are plain facts that will astonish you and help you out of your sorry plight. It will tell you frankly how you can make yourself over into a vigorous specimen of vital manhood with 100% pep, power and personality. Just check the subjects on the free consultation coupon on which you want special confidential information. Send for your copy of this book right now—TODAY!

STRONGFORT INSTITUTE
LIONEL STRONGFORT, DIRECTOR
PHYSICAL AND HEALTH SPECIALIST
DEPT. 638 NEWARK, NEW JERSEY, U.S.A.

Send this FREE Consultation Coupon

ABSOLUTELY CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. Lionel Strongfort, Strongfort Institute, Dept 638, Newark, N. J.—Please send me absolutely free my copy of your book, **"PROMOTION AND CONSERVATION OF HEALTH, STRENGTH AND MENTAL ENERGY."** I have marked (x) before the subjects in which I am most interested.

..Catarrh	..Overweight	..Great Strength
..Colds	..Constipation	..Vital Losses
..Asthma	..Weak Back	..Lung Troubles
..Headache	..Weak Eyes	..Round Shoulders
..Rupture	..Rheumatism	..Youthful Errors
..Thinness	..Nervousness	..Manhood Restored
..Pimples	..Night Losses	..Stomach Disorders
..Insomnia	..Short Breath	..Increased Height
..Impotency	..Weak Heart	..Muscular Development

Private Ailments .....

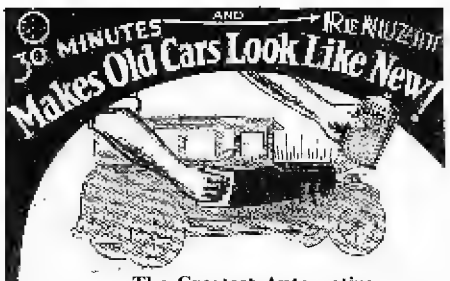
Name .....

Age.....Occupation .....

Street .....

City.....State.....

www.americanradiohistory.com



The Greatest Automotive Discovery of Scientists in Recent Years

You just flow ReNUZit onto any automobile with a piece of cheesecloth, and instantly the ORIGINAL color and lustre of that car is like new again! **NOT A POLISH, CLEANER, WAX, OR PAINT.** No tiresome rubbing or polishing; harmless, lasting, sure. **GUARANTEED NOT TO TURN WHITE.**

AGENTS' NEW PLAN

ReNUZit Service Stations Bring $1,000 a Month

It is easy to see why so many men can get into the big money class operating ReNUZit Service Stations. Write for the thrilling story of ReNUZit and your wonderful opportunity to make $12,000.00 a year. Do it Now!

Make $50.00 a Day

Millions are waiting to buy ReNUZit. That is why ReNUZit Agents all over the country can make almost unbelievable profits. And our PROPOSITION is so GOOD that you should have no trouble making $50.00 a day and up.

Test ReNUZit Free!

You have the privilege of trying ReNUZit yourself right now without risk. Prove to yourself what miracles it accomplishes. Write TODAY for full details and Free Test Offer.

THE RENUZIT SYSTEM

154 E. ERIE ST. Dept. 863-T.R. CHICAGO, ILL.

$1260 to $3300 Year

Men—Women—18 Up

STEADY WORK

Paid Vacations

Common Education Usually Sufficient

Mail Coupon today—SURE

COUPON

Franklin Institute, Dept. K-182 Rochester, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Rush to me, FREE of charge, list of U. S. Government big pay positions now obtainable. Send me FREE 32-page book describing salaries, hours, work, vacation and giving full particulars on how to get a position.

Name .....

Address .....

ENJOY THRILL of ELECTRIFIED RADIO at SMALL COST

ONLY $6.85 complete

FREE TRIAL

Banish forever all the annoyance and expense of buying new "B" Batteries with a TOWNSEND "B" POWER UNIT. Hooked up in a few moments—and you have permanent power from your light socket from that time on. Use same tubes now in your set. No changes.

You'll be amazed at the way Townsends improve your reception and add to distance getting. More than 50,000 now in use. Send Coupon today for full information and free trial offer.

TOWNSEND LABORATORIES
Chicago Illinois

COUPON

TOWNSEND LABORATORIES 12-28
Dept. 35, 713 Townsend St., Chicago, Ill.
Please send me full information on the Townsend "B" Power and Free Trial Offer.

Name.....

Address.....

Cities of Tomorrow

(*Continued from page 776*)

riers ten feet or more in diameter, would carry parcels, express and freight packages about the city through the various ramifications of the tube system. These express and freight carriers would operate on the same principle as the pneumatic tubes which now distribute the mail in New York City, but in the present case the carriers are small, or about one foot in diameter.

The high-speed underground subways would undoubtedly reach out from the larger cities to suburban points and even to other cities. New York City, for example, fifty years from now, or in 1978, will undoubtedly have a radius for the greater city of twenty-five miles, or a diameter of about fifty miles.

Future Airplane Traffic

HEAVIER-THAN-AIR craft, or airplanes, will be the survivor of the present contest between dirigibles and planes, in the belief of Mr. Corbett. In this conception of the future aircraft, a great many other engineers and scientists are in agreement with him. Mr. Corbett believes that the airplane, helicopter, or auto gyro craft, now proving quite successful in European tests, will be propelled by a small highly-efficient electric motor receiving its energy from an antenna system, which will intercept radio energy radiated through the ether by suitable transmitting stations. In the large picture by Mr. Corbett, shown in the first part of this article, one will note that airplanes proceed along over the future city in continuous lines or streams of traffic. We have already seen sufficient evidence given by the expert flyers in the army and navy, wherein they fly planes in "V" and other formations, so that we know planes can be flown and undoubtedly will have to be flown in continuous lines of traffic, each line of traffic in a certain direction, being at a different level. For instance, the northbound traffic would fly at 2,000 feet; the southbound traffic at 2,500 feet; the eastbound air traffic at 3,000 feet; and the westbound air traffic at 3,500 feet. Other levels above or below, but presumably higher, will be reserved for government aircraft, and certain levels would, of course, be assigned to civilian flyers. With the future design of more stable and easily controlled aircraft, particularly of the auto gyro and the helicopter type, an airplane can easily land on any of the platforms shown in Mr. Corbett's design of the future city buildings. The auto gyro type of craft designed by Cierva, can practically ascend and descend in a straight line now, and can also stop in a very short distance after landing.

The airplane of the future will be able to move along with but little attention from the pilot, thanks to the radio direction beam, which is now being used by the army and navy to quite an extent. At present, the pilot looks at an instrument in front of him, which indicates whether the plane is on a course or off it, and to which side he has wandered from the course. It is thus a simple matter for the pilot to bring the plane back on the course until the two vibrating reeds in the indicating instrument show him that he is right on the true line of flight, marked by the radio beam between two locations, such as San Francisco and Honolulu.

The future aircraft and radio experts will get together, however, and provide an automatic course steering device for aircraft, so that when the signals are properly received by a plane flying on a certain course, the signals picked up and amplified by the vacuum tube or other form of intensifier, will react on the steering controls of the plane and cause it to proceed straight along the course.

Read - - -

RADIO NEWS

THESE SPECIAL SECTIONS FOR EVERY FAN

Besides the latest set construction articles and editorial matter covering each new development, there are many sections that make RADIO NEWS especially attractive to all radio enthusiasts.

THE LISTENER SPEAKS

This section belongs to the readers of RADIO NEWS. Its purpose is to provide a common "stamping ground" for the views of the radio public Here the readers discuss among themselves all questions of interest to radio.

BROADCASTATICS

A page devoted to humor of purely radio interest. All contributions published are paid for at the rate of $1.00. There is many a hearty laugh in each issue.

TELEVISION

A section in which the latest developments of television are reviewed each month. This comparatively new industry is fast gaining popularity. It opens a new field for experimenting to our friend, the "fan."

WHAT'S NEW IN RADIO

Wherein all new radio apparatus is fully described and its use explained. This section is especially valuable to set builders.

THE RADIO BEGINNER

As its name signifies, this section is devoted to the radio beginner. All the elementary principles of radio are discussed and full constructional data for the simpler sets given. Full-sized blue prints of the circuits treated are FREE.

RADIO WRINKLES

This department contains many suggestions helpful to the radio enthusiasts. Each contribution published entitles the author to a year's subscription to RADIO NEWS or, in cases where he is already a subscriber, a year's subscription to either SCIENCE AND INVENTION or AMAZING STORIES.

RADIOTICS

A humorous page of misprints contributed by our readers. For each one published $1.00 will be paid, provided that the actual article in which the misprint occurs is enclosed with a few humorous words from the reader.

RADIO NEWS LABORATORIES

In this section all apparatus awarded the RADIO NEWS LABORATORY CERTIFICATE OF MERIT in the month past is listed, and a technical description given of its purpose and characteristics.

I WANT TO KNOW

This department is conducted by Mr. C. W. Palmer. Its purpose is to answer the difficulties of our readers. The value in which the "fans" hold this section can be better realized when one considers that there are over 5,000 letters received from readers each month. Naturally only the more important ones are printed in RADIO NEWS.

Do not neglect to obtain your copy of RADIO NEWS. Each issue over 100 pages. Fully illustrated—large magazine size.

THE **25c** COPY

AT ALL NEWSSTANDS OR WRITE DIRECT

EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING CO., INC.
230 FIFTH AVENUE - - NEW YORK, N. Y.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Magnified 225 Diameters

This is what the tip of a fly's leg is like when seen through the

Ultralens Microscope

At last a high powered microscope is within the means of all who wish to study, observe and experiment with the vast world of minute objects invisible to the naked eye. Such fun it is, as well as educa-

.00 for Complete Outfit Prepaid

onal. No technical training required, yet hundreds of ientists and teachers are using this instrument. Gives ormous magnification and perfect definition. Send $5.00 r complete outfit. Send for descriptive literature.

OAT & LOHMAN, Dept.203, Milton, Pennsylvania

RESHAPE your NOSE to beautiful proportions — while you sleep!

Gold Medal Won 1928

ANITA NOSE ADJUSTER is SAFE, painless, comfortable. Speedy, permanent results guaranteed. Doctors praise it. No metal to harm you. Small cost. Write for FREE BOOKLET

BEFORE-AFTER

ANITA INSTITUTE, 1273 Anita Bldg., Newark, N.J.

Can You Sell Gas At 5c Per Gal.?

If so, write me quick. My distributors make as high as $3,000.00 per month. Let me show you how.

SEND FOR FREE TRIAL

Proof of astounding success and my $15.00 a day Guarantee to Distributors

Frank Andrews, Dept.976-T.B., 154 E. Erie St. CHICAGO, ILL.

6 Shot 22 Cal. BLANK Automatic

$4.99

A real home protector. Shoots six loud—powerful shots—like expensive automatic in appearance. Construction, finish, durability—use for fun or self defence. Frightens thieves, tramps, dogs—fool your friends. Guaranteed absolutely safe. Automatically loads magazine and ejects cartridges. Send no money. Pay on arrival $4.99. 100 cartridges Given Free. Federal Mail Order Corp., 561 Broadway, N.Y.C., Dept. B118

NO PERMIT or LICENSE REQUIRED

CHALLENGE you that I will teach you, by mail, in one lesson, the simplest, shortest method, all for $1.00. Not telepathy. You can read one's mind to a dot, by only looking in the eyes of partner, chum, sweetheart, etc. Praised by New York, Boston, Montreal Police Chiefs; colleges; Thurston; Blackstone, etc. If fake, let them arrest me.

A. HONIGMAN, Montreal, Canada

1000 HOURS—of the Best Fun You Ever Had—Get Your Copy of SAM LOYD'S Tricks and Puzzles

The year's most unique book, contains 120 pages that are crammed full of all kinds of tricks, puzzles, games, conundrums, etc.

Size, 9 x 12 inches—illustrations on every page. Fun for every member of the family.

50c *On All Newsstands*

EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING CO., Inc.
230 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Book Review

ALGEBRA FOR SECONDARY SCHOOLS, by Eva E. Jeffs and Stephen Emery. Stiff cloth covers, 5½" x 8", 626 pages. Published by D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., New York City. Price, $1.85.

The authors in preparing this book have endeavored to present the development and explanation of the various problems, so that the student will be able to learn much from the text of his own accord without the help of an instructor. Some subjects presented are to be studied and remembered more fully than others. Ample material has been included to meet all the requirements, the College Entrance Board, and the Regents of the Univ. of the State of New York. It is the authors belief that an extended series of logically associated facts under a few general headings is of greater educational value than learning a number of facts which have no praticular relation between them. This idea has been carried forth in the textbook. Elementary problem solving, letters, integers, rectangular solids, percentage and interest, equations, complex fractions, graphs, radicals and the like are all explained so that the student can learn to use the book rather than rely upon an outside source for showing him the method of treating these problems. A chapter of trigonometry without logarithms and a section devoted to logarithms with included table and logarithmic trigonometric computation conclude this admirable mathematical text.

MODEL AIRPLANES—How to Build and Fly Them, by Elmer L. Allen. Stiff cloth covers, 5½" x 8¼", 326 pages, illustrated. Published by Frederick A. Stokes Co., New York City. Price, $3.50.

Any boy interested in airplanes will want this book. It is one of the few which have come to our attention that includes the building of a goodly number of models and gives step by step constructional data in detail. There are two sections, one devoted to racing models, the construction of which should enable the builder to advance further and make models according to design; the second section devoted to facsimile models tells how to build replicas of many famous planes. The plans for these models have in many cases been copied and reduced to scale measurement from the actual plans of the original planes with only a few modifications necessary for a model intended for flight.

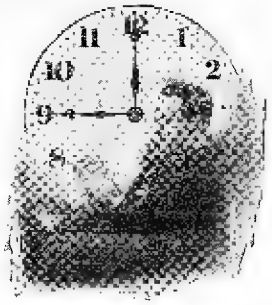
Numerous models are given, including section on the construction of a model of the famous "Spirit of St. Louis." The last chapter of the book is devoted to propeller carving and a step-by-step process in the making of air screws is given. This section like all the others in the book is well illustrated and contains plans and tables for making various sizes of propellers.—P. L. W.

THE RADIO BLUE BOOK. Stiff cloth covers, 6 x 9¼ inches, 426 pages. Published by the Radio Dealer Pub. Co., Inc., New York City. Price, $5.00.

The Radio Blue Book is issued semi-annually and contains a complete directory of the radio industry in the United States. Manufacturers, jobbers and radio set builders will find this book a handy reference. The directory has been divided into five sections, manufacturers' section, trademark and brand section, jobbers' section, manufacturers' representatives' section, and the dealers' section. All listings of products and manufacturers' are arranged alphabetically for convenience in use.

New Way to Get a High School EDUCATION

Use this easy question and answer method to get the High School training you missed. No dry text-books or drudgery. A few minutes of pleasant daily reading quickly enables you to master the 15 important High School subjects.



IT'S not too late for you to get your High School education. You can now remove your handicap in the easiest, pleasantest way imaginable. You can get the equivalent of a FOUR YEARS' High School Training—simply by reading interesting questions and answers. Even the subjects that you think of as difficult to master are made so simple, so fascinating, that it becomes just fun to learn them by this method.

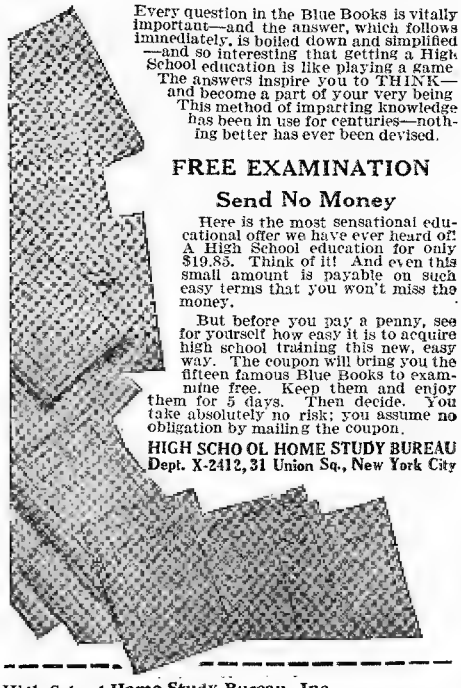
These famous Question and Answer books are used and endorsed by thousands of students of all ages, as well as by over 12,000 High School teachers and principals throughout the country, because they *really teach*, in the most interesting way.

No one realizes better than you what it has cost you to have missed high school; and no one knows better than you what your lack of a high school education *will* cost you in the years to come—if you do not acquire it.

Why not make up for lost time in this easy, convenient, interesting and economical way?

Fascinating as a Game

The fifteen Blue Books are as unlike ordinary school text-books as day is from night. No hard study, no dry-as-dust essays, no examination papers, no laborious digging for facts, yet you learn thoroughly the fifteen important high school subjects of *Biology, Ancient History, American History, Civics, Arithmetic, Elementary Algebra, Physics, Modern History, Literature, Economics, Geography, Physiography, Latin, English, Grammar,* and *Spelling.*



Every question in the Blue Books is vitally important—and the answer, which follows immediately, is boiled down and simplified—and so interesting that getting a High School education is like playing a game. The answers inspire you to THINK—and become a part of your very being. This method of imparting knowledge has been in use for centuries—nothing better has ever been devised.

FREE EXAMINATION

Send No Money

Here is the most sensational educational offer we have ever heard of! A High School education for only $19.85. Think of it! And even this small amount is payable on such easy terms that you won't miss the money.

But before you pay a penny, see for yourself how easy it is to acquire high school training this new, easy way. The coupon will bring you the fifteen famous Blue Books to examine free. Keep them and enjoy them for 5 days. Then decide. You take absolutely no risk; you assume no obligation by mailing the coupon.

HIGH SCHOOL HOME STUDY BUREAU
Dept. X-2412, 31 Union Sq., New York City

High School Home Study Bureau, Inc.,
Dept. X-2412, 31 Union Square, New York City.

Gentlemen: You may send me, for FREE EXAMINATION, the 15 famous Blue Books, containing the equivalent of a four-year High School Education. Within 5 days I will either return the books or remit $3.85 as first payment and then $1 a month for four months; a total of $19.85.

Name.....

Address.....

Town.....*State*.....

www.americanradiohistory.com

OPPORTUNITY AD-LETS

YOU will find many remarkable opportunities and real bargains in these columns. It will pay you to read and investigate the offerings made every month by reliable firms, dealers and amateurs from all over the country. No matter what you may be seeking, whether supplies, automobile accessories, the opportunity to make money, or anything else, you will find listed here the best and most attractive specials of the month.

Advertisements in this section fifteen cents a word for each insertion. Name and address must be included at the above rate. Cash should accompany all classified advertisements unless placed by an accredited advertising agency. No advertisement for less than 10 words accepted.

Ten per cent discount for 6 issues, 20 per cent discount for 12 issues. Objectionable or misleading advertisements not accepted. Advertisements for the February issue must reach us not later than December 5th.

EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING CO., INC., 230 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Advertising

Get into Advertising. Learn quickly at home. Experience unnecessary. New, easy plan. No text books used. Practical work. Old established school. Send name and address for interesting free booklet. Page-Davis School of Advertising, Dept. 533-B, 3601 Michigan, Chicago.

Your 30 word ad in 50 magazines, 3 times, $3.00. Guide to advertising free. L'hernault, 3170 Broadway, New York.

Agents Wanted

Don't sell for others. Employ agents yourself. Make your own products. Toilet Articles, Household Specialties, etc. 500% profit. Valuable booklet free. National Scientific Laboratories, 1975W Broad, Richmond, Va.

Agents—Best seller; Jem Rubber Repair for tires and tubes; supersedes vulcanization at a saving of over 800 per cent; put it on cold. It vulcanizes itself in two minutes and is guaranteed to last the life of the tire or tube; sells to every auto owner and accessory dealer. For particulars how to make big money and free sample, address Amazon Rubber Co., Philadelphia, Pa., Dept. 601.

Be Independent. Make, sell your own goods. Immense profits. Catalog dependable Formulas, special selected agents' best sellers Free. T. Lustro, 626 Reaper Block, Chicago.

Mirrors Resilvered at Home. Costs less than 5 cents per square foot; you charge 75 cents. Immense profits plating autoparts, reflectors, table ware, stoves, refinishing metalware, etc. Outfits furnished. Details Free. Write Sprinkle, Plater, 955, Marion, Indiana.

Gold Leaf window letters and script signs. No experience; 500% profit. Samples free. Meyer writes—5 days profits—$141.36. Consolidated, 69-R, West Van Buren, Chicago.

I pay my agents $90 a week just to wear and show my beautiful new Free raincoat and give away Free hats. Write today for yours. Robert King, 230 S. Wells, Dept. AD-11, Chicago.

$60—$200 a week. Genuine Gold Letters for store windows. Easily applied. Free samples. Liberal offer to general agents. Metallic Letter Co., 441 B., North Clark, Chicago.

Big money and fast sales. Every owner buys gold initials for his auto. You charge $1.50; make $1.35. Ten orders daily easy. Write for particulars and free samples, American Monogram Co., Dept. 71, East Orange, N. J.

Succeed With Your Own Products. Make them yourself. Formulas, Processes, Trade-Secrets. All lines. Catalog, Circulars free. D. Thaxly Co., Washington, D. C.

$50.00 Weekly easy, applying Gold Initials on Automobiles. No experience needed. $1.45 profit every $1.50 job. Free Samples. "Ralco Monograms," R1043 Washington, Boston, Mass.

$10 daily silvering mirrors, plating and refinishing lamps, reflectors, autos, beds, chandeliers by new method. Outfits furnished. Write Gunmetal Co., Ave. D. Decatur, Ill.

Agents Wanted handle fastest selling fountain pens on the market. $10 daily. Money back on unsold goods. Retails $1.25. Sample 67c. F. Lucas Co., 724 East 15th Street, Minneapolis, Minn.

Strange Invention! Pays $25 daily. Keeps telephone and iron cords from tangling and kinking. Prevents iron scorching. Saves electricity. Samples free. Neverknot, Dept. 12-K, 4503 Ravenswood, Chicago.

Christmas Specialty. Make $3.00 hourly selling stores and homes our beautiful Christmas Window Display Cards; also Christmas Sales Cards: "Useful Holiday Gifts" and 20 other wordings. Free literature. Write today. Consolidated, 65-V West Van Buren, Chicago.

Airplanes, Aviation

30 Inch Twin Pusher ready to fly, $2.75. Elmer Crosby, Vestaburg, Michigan.

Biggest. Best Catalog Model Airplanes, Parts, Supplies; 5c postpaid. Ideal Company, 23 West 18th Street, New York

Model Airplane Engines: ½ h.p. in 3 lbs.; 1 h.p. in 5 lbs. We buy patentable improvements in engines. Circulars free. Dynamic Mfg. Co., First Nat'l Bank Bldg., Chicago.

Various sizes of wood, reeds, extra prime stock. 26 inches long. Bamboo, rubber band, wheels, propeller, onion skin covering and other supplies. Big bundle for 25c, five for $1.00. No stamps. Order yours today. Your friends will want one too. Will also send you circulars on free three foot model. Aero Shop, 3050 Hurlbut Ave., Detroit, Michigan.

Books

Fruit eating and fruit juice drinking. Most effective book printed. 50 cts. Free catalog. H. E. Wildman. 1723 Pine, Los Angeles, Calif.

Books, Magazines, Art Publications in French, English, Spanish. Photo novelties, etc. Samples, lists, 20 cents in stamps. Villaverde Co., Dept. 206, Box 1329, Havana, Cuba.

Free—My illustrated Circulars on Newthought, Selfculture, Healing, Yogi Philosophy, Occult, Mystic and Scientific Books. Martens Publisher, Inc., Burlington, Iowa.

Business Opportunities

Artists and Art Students are printing 250 signs and pictures an hour without machinery. Sample and particulars 10c. Straco—1015 Mulberry, Springfield, Ohio.

"Odds on Top." America's great new race game. The pocket race course. Any number players. Best thing out in years. $1.00 postpaid. Worth it to anyone. Agents wanted. L'hernault, 3170 Broadway, New York.

Sell By Mail!—Books. Novelties. Bargains! Large Profits! Particulars FREE! E—Elfco, 525 South Dearborn, Chicago.

Free Book. Start little Mail Order business, Hadwil, 5A-71 Cortlandt Street, N. Y.

Amateur Cartoonists: Sell Your Cartoons New Plan. Smith's Service Ex1794, Wenatchee, Washington.

Good Positions are very easy to get, anywhere. Write today for free advice S34. A. Allard, Mont-Joli, Quebec, Canada.

Cameras and Photography Supplies

Make money in Photography. Learn quickly at home. Spare or full time. New plan. Nothing like it. Experience unnecessary. American School of Photography, Dept. 5333, 3601 Michigan Avenue, Chicago.

Chalk Talks

Laugh producing program, $1.00. Catalog 10c. Balda Art Service, Dept. 4, Oshkosh, Wisconsin.

Chemistry

Formulas developed, duplications, methods perfected and problems solved. H. W. Seigle B. S. 418 W. Marion St., Elkhart, Indiana.

Learn Chemistry at Home. Dr. T. O'Conor Sloane, noted educator and scientific authority, will teach you. Our home study correspondence course fits you to take a position as chemist. See our ad on page 582 of this issue. Chemical Institute of New York, 16 E. 30th St., New York City.

Astounding chemical offer! $4.00. Our Chemical outfit consisting of 100 different expensive pure laboratory chemicals, sufficient quantities for hundrdes of experiments. Many pieces apparatus included. Postage prepaid. Send money order or C.O.D. to Swimmer Chemical Co., 1500 St. Mark's Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Big Chemical Mail, 5c. Walker, 1514 Allison, Washington, D. C.

Is your water safe? "Amateur Chemist" tells you—10c. Thompson-Allen Laboratories, Shamokin, Pa.

Experimenters study spectrum analysis. Grating type direct vision spectroscope, $5.00. Money refunded if not satisfied. Scientific Specialties Co., 304 S. West St., Madison, Indiana.

Your Chemical problems solved and working process furnished for Five Dollars. Write me. W. Stedman Richards, Consulting Chemist, Box 2402, Boston, Mass.

If you're interested in chemistry, turn to Popular Chemistry ad on page 775.

Chemistry (Cont.)

Biological and chemical analysis photomicrographs, formulas, consultations, rates reasonable. Hamilton Biochemical Laboratory, 7416 Colgate, Cleveland, Ohio.

Correspondence Courses

Used correspondence school courses sold on repurchase basis. Also rented and exchanged. Money-back guarantee. Catalog free. (Courses bought). Lee Mountain, Pisgah, Alabama.

Detectives

Detectives Earn Big Money. Travel. Excellent opportunity. Make secret investigations. Great demand everywhere. Experience unnecessary. Write American Detective System, 2190 Broadway, N. Y.

Dogs

Hundred Hunting Hounds Cheap. Supplies Catalogue. Kaskennels, K-83, Herrick, Illinois.

Engines, Motors, Dynamos

Make Electric Motors—half and one horse-power. A. C. induction motor winding models show connections plain sight. Learn quick easy. Dept. C, Gaines Bros., Gainesville, Texas.

Esperanto

Send for free illustrated sample lesson of the international language, Esperanto. It immediately enables you to correspond with all nations of the world. Benson School of Esperanto, Inc., 518 Broad Street, Newark, N. J.

For Boys

Make and Sell Felt letters, emblems, armbands, etc. Outfit includes designs, alphabets and materials to make and stamp patterns. Felt included with outfit $1.00. Ohmer D. Vance, 1218½ Wabash Ave., Terre Haute, Indiana

Boycraft book 25 cents. Bauer and Company, 711 S. Ohio Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.

For Inventors

Inventors. Use our special service for presenting your invention or patent to manufacturers. Adam Fisher Mfg. Co., 205-A Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

Unpatented Ideas Can Be Sold. I tell you how and help you make the sale. Free particulars (Copyrighted). Write W. T. Greene, 808 Baltic Bldg., Washington, D. C.

Free Book on Selling Unpatented Inventions. Sterling Buck, S-629 F, Washington, D. C.

Inventions Commercialized. Patented or Unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Mfg. Co., 205 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

Inventors—You can protect and sell your own unpatented ideas without cost. Full directions, legal blanks and copy of Inventors handbook. Postpaid, $1.00. N. H. Reynolds, 2417 Edwards St., Berkeley, Calif.

Help Wanted

Silvering Mirrors. French plate. Patented Process, easily learned. Immerse profits. Plans Free. Wear Excelsior Springs, Mo.

Men—Experience unnecessary; travel; make secret investigations; reports; salaries; expenses. Write American Foreign Detective Institute, 304, St. Louis, Mo.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Help Wanted—Instructions

Men get Forest Ranger job; $125-$200 month and ne, furnished; hunt, fish, trap. For details, write rton Inst., 1541 Temple Court, Denver, Colo.

Earn $25 Weekly. Spare Time. Writing for Newspapers d Magazines. Experience unnecessary. Copyright Book, How to Write for Pay," Free. Press Reporting In- tute, 987 St. Louis, Mo.

How to Entertain

Plays, musical comedies and revues, minstrels, comedy d talking songs, blackface skits, vaudeville acts, mono- gs, dialogs, recitations, entertainments, juvenile plays d songs, musical readings, make-up goods. Catalog e. T. S. Denison Co., 623 So. Wabash, Dept. 99, icago.

Instructions

Movie Writing Instructions 25c; Films 4c foot. Wonder's, 7 Clifton Ave., Newark, N. J.

U. S. Government Jobs. Become Railway Postal Clerks. 158-$225 month.) City Carriers—Postoffice Clerks. 142—$192 month.) Prohibition Agents. ($191—$283 nth.) Men 18 up. Steady work. Life positions. Paid cation. Common education sufficient. Experience un- cessary. Sample coaching and full particulars free. rite today sure. Franklin Institute, Dept. K4, Roch- ter, N. Y.

Wanted.—Men, Qualify for Post-office Laborer Job. 25-$133 month. Write, Ozment Inst., 293 St. Louis, issouri.

Work for "Uncle Sam." Postoffice Clerks—Carriers— ailway Postal Clerks. $1,700—$2,700 year. Men 18—45. mple coaching Free. Write immediately. Franklin stitute, Dept K-16, Rochester, N. Y.

Learn Chemistry at Home. Dr. T. O'Conor Sloane, ted educator and scientific authority, will teach you ur home study correspondence course fits you to take a sition as chemist. See our full page ad on page 582 of is issue. Chemical Institute of New York, 16 E. 30th ., New York City.

Inventions Wanted

Inventions Wanted—patented, unpatented. If you have idea for sale, write Hartley, Box 928, Bangor, Me.

Inventions Commercialized. Patented or Unpatented. rite Adam Fisher Mfg. Co., 205 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

Magic and Games

Free with $25 order our large die box. Send 20c for r large catalogue of tricks, puzzles, wigs, sensational capes. Oaks Magical Co., Dept. 549, Oshkosh, Wis.

"The Book of 1000 Wonders" will be sent postpaid for c. Explains many mystifying tricks with Coins, Cards, andkerchiefs, etc. you can do. Also, contains completed atalog of Magic Tricks, Jokes, Puzzles, Books, Escapes, indreading Acts, Spiritualistic Effects, Illusion Plans, rios and Imported Novelties from many foreign lands. rge assortment, lowest prices. You will amaze and stify your friends! Send 10c today. Lyle Douglas, ation A-11, Dallas, Texas.

"Hollywood Burlesque," famous "laff" game. Has so- ety in convulsions. Movie stars represented. Great laxation. Entertainment for all ocasions, $1 postpaid. ollywood Game Publishers, San Jose, California.

Male Help Wanted

Big Pay! South American Work, American firms pay e, expenses. South American Service Bureau, 14,600 ma, Detroit, Mich.

Firemen, Brakemen, Baggagemen (white or colored), **eeping Car, Train Porters** (colored), $150-$250 monthly. perience unnecessary. 897 Railway Bureau, East St. uis, Ill.

Miscellaneous

Musical Instruments, radio model airplanes, engines. Circulars free. Practical Novelty & Amusement Co., First at'l Bank Bldg., Chicago.

Try Ar-Klean Powdered Hand Soap for soiled or stained nds. Removes grease, paint, ink, oil, etc. Full size ial can only 25 cents. Your money's worth or your oney back. Send today. Agents wanted for Michigan, hio, Indiana and Pennsylvania. Kerr Products Company, 178 Petoskey Avenue, Detroit, Michigan.

Mineral Products on positive all money-back guarantee not satisfied. Write T. D. Robinson, Box 68F, Elgin, exas.

Forms to cast Lead Soldiers, Indians, Marines, Trappers, nimals. 151 kinds. Send 10c for illustrated Catalogue. . C. Schiercke, 1037—72nd St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Business Information of every character. We divulge tual supply source of American made goods, how to sell eally, by mail or through agents. Chemical Analysis, ormulas, money-saving business information opportunities rite for catalog. Business Information Syndicate, 544 W. ieline St., Oakland, Calif.

Models and Model's Supplies

Practical Working Models, Inventors' ideas developed, proved, manufactured. Tools, dies for economic pro- etion. Aid in marketing patents. Lowest prices. Stan- d Metal Products, 306 Hanover St., Baltimore, Maryland.

Moulds

Mouls Making Toys. See ad on page 783. Miscel- eous. **H. C. Schiercke.**

Old Coins

California Gold, quarter size, 27c; half-dollar size, 53c Columbian nickel and catalogue, 10c. Norman Shultz, Box 746, Salt Lake City, Utah.

Old Money Wanted

$2 to $500 Each paid for hundreds of Old or Odd Coins. Keep all old money, it may be very valuable. Send 10c for new illustrated coin value Book 4x6. Guaranteed Price. Get Posted, we pay Cash. Clarke Coin Company, 14 Street, LeRoy, N. Y.

Patent Attorneys

ADAM E. FISHER, Registered Patent Attorney, in business 30 years; references; personal attention and promptness assured; Dept. E. 205 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

Patents. Time counts in applying for patents. Don't risk delay in protecting your ideas. Send sketch or model for instructions or write for Free book, "How to Obtain a Patent" and "Record of Invention" form. No charge for information on how to proceed. Communications strictly confidential. Prompt, careful, efficient service. Clarence A. O'Brien, Registered Patent Attorney, Security Bank Building (directly across street from patent office). Washington, D. C. See page 749.

Monroe E. Miller, Ouray Bldg., Washington, D. C. Patent Lawyer. Mechanical. Electrical Expert. Booklet and Priority Record blank gratis.

Patents Procured at reasonable rates with time to pay. Sales negotiated. Staff of registered attorneys and engineers. A complete service for inventors. Write for particulars. Inventors Service Bureau, Union Trust Building, Washington, D. C.

Patents—Write for Free Instructions. Send drawing or Model for Examination. Carl Miller, Registered Patent Attorney (former Patent O ce examiner). 258 McGill Building, Washington, D. C.

Patent Sense. As one of the oldest firms in America we give inventors, at lowest consistent charge, a service noted for results, evidenced by many well-known patents of extraordinary value. Book, Patent-Sense, free. Lacey & Lacey, 644 F Street, Washington, D. C. Estab. 1869.

"Inventor's Advisor," Valuable Patentbook sent free. Labiner, 3 Park Row, New York.

Patents—Send for form "Evidence of Conception" to be signed and witnessed. Form, fee schedule information free. Lancaster and Allwine. Registered Patent Attorneys in United States and Canada, 242 Ouray Bldg., Washington, D. C.

Patent, Trade-Marks, Copyrights. Reliable services by an experienced practitioner devoting personal attention to each case. Inquiries invited. Reference furnished. B. P. Fishburne, Patent Lawyer, 525-D McGill Building, Washington, D. C.

Patents. Booklet free. Highest references. Best results. Promptness assured. Watson E. Coleman, Patent Attorney, Washington, D. C.

Unpatented Ideas Can Be Sold. I tell you how and help you make the sale. Free particulars. (Copyrighted.) Write W. T. Greene, 809 Baltic Bldg., Washington, D. C.

Patents

Profit on your patent. 230 page book $2 on approval. Tells how to profitably sell patents, new ideas. Patent Enterprises, California Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.

Inventions Commercialized. Patented or Unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Mfg. Co., 205 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

Patents Wanted

Inventions Commercialized. Patented or Unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Mfg. Co., 205 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

Inventions Wanted. If you have patented or unpatented idea write. Chicago Metal Novelty Co., 8389 South Chicago Ave., Chicago.

Personal

Life Character Reading, Personal Horoscope and Vocational Analysis delineated from Birth Date and Handwriting. A 6 page reading; Price $1.00. Miss J. K. Fifrick, P. O. Box 147, Marinette, Wis.

Let Me Read Your Character from your handwriting. Sample reading 12c. Graphologist 93-Sta. B, Toledo, Ohio.

Photoplays Wanted

$ $ $ For Photoplay Plots, Stories accepted any form, revised, criticised, copyrighted, marketed. Estab. 1917. Booklet free. Universal Scenario Co., 223 Western & Santa Monica Bldg., Hollywood, Calif.

Printing Outfits and Supplies

Print Your Own Cards? Stationery, Circulars, Advertising, etc. Complete outfits, $8.85; Job Presses, $11, $29; Rotary, $149. Print for others; big profit. Easy rules furnished. Write for catalog Presses, Type, Paper, etc. Kelsey Company, J-6, Meriden, Conn.

Printing, Engraving, Multigraphing

200 Letterheads and 100 Envelopes, $1.10, postpaid. Oberman Company, Box 1042, Chicago.

Radio

Chemistry in Radio. Complete outfit full of miscellaneous chemicals, metals, apparatus, etc. Complete set of chemical and radio experiments, even television included. Never before offered for sale at $4.98 prepaid, U. S. A. Send money order or C.O.D. Chemical Radio Co., 4730 Drexel Blvd., Dept. B, Chicago, Illinois.

5 Tube Sets $14.50. Used, Guaranteed perfect condition. Crosley Super Musicone units, $2.00; Transformers, $ .75; Amsco condensers, $1.50; UX280 Full-wave tubes, $1.75; 30 henry chokes, $1.00; 2 microfarad condensers, $ .65; Rheostats, $ .25; Cables, $ .35; Double slide tuners, $ .65. Send Money Order with order. All items guaranteed. Charles Hoodwin Co., Dept. 30, 4240 Lincoln Ave., Chicago, Ill. Dealers in Bankrupt stocks.

Electrical Bargains—New ¼ HP Westinghouse 110 Volt, 60 Cycle, 1,750 speed Alternating motors with pulleys, $8.75. Variable speed motors for television 110 Volt Alternating Current. $7.00. Also other sizes motors and generators. Electrical Surplus Co., Dept. 2, 1911 Chicago Ave., Chicago.

Salesmen Wanted

66 Miles on 1 Gallon—Sensational New Moisture Gas Saver. All autos. One free to introduce. Critchlow, H-863, Wheaton, Illinois.

Punchboard Salesmen. 2 hours daily. $100 every week. New line. Lowest prices. Full commission on repeat business. Catalog Free. Puritan Novelty Co., 1409 Jackson, Chicago.

"Seven Eleven." Brand New. Punchboard—Sideline. Men $200 Weekly. Free Catalog. Nothing to Carry. Rudy, 339 Madison, Chicago.

Punchboard Salesmen. $200 weekly. Liberal plan assures sales. Latest assortments. Nothing to carry. Full commissions on repeats. M & L Sales Co., 301 W. Adams, Chicago.

Song Poems

Song-poem Writers. Address Monarch, 236 West 55th, Dept. 233, New York.

Song Poem Writers, Write Sequoia Songwriters' Service, Sherman Branch, Los Angeles, Calif.

Song Writers

Your Complete Song or Song-Poem will be immediately returned if not accepted. Chester Escher, Music Publisher, 1547 Broadway, New York City.

Free—"Song Writers Guide." Beaver D24-1257 Elm, Green Bay, Wis.

Sporting Goods

Field Glasses 5X—$7.95; Luger Carbine stocks, $1.50; Used Colts, $14.75; Krag Rifles, $10.50; Genuine Springfields, $27.00; Exercisers, $1.20. Write for catalog. Hudson Sporting Goods, 50 Warren St., New York.

Stamps and Coins

Liberia Triangle and 15 different Africa, 5c. Schaeffer, 262 Tenth Ave., Bethlehem, Pa.

Stamps, 100, All Different, 3 cents. **S. L.** Quaker Stamp Company, Toledo, O.

Packet of 100 choice United States and Foreign Stamps, $.50. A Real Bargain. J. Fredericks, 1015 Bond St., Elizabeth, N. J.

Telegraphy

Telegraphy—Both Morse and Wireless—taught thoroughly and quickly. Tremendous demand. Big salaries. Wonderful opportunities. Expenses low; chance to earn part. School established fifty years. Catalog free Dodge's Institute, Stone St., Valparaiso, Ind.

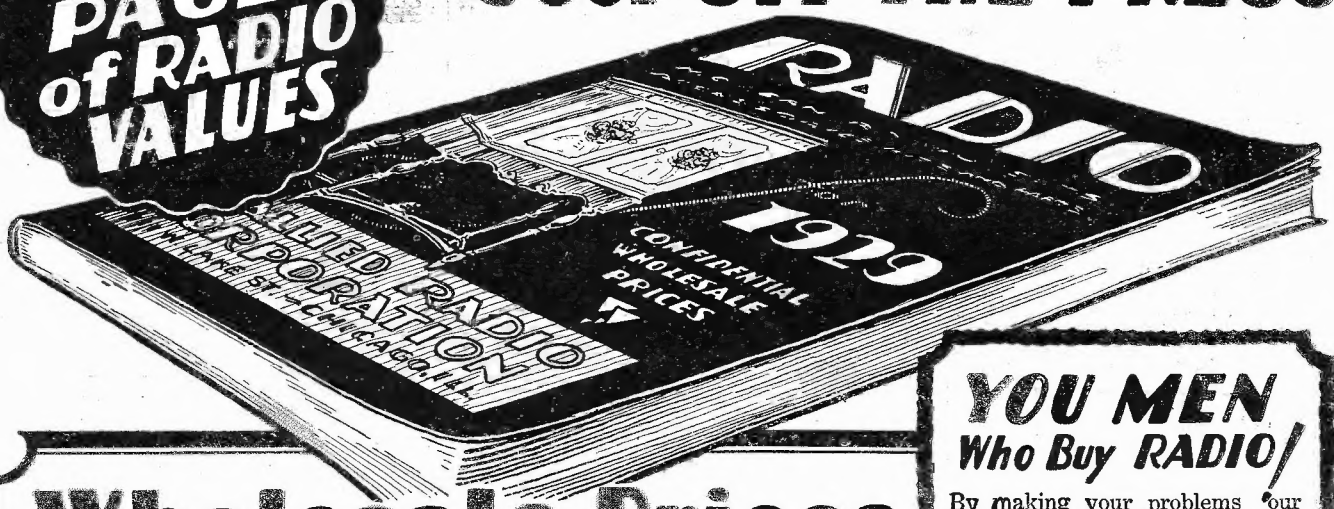
Telescopes

Make Your Own. Write for particulars and prices on parts. Prices are reasonable. Chicago Telescope Supply Co., 2108 Ainslee St., Chicago.

www.americanradiohistory.com

164 PAGES of RADIO VALUES

A NEW CATALOG JUST OFF THE PRESS



YOU MEN Who Buy RADIO!

By making your problems our problems, we know the service you require—and to render you such service the entire Allied organization is dedicated—to give you the service you have a right to expect. Tremendous stocks, remarkable values and a real desire to serve, all combine to make Allied your ideal source of supply.

Wholesale Prices

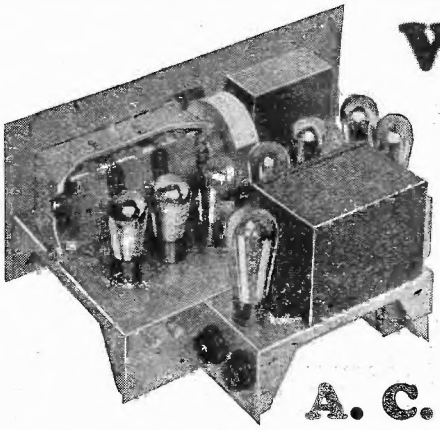
THIS big new catalog heralds a new era in radio. Never before have you been offered such variety—**such quality**—such sterling value in radio as you are now offered in this large new catalog. In it, **wholesale prices** are not a myth—but *actual* reality. You will marvel that such merchandise, comprising everything that is **new and worthwhile** in radio can be offered at such prices. Here you will find high quality that is not high priced. If you are interested in radio you cannot afford to be without the **Allied Catalog.**

SET BUILDERS!

Set Builders, Amateurs and so called "Hams" will delight in the *unusual variety*—and **remarkable values** that are offered in standard kits and parts. Tremendous stocks—**real organization**—prompt shipping service all combine to make Allied your ideal source of supply.

RADIO DEALERS!

The live radio dealer—the man who keeps pace with the rapid advance of radio will find much of **real interest** in the Allied Catalog. New A-C Sets, D-C Sets, Dynamic and Magnetic Speakers, television equipment, in fact **everything** that an impatient radio public is demanding.



A. C. ELECTRIC SETS

Allied offers you a new—complete line of A-C Receivers, available in either chassis form or in a wide variety of beautiful console models. Prices range from $32.95 to $199.00. Dollar for dollar they stand out as one of the season's leading receivers. Engineered to unusual perfection they offer you features found only in the highest priced sets.

What Allied offers you!

Allied Service will prove a revelation to you in what radio service can really be. Allied Executives backed by years of training in radio are practical men. They know radio. Their vast experience has built up around them an organization trained to serve. Months of effort have built up here a tremendous reserve of stock that makes for prompt shipments; and this stock is new stock comprising the seasons pick of such prominent manufacturers as Silver-Marshall, Tyrman, Aero, Hammerlund-Roberts, etc.

You Profit When You Buy Right

Buying right is half the battle. From the small set builder to the large dealer, your success depends upon gauging the public pulse of radio and in **buying right.** Everything that is new in radio—the items the radio public is now demanding are here, ready for your call. Write now—the catalog is **free** for the asking.

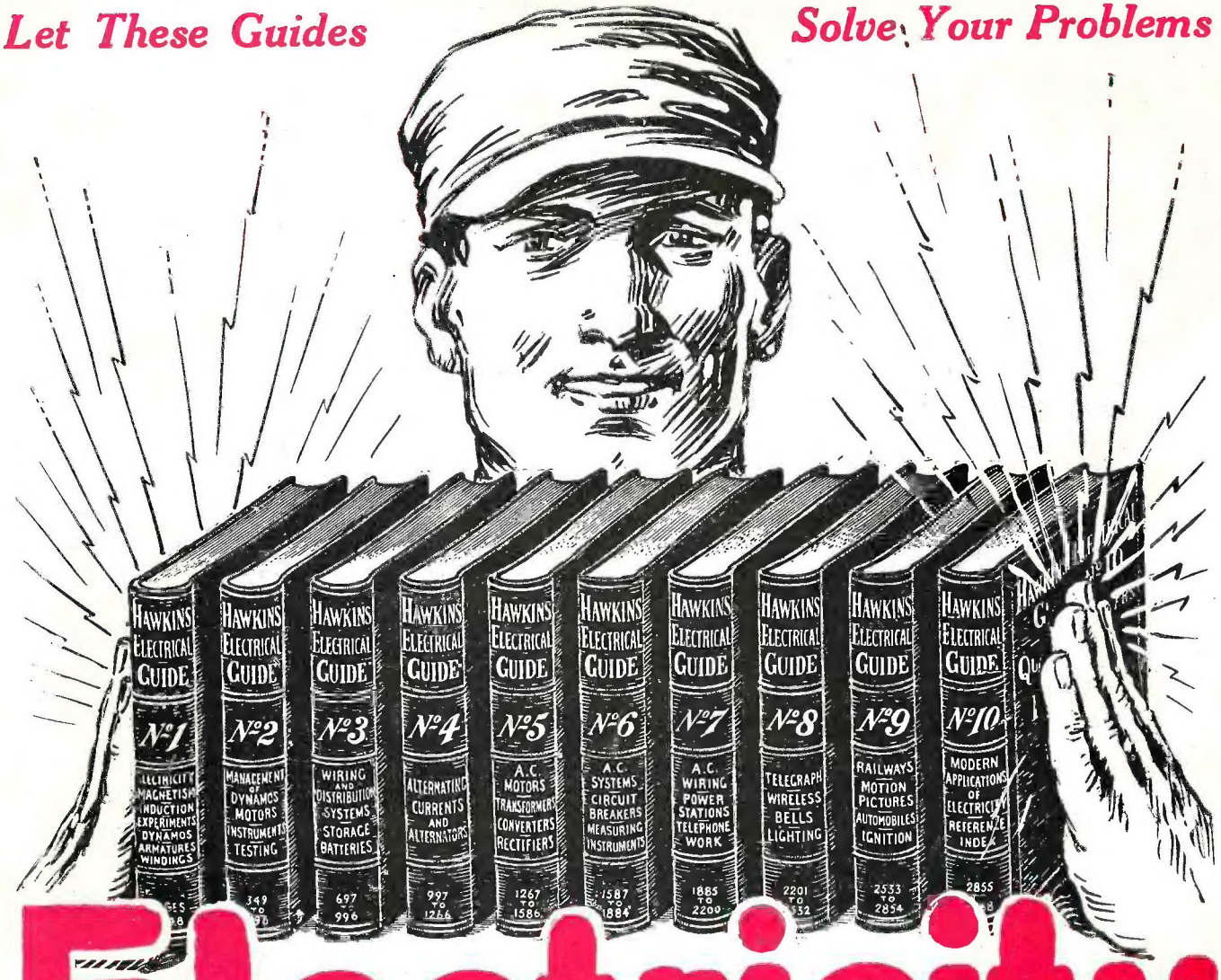
Write for Catalog Now

Allied Radio CORPORATION

711 W. LAKE ST. Dept. D-2 CHICAGO, ILL.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Let These Guides *Solve Your Problems*



Electricity at your finger ends

HAWKINS ELECTRICAL GUIDES IN TEN VOLUMES

3500 PAGES
4700 PICTURES

$1 A VOLUME
$1 A MONTH

Know the facts in Electricity. They mean more money and better position for you. Hawkins Guides tell you all you need to know about Electricity. Every important electrical subject covered so you can understand it. Easy to study and apply. A complete, practical working course, in 10 volumes. Books are pocket size; flexible covers. Order a set today to look over.

LEARN ALL ABOUT

Magnetism—Induction — Experiments — Dynamos — Electric Machinery—Motors—Armatures—Armature Windings—Installing of Dynamos—Electrical Instrument Testing—Practical Management of Dynamos and Motors—Distribution Systems—Wiring—Wiring Diagrams — Sign Flashers — Storage Batteries — Principles of Alternating Currents and Alternators — Alternating Current Motors — Transformers — Converters—Rectifiers—Alternating Current Systems—Circuit Breakers—Measuring Instruments—Switchboards—Wiring—Power Stations—Installing —Telephone—Telegraph—Wireless—Bells—Lighting—Railways. Also many Modern Practical Applications of Electricity and Ready Reference Index of the ten numbers.

SHIPPED FREE

Not a cent to pay until you see the books. No obligation to buy unless you are satisfied. Send Coupon now—today—and get this great help library and see if it is not worth $100 to you—you pay $1.00 a month for ten months or return it.

SEND NO MONEY—SEND ONLY THIS COUPON

THEO. AUDEL & CO.
65 West 23rd Street, New York City

Please submit me for free examination, HAWKINS ELECTRICAL GUIDE (Price $1 a number). Ship at once prepaid, the 10 numbers. If satisfactory, I agree to send you $1 within seven days and to further mail you $1 each month until paid.

Name.....

Occupation.....

Employed by.....

Home Address.....

Reference.....

S. I., Dec.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Only One Way You Can Get This Remarkable Pen!

You must try it THIRTY days before you can keep it!

Equal to Any $7 or $8.75 Pen in Quality

Superior to Any Pen at Any Price in Performance

"Real Writing Mileage At Last"

The Christmas Gift Supreme

You Can See Right Through This Pen!

Costs Only $2.50

No Other Fountain Pen Like It!

Actual Size Men's Model Slightly Larger Than This

THE man who invented this amazing pen consented to let us sell it only under one condition—that we work out a plan whereby the price would be within the reach of everyone, instead of selling it at $7 or $8.75, the price of other pens of equal quality.

Of course, it was impossible to sell this remarkable pen through the stores. Their profit on a $7 or $8.75 pen is **more than what you actually pay for the POSTAL RESERVOIR PEN.** And so we decided to let Uncle Sam do the selling for us through the United States Mails.

The Pen That Says "Fill Me Up" Before It's Empty

The POSTAL RESERVOIR PEN (named POSTAL because it is sold by mail only) is distinctive in design and contains features which are not found in any other pen. It is transparent, so you can always see when it needs filling. It is self-filling—employs an entirely new method, the easiest ever devised. Holds 3 to 4 times more ink than any other self-filling pen. Manufactured from same materials as used in highest priced pens. Never before have so many improvements and refinements been combined in a single, handsome, smooth-writing, never-clogging pen that you will be proud to own and delighted to use.

Read These Remarkable Postal Features

It Is Transparent—You can always see exactly how much ink you've got. Can't run unexpectedly dry.

It Is Unbreakable—You can even step on it without injuring it. A wonderful pen for lifetime service.

It's the Smoothest Writing Pen You Ever Saw—Big, solid 14-karat gold point, tipped with the finest iridium.

It Is Self-Filling—The easiest of all pens to fill.

It Holds 3 to 4 Times More Ink Than Any Other Self-Filling Pen—Fill it once a month—and get real "writing mileage."

And Remember—The materials and workmanship are guaranteed to be equal or superior to those found in any other pen, whether sold at $7, $8.75 or more.

How to Get the Postal Pen

SEND NO MONEY

Simply fill in and mail the coupon. Do not send a penny! When you get your Postal Pen, you will also receive 5 postcards, each worth 50c, on the purchase price of another pen. Every Postal Pen owner finds that his friends admire his remarkable pen and ask where they can get others like it. You can easily sell your premium postcards for 50c each and earn back the full price of your pen. You **do not** have to sell the cards—dispose of them any way you wish—whatever you make on them is yours to keep.

Postal Pen Co., Inc., Desk 359, 41 Park Row, New York City.

Please send me one Postal Reservoir Pen and five special Premium Postcards which I may give away or dispose of at 50c each. I will pay postman $2.50 upon receipt of the pen. If after 30 days' use I desire to return the Postal Pen, you agree to refund purchase price. Send me the model I have checked.
☐ Men's size. ☐ Women's size.

Don't Wait—Tear Off and Mail Coupon NOW

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

If you live outside the United States send International Money Order with coupons.

Thirty Days FREE Trial

Send for your POSTAL Pen NOW. State whether you want men's or women's model. Use it 30 days and if you are not delighted with it, return it and your money will be promptly refunded. You are to be the sole judge. Compare it with any pen at any price. **Remember the price is low only because our sales policy** of manufacturer-to-user eliminates all in-between profits, commissions and handling. Send the coupon NOW and learn what real fountain pen satisfaction is!

Postal
RESERVOIR PEN

Postal Pen Co., Inc., 41 Park Row, Desk 359, N. Y. City

www.americanradiohistory.com